73 AMATEUR RADIO

International Edition

DECEMBER 1988
ISSUE #339
USA $2.95
CAN $3.95
A WGE Publication

'Tis Homebrewer's Season

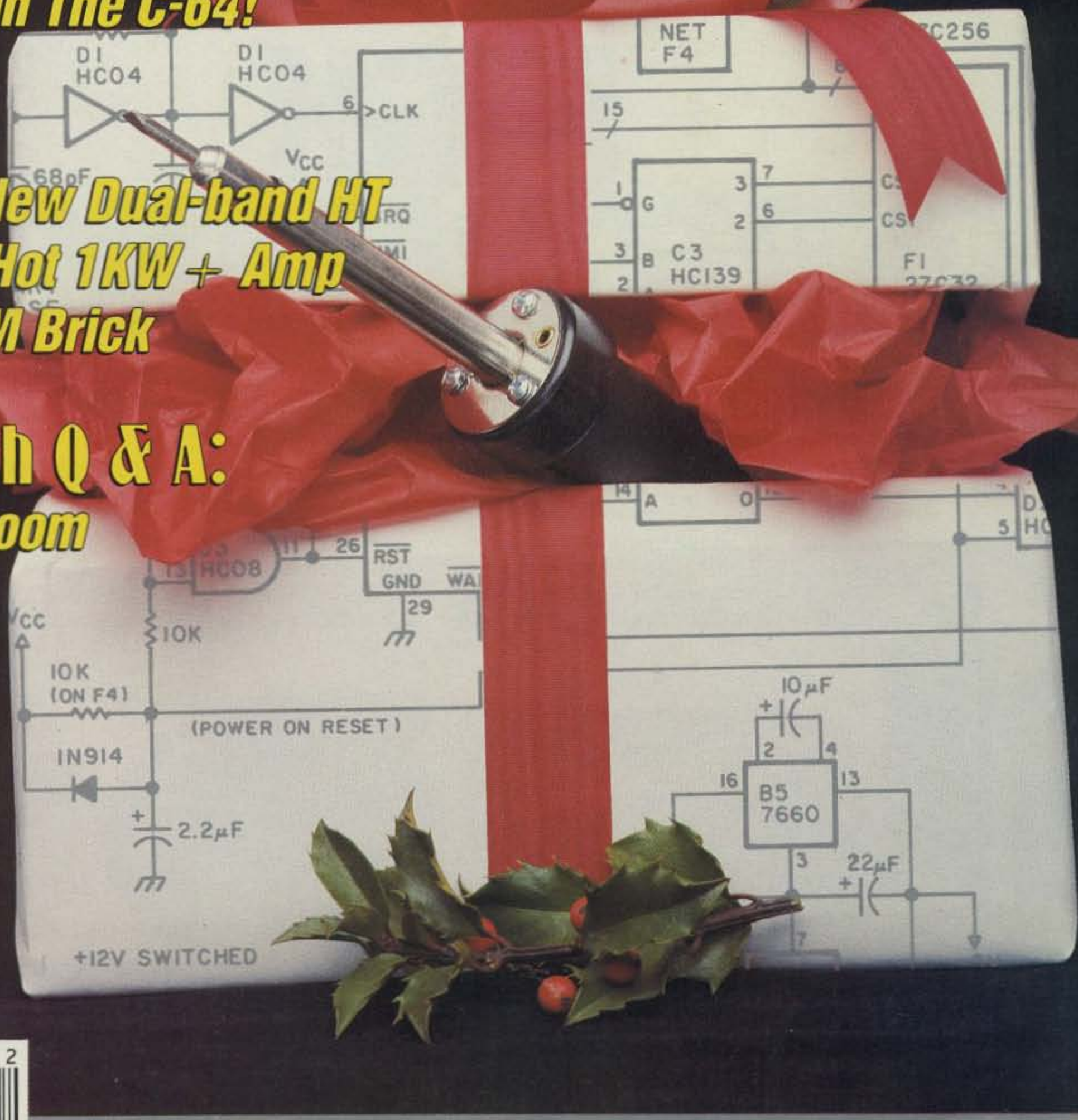
$20 Keyer
Modify Your Midland
RS-232 On The C-64!

Reviews:

ICOM's New Dual-band HT
B & W's Hot 1KW+ Amp
Handy 2M Brick

New! Tech Q & A:

Ask Kaboom



Annual Holiday Buyer's Guide

12
74820 08725 1

HIGH PERFORMANCE

ICOM has a commitment to high performance 220MHz gear. That's why we're the only manufacturer who can offer you a full line of 220MHz equipment...whether it's a mobile, handheld, base station transceiver, or fiber optic multi-bander.

Handhelds. Choose the full-featured five-watt **IC-03AT** with 10 full function memories capable of storing odd offsets and subaudible tones, scanning and DTMF direct keyboard entry. Or select the **IC-3AT** easy-to-operate handheld featuring thumbwheel switch frequency selection.

Mobiles. ICOM offers the **IC-38A**, which sports a large LCD readout, 21 memories, scanning, and memory lock-out. The slim-line **IC-37A** features an LED readout, nine memories capable of storing offset and subaudible tones and both memory and band scan.

Base Station. The **IC-375A** is a 220MHz all mode operator's dream...25 watts output, an internal power supply, 99 memories, scanning, and all subaudible tones built-in.

Multi-Bander. The newest addition to ICOM's 220MHz family...the **IC-900** fiber optic controlled six-band mobile, which has a 220MHz optional band unit.

Quality. High Performance. That's ICOM 220MHz.

IC-3AT Handheld

IC-03AT Handheld

NEW! IC-375A Transceiver

IC-37A Mobile

IC-38A Mobile

ICOM 220MHz

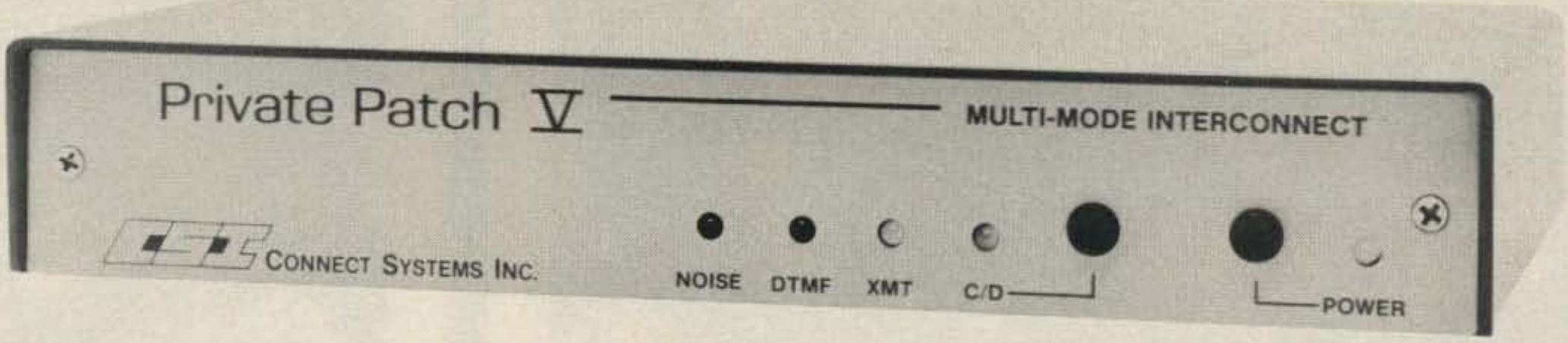
ICOM

First in Communications

ICOM America, Inc., 2380-116th Ave. N.E., Bellevue, WA 98004 **Customer Service Hotline (206) 454-761**
3150 Premier Drive, Suite, 126, Irving, TX 75063 / 1777 Phoenix Parkway, Suite 201, Atlanta, GA 3034
ICOM CANADA, A Division of ICOM America, Inc., 3071 - #5 Road, Unit 9, Richmond, B.C. V6X 2T4 Canad

FOUR user selectable operating modes and a 90 number autodialer make Private Patch V the ONLY choice!

NEW!



SELECT AN OPERATING MODE USING THE BUILT-IN KEYBOARD . . .

1. SIMPLEX SAMPLING PATCH

Private Patch V achieves a level of sampling patch performance unobtainable in any other product. Crucial to performance is the noise squelch filter. Compare our five pole filter to the competition's two pole filter. Advanced software algorithms perform noise correlation tests which result in greater useable range than the competition. Nine selectable VOX enhancement ratios allow you to vary performance from straight sampling to highly VOX enhanced. (sampling rate decreased while the land party is speaking). The mobile is in full control and can break-in at any time.

2. SIMPLEX VOX PATCH

VOX mode offers superb simplex operation with any radio, including synthesized and relay switched models. VOX mode has other advantages too. **1.** A linear amplifier can be used to extend straight simplex range. **2.** You can operate through any remotely located repeater to greatly extend range. **3.** If desired you can connect Private Patch V to the MIC and speaker jack of your radio. NO INTERNAL CONNECTIONS ARE REQUIRED. Control is maintained automatically with built-in dial tone detection, busy signal detection and fully programmable activity and time out timers. An optional electronic voice delay board eliminates first word clipping with slow switching radios.

3. DUPLEX PATCH

Select duplex mode when connecting Private Patch V to your existing repeater or duplex base station. Many features including semi-duplex privacy mode are user programmable. The mobile is in full control at all times.

4. REPEATER CONTROLLER

Private Patch V will convert any receiver and transmitter into an outstanding performing repeater with duplex autopatch. Features such as repeater on/off code, hangtime, activity timer time, CW ID interval etc. are fully user programmable. Private Patch V is the right choice for your club system.

Private Patch V is a totally new concept in automatic phone patches. A built-in keyboard and menu driven display allow you to customize all modes, features, and functions specifically to *your application.*

Private Patch V can be a sampling patch today. A VOX patch tomorrow. And a repeater controller next year!

You may never need another patch again.

COMPARE THESE FEATURES . . .

- 90 phone number autodialer
- Last number redial
- Regenerated tone/pulse dialing
- Toll restrict: 1st and 2nd digit restrict, prefix lockout and digit counting
- 1-5 digit connect/disconnect code
- 2-5 digit secret toll override code
- User programmable CW ID
- Remote hook flash
- Auto disconnect on dialtone/busy signals
- Telephone remote base
- Remote controlled relay (relay optional)
- Lightning protected

Call or write today for your FREE brochure.

CONNECT SYSTEMS INC.
23731 Madison St. Torrance, CA 90505
Phone: (213) 373-6803

AMATEUR ELECTRONIC SUPPLY: Milwaukee WI, Wickliffe OH, Orlando FL, Clearwater FL, Las Vegas NV • **BARRY ELECTRONICS CORP.:** New York NY • **ERICKSON COMMUNICATIONS:** Chicago IL • **HAM RADIO OUTLET:** Anaheim CA, Burlingame CA, Oakland CA, Phoenix AZ San Diego CA, Van Nuys CA, Atlanta GA • **HENRY RADIO:** Los Angeles CA • **INTERNATIONAL RADIO SYSTEMS:** Miami FL • **JUNS ELECTRONICS:** Culver City CA • **MADISON ELECTRONICS SUPPLY:** Houston TX • **MIAMI RADIO CENTER CORP.:** Miami FL • **MIKES ELECTRONICS:** Ft. Lauderdale, FL • **N&G DISTRIBUTING CORP.:** Miami FL • **OMNI ELECTRONICS:** Laredo TX • **PACE ENGINEERING:** Tucson AZ • **THE HAM STATION:** Evansville IN • **VALLEY RADIO CENTER:** Harlingen TX • **CANADA—COM-WEST RADIO SYSTEMS, LTD.:** Vancouver BC

CIRCLE 12 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"You're miles ahead with Larsen."

Rick Woodsome, Communications Consultant
Woodsome and Associates, Boulder, Colorado

When the directors of the Coors International Bicycle Classic needed a sophisticated mobile communications system, they turned to communications consultant Rick Woodsome. As a communications specialist, Woodsome knows what it takes to make a communication system work.

That's why he turned to Larsen Antennas.

"You don't pull off the largest sports event in the Western Hemisphere without good communication. And you don't have good communication without the right equipment.

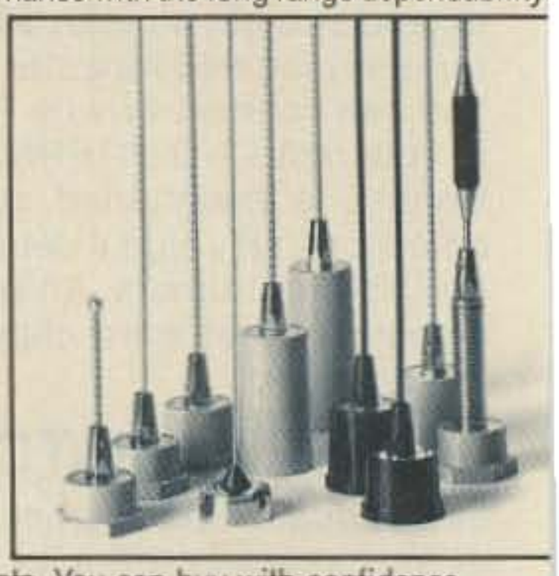
"Larsen antennas were instrumental in making last summer's Coors Classic an overwhelming success. They were key to our entire communication network.

"Without Larsen, it would have been uphill all the way."

Rick Woodsome

THE AMATEUR'S PROFESSIONAL.

Larsen Külrod® and Külduckie® antennas provide amateurs the same advantages enjoyed by commercial two way radio users. Both combine top performance with the long range dependability you want.



See your dealer for the complete line of Larsen antennas and permanent and temporary mounts. You can buy with confidence, because they're all backed by Larsen's No Nonsense Warranty for a full six months.

For a professional approach to amateur radio, tune in to Larsen.

Larsen Antennas
The Amateur's Professional™

See your favorite amateur dealer or write for a free amateur catalog.

IN USA: Larsen Electronics, Inc., 11611 N.E. 50th Avenue, P.O. Box 1799, Vancouver, Washington 98668 (206) 573-2722.
IN CANADA: Canadian Larsen Electronics, Ltd., 149 West 6th Avenue, Vancouver, B.C. V5Y 1K3 (604) 872-8517.

CIRCLE 23 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MFJ TUNERS

Invest in the world's finest 3 KW roller inductor tuner with dummy load, new *peak* reading Meter and more . . .

The MFJ-989C is a compact 3 KW roller inductor tuner with a new **peak** reading Cross-Needle SWR/Wattmeter. The roller inductor lets you get your SWR down to absolute minimum.

With **three continuously** variable components -- two massive 6 KV capacitors and a high inductance roller inductor -- you get precise control over SWR **and** the widest matching range possible from 1.8-30 MHz.

You get a **new** lighted **peak** and average reading Cross-Needle SWR/Wattmeter with a **new** more accurate directional coupler.

You get a giant two core balun wound with teflon wire for balanced lines and a 6-position antenna switch with extra heavy switch contacts.

MFJ-989C **$349.95**

You get a 50 ohm 300 watt dummy load for tuning your exciter, a tilt stand for easy viewing and a 3-digit turns counter plus a spinner knob for exact inductance control.

Its compact 10¾x4½x15 inch cabinet slides right into your station.

The MFJ-989C is not for everyone.

However, if you do make the investment, you'll get the finest 3 KW tuner money can buy -- one that will give you a lifetime of use, one that takes the fear out of high power operation and one that lets you get your SWR down to absolute minimum.

MFJ's *Best* VERSA TUNER II

MFJ-949C **$139.95**

The MFJ-949C gives you more precise matches than any tuner that uses two tapped inducters. Why? Because you get two **continuously** variable capacitors that give you infinitely more positions than the **limited** number on switched coils.

This gives you the precise control you need to get your SWR down to a minimum. After all isn't that why you need a tuner.

You also get a dual range lighted Cross-Needle SWR/Wattmeter, 6-position antenna switch, 50 ohm 300 watt dummy load, balun for balanced lines and continuous 1.8-30 MHz coverage -- all in a compact 10x3x7 inch cabinet that fits right into your station.

With MFJ's **best** 300 watt tuner you get an MFJ tuner that has earned a reputation for being able to match just about anything -- on that is highly perfected and has years of **proven** reliability.

MFJ's *smallest* VERSA TUNER

MFJ-901B **$59.95**

The MFJ-901B is our smallest -- 5x2x6 inches -- and most affordable) 200 watt PEP Versa tuner -- when both your space **and** your budget is limited. Matches dipoles, vees, random wires, verticals, mobile whips, beams, balanced and coax lines continuously 1.8-30 MHz. Excellent for matching solid state rigs to linears. Efficient airwound inductor. 4:1 balun for balanced lines.

144/220 MHz *VHF* TUNERS

MFJ-920 **$49.95**

MFJ-921 **$69.95**

MFJ's newest VHF tuners cover both 2 Meters and the new Novice 220 MHz bands. They handle 300 watts PEP and match a wide range of impedances for coax fed antennas. MFJ-921 has SWR/Wattmeter.

MFJ's *Fastest Selling* TUNER

The MFJ-941D is MFJ's fastest selling 300 W PEP antenna tuner! Why? Because it has more features than tuners costing much more and it matches everything continuously from 1.8-30 MHz.

MFJ-941D **$99.95**

It matches dipoles, vees, verticals, mobile whips, random wires, balanced and coax lines.

SWR/Wattmeter reads forward/reflected power in 30 and 300 watt ranges. Antenna switch selects 2 coax lines, direct or through tuner, random wire/ balanced line or tuner bypass. Efficient airwound inductor gives lower losses and more watts out. Has 4:1 balun. 1000 V capacitors. 10x3x7 inches.

MFJ's *Mobile* TUNER

MFJ-945C **$79.95**

Don't leave home without this **mobile** tuner! Have an uninterrupted trip as the MFJ-945C **extends your antenna bandwidth** and eliminates the need to stop, go outside and readjust your mobile whip.

You can **operate anywhere in a band and get low SWR.** You'll get maximum power out of your solid state or tube rig and it'll run cooler and last longer.

Small 8x2x6 inches uses little room. **SWR/ Wattmeter and convenient placement of controls make tuning fast and easy while in motion.** 300 watts PEP output, efficient airwound inductor, 1000 volt capacitors. Mobile mount, MFJ-20, $3.00.

2 KW COAX SWITCHES

MFJ-1702 **$19.95**

MFJ-1702, $19.95. 2-positions. 60 dB isolation at 450 MHz. Less than .2 dB loss. SWR below 1:1.2.

MFJ-1701, $29.95. 6-positions. Unused positions grounded. For desk or wall mount.

$29.95 MFJ-1701

MFJ's *1.5 KW* VERSA TUNER III

MFJ-962C **$199.95**

For a **few** extra dollars, the MFJ-962C lets you use your barefoot rig now and have the capacity to add a 1500 watt PEP linear amplifer later.

Two **continuously** variable 6 KV capacitors give you **precise** control for getting your SWR down to a minimum. And **lots of inductance** gives you the widest matching range possible.

You can read both **peak** and average power with the lighted 2-color Cross-Needle SWR/Wattmeter. A **new** directional coupler gives you more accurate readings over a wider frequency range.

Has 6-position **ceramic** antenna switch and a teflon wound two-core balun with ceramic feedthru insulators for balanced lines. 10¾x4½x14 7/8 in.

MFJ's *Random Wire* TUNER

MFJ-16010 **$39.95**

You can operate all bands anywhere with any transceiver when you let the MFJ-16010 turn any random wire into a transmitting antenna. Great for apartment, motel, camping operation. Tunes 1.8-30 MHz. Handles 200 watts. Ultra compact 2x3x4 in.

MFJ *artificial* RF ground

$79.95 MFJ-931

You can create an artificial RF ground and eliminate RF "bites", feedback, TVI and RFI when you let the MFJ-931 resonate a random length of wire and turn it into a tuned counterpoise. The MFJ-931 also lets you electrically **place a far away RF ground directly at your rig** -- no matter how far away it is -- by tuning out the reactance of your ground connection wire.

ORDER ANY PRODUCT FROM MFJ AND TRY IT -- NO OBLIGATION. IF NOT SATISFIED RETURN WITHIN 30 DAYS FOR A NO-HASSLE REFUND (less shipping).
• One year **unconditional** guarantee • Add $5.00 each shipping/handling • Call or write for free catalog, over 100 products.

MFJ ENTERPRISES, INC.
Box 494, Miss. State, MS 39762

FOR YOUR NEAREST DEALER OR TO ORDER
800-647-1800
Call 601-323-5869 in Miss. and outside continental USA. Telex 53-4590 MFJ STKV.
In CANADA call TEXPRO 416-332-5944.

MasterCard VISA

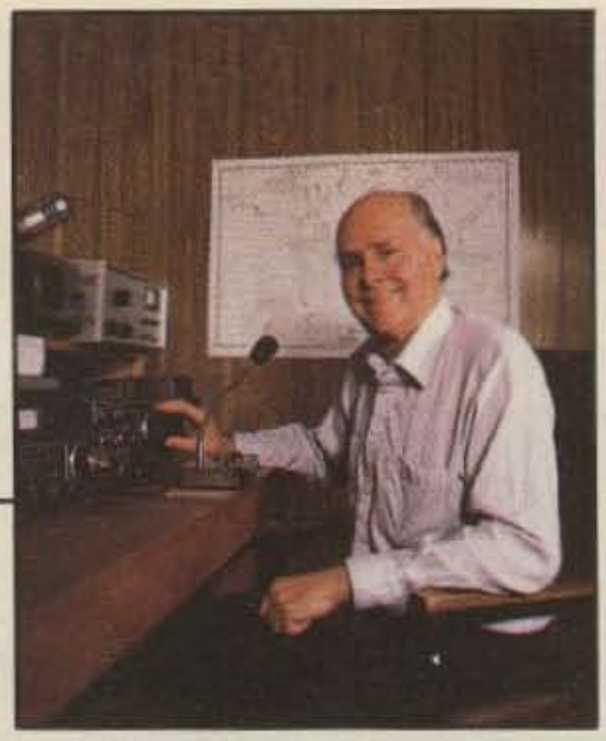
MFJ . . . making quality affordable

CIRCLE 24 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Number 1 on your Feedback card

NEVER SAY DIE

Wayne Green W2NSD/1



Sun Spots and Antennas

Even though antennas are by far the most interesting area for amateur experimentation—and also one of the easiest to investigate, the field has seen pathetically little development in recent years. Tsk!

With the sun spots rising at the fastest rate in history, it's getting time for all of us to start working on antennas. How much do you know about 'em? Have you ever read an article on how they work? Do you have even a faint idea of how they work? Do you give a damn?

What do you know about bi-squares, cubical quads, the Twin Three and the ZL-Special? I remember when I first ran up against a bi-square. Sam Harris W8UKS, out near Cleveland, had put up a whopping tower and hung a 75m bi-square from it. To change its direction he'd run out and move the pegs holding the antenna away from his tower. How'd it work?

Well, this was 1951, so he was running an old 40 watt Collins AM rig. I was in Brooklyn with my rock-crushing kilowatt and a dipole. I worked out pretty well, working all over Europe, down into Africa and even over to Japan. Sam, with his lousy 40 watts, clobbered me. He'd be talking with a ZS6. I'd break in and the ZS6 would mention that he'd heard a slight heterodyne in the background. So they'd stand by to see who was breaking in. Drat!

When's the last time you saw an article on building a bi-square? And why it puts out such a whopping signal? If you want a killer contest antenna. . .?

In the middle of the rugged winter of 1947 I decided to try the W8JK Twin-Three antenna. Two dipoles spaced a sixth wave apart. For some reason this beaut has a lower angle of radiation than dipoles, yagis or quads. The result was that I'd have the first signal from my area. I'd call CQ and get calls from England saying I was the only signal on the band. Then, as they'd hear other signals getting stronger, mine would fade down and I'd talk with Italy. A little later I'd be the first signal into the middle east—then into India.

One morning I heard a very faint W7 portable something in the DX part of the band calling CQ. Hmmm. I called the "W7 something, portable something." I felt so stupid I only called him once. He came right back, his signal gradually improving. It was W7IMW/C7 in Tsiensin, China! I was the only American signal on the band.

We talked for a while, then he mentioned that other stations were beginning to call him, so we parted. An hour later he called again to say that everyone else had faded out.

The ZL-Special antenna is very similar to the Twin-Three, but made entirely from twin-lead. Have you used either of these barn-burners? They only seem to work well during high sun spot times, when the ionosphere is so heavily ionized that these extremely low angle signals can propagate.

The Twin-Three is simple to make. It's a wire beam with two three-wire dipoles spaced a sixth wave apart. You hang them from a pair of 2x2s, which, in turn, are hung by ropes between a couple trees or between a tall tree and your house. You feed 'em with quarter-wave 300Ω twin-line sections and feed the junction of the two feeders with 300Ω twin-line.

My question is this, how come you're not outside trying new antennas? Hells bells, it isn't as if you don't have a personal computer to do the calculations for you, an aid we didn't have forty years ago. Let's see some experimenting and some antenna articles!

How about a 40m Twin-Three? Maybe even one for 80m? How about stacked Twin-Threes? What's the radiation pattern from something like that? How about some club projects to test out different antennas?

Continued on page 6

QSL OF THE MONTH

To enter your QSL, mail it in an envelope to *73*, WGE Center, 70 Rte. 202 N., Peterborough NH 03458, Attn: QSL of the Month. Winners receive a one-year subscription (or extension) to *73*. Entries not in envelopes cannot be accepted.

STAFF

PUBLISHER/EDITOR
Wayne Green W2NSD/1

ASSOCIATE PUBLISHER
Stuart Norwood

MANAGING EDITOR
Bryan Hastings NS1B

SENIOR EDITOR
Rebecca Niemela

COPY EDITOR
Linda Reneau

EDITORIAL ASSISTANT
Martha Gouse

TECHNICAL EDITOR
David McLanahan WA1FHB

INTERNATIONAL EDITOR
Richard Phenix

ART DIRECTOR
Bob Dukette

GRAPHIC DESIGN MANAGER
Deborah Smith

GRAPHIC DESIGNER
Marilyn Moran

JAPANESE TRANSLATOR
David Cowhig WA1LBP

ASSOCIATES
Mike Bryce WB8VGE
Leon Fletcher N6HYK
Jim Gray W1XU
Chod Harris VP2ML
Dr. Marc Leavey WA3AJR
Andy MacAllister WA5ZIB
Bill Pasternak WA6ITF
Peter Putman KT2B
Mike Stone WB8QCD
Arliss Thompson W7XU

ADVERTISING
1-603-525-4201
1-800-225-5083

SALES MANAGER
Ed Verbin

ADVERTISING SALES
Jim Ball

SALES SERVICES MANAGER
Hope Currier

WGE PUBLISHING, INC.

CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER
Tim Pelkey

CIRCULATION DIRECTOR
Rodney Bell

TYPESETTING/PAGINATION
Bob Dukette, Systems Supervisor
Steve Jewett KA1MPM, Linda Drew, Susan Allen, Ruth Benedict

GRAPHICS SERVICES
Richard Clarke, Manager
Sue B. Flanagan, Dale Williams

GRAPHICS PHOTOGRAPHER
Dan Croteau

Editorial Offices
WGE Center
Peterborough, NH 03458-1194
603-525-4201
Subscription Customer Service
1-800-525-0643
Colorado/Foreign Subscribers
call 1-303-447-9330

Wayne Green Enterprises is a division of International Data Group.

Reprints: The first copy of an article—$3.00 (each additional copy $1.50). Write to 73 Amateur Radio Magazine, WGE Center , Rte. 202 North, Peterborough, NH 03458. ATTN: Article Reprints.

QRM

Editorial Offices
WGE Center
Peterborough NH 03458-1194
phone: 603-525-4201
Advertising Offices
WGE Center
Peterborough NH 03458-1194
phone: 800-225-5083
Circulation Offices
WGE Center
Peterborough NH 03458-1194
phone : 603-525-4201
Manuscripts
Contributions in the form of manuscripts with drawings and/or photographs are welcome and will be considered for possible publication. We can assume no responsibility for loss or damage to any material. Please enclose a stamped, self-addressed envelope with each submission. Payment for the use of any unsolicited material will be made upon acceptance. A premium will be paid for accepted articles that have been submitted electronically (CompuServe ppn 70310,775 or MCI Mail "WGEPUB") or on disk as an IBM-compatible ASCII file. All contributions should be directed to the *73* editorial offices. "How to Write for *73*" guidelines are available upon request. US citizens must include their social security number with submitted manuscripts.
Reprints: The first copy of an article—$3.00 (each additional copy–$1.50). Write to 73 Amateur Radio Magazine, WGE Center, Rt. 202 North, Peterborough, NH 03458. ATTN: Article Reprints.
Subscription Information
One Year (12 issues) $24.97; Two Years (24 issues) $44.98. Canada, Mexico and Foreign Surface: One Year $31.75 (US Funds); Two Years $57.00 (US Funds). Foreign Airmail: One Year $39.00 (US Funds); Two Years $70.00 (US Funds). Send new or renewal notices, inquiries, and change of address to *73 Amateur Radio*, P.O. Box 58866, Boulder CO 80322-8866. Allow 4-6 weeks for subscription and change of address processing. For Customer Service, call toll-free at 1-800-525-0643. Colorado/Foreign subscribers call 1-303-447-9330. For renewals and changes of address, please include the address label from your most recent issue of *73*. For gift subscriptions, include your name and address as well as those of the gift recipients. Second class postage paid at Peterborough NH 03458, and at additional mailing offices. Canadian second class mail registration number 9566. Microfilm Edition—University Microfilm, Ann Arbor MI 48106.
Contract: Good—you're clearly following the advice to "always read the small print." By the time you finish this sentence, you will have entered into a contractual agreement with *73 Magazine*. You have until the end of the winter to become someone's Elmer. And, last but not least, you must let us know how we are doing here through any number of media—by phone, letter, E-mail, or the feedback cards found in the magazine. You will be glad that you read the small print.

73 AMATEUR RADIO (ISSN 0889-5309) is published monthly by WGE Publishing, Inc., a division of Wayne Green Enterprises, Inc., WGE Center, 70 Rte. 202N, Peterborough, NH 03458-1194. Second-class postage paid at Peterborough, NH and additional mailing offices.

Postmaster: Send address changes to *73 Amateur Radio*, P.O. Box 58866, Boulder CO 80322-8866.

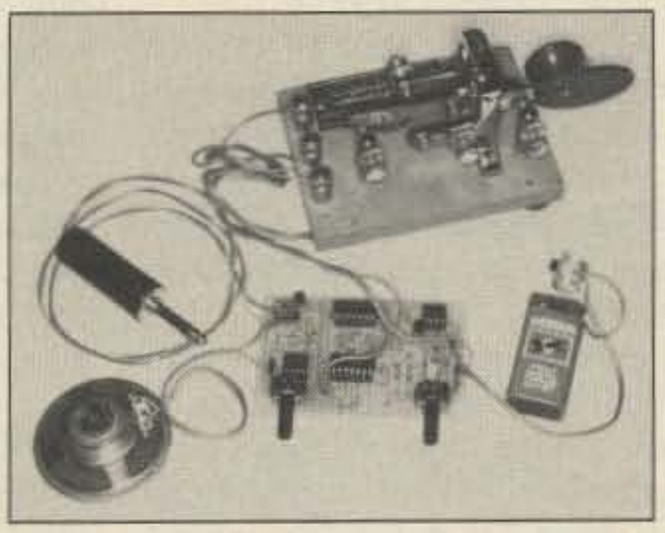
73 AMATEUR RADIO

DECEMBER 1988 — Issue # 339

TABLE OF CONTENTS

FEATURES

REVIEWS



DEPARTMENTS

FEEDBACK... FEEDBACK!
It's like being there—right here in our offices! How? Just take advantage of our FEEDBACK card on page 17. You'll notice a feedback number at the beginning of each article and column. We'd like you to rate what you read so that we can print what types of things you like best. And then we will draw one Feedback card each month for a free subscription to *73*.

Photography by Suzanne Torsheya

Never Say Die

Continued from page 4

A few years back I visited the Hustler antenna range out in eastern Ohio—a ham's paradise! They even had a platform for cars so they could rotate a car on it and run a curve on the radiation pattern. That's something a club could do as a club project. Any takers?

I remember reading an article on the optimum height for 20m beams. It turned out that about 73' above the virtual ground gave the best DX pattern. Beat out even higher antennas. Come on, fellas, let's get going on antenna experimenting and get some articles into *73* so we can all have a ball as the sun spots open our bands. 20m will soon be providing DX contacts around the clock. 10m will be fantastic almost every day, giving Novices and Techies DX thrills. On 6m you'll be able to work all over the world with low power. Let's set some QRP records.

We're already seeing crazy sporadic-E openings on 6m. It's a hint when you tune your FM radio and hear strange FM stations pouring in by the zillions.

If you want to build a Twin-Three, dig back into a 1947 issue of *CQ* or an old Jones Radio Handbook and find the plans. Build one and let us know how you've made out.

Music on 20m—Legally

Yes, of course you can transmit music on 20m—or any other ham band. And, yes, if you do it right it's entirely legal. Would it help if I offered a prize for the first 20m ham transmission of The Blue Danube?

For that matter it's also legal to send fast scan TV over 20m—if you use the same system. Heck, you can send high definition 3D full color TV in the 20m phone band if you want.

So how do we send an Erich Kunzel and the Cincinnati Pops Orchestra playing The Blue Danube over 20m? Easy as pi. All it takes is some sneaky time shifting. You see, it's like this, that stuff on compact discs is digital data, not music. It isn't until we run it through a converter, deciphering the bit stream, that we get music.

The digital data on a CD is clocked at 44,100 Hz, so if you send it at full speed it's going to take up around 100 kHz of bandwidth, a bit much for 20m. It'd probably play on the UHF bands all okay. So okay, let's slow it down by a factor of twenty so it'll only tie up 5 kHz—like we do for slow scan TV, where we pare down a 5 MHz bandwidth and cram it into a 5 kHz slot.

A five minute musical selection would take a hundred minutes to transmit. Nobody said this was a fast system. we're aiming for sound perfection, not speed.

Slowing the bit stream down for transmission and then speeding it up again for playing is an obvious challenge. One fairly simple way of doing it would be to dump about 20 megabytes at a time from a CD onto a hard disk. You'd then program your computer to put it out at the slower speed into your rig. The receiver would do the opposite, loading the signal onto a hard disk and from there to a DAT recorder. Voila: The Danube floweth.

I've got $100 each for the first pair of you who pull this off . . . and prove it.

What about the FCC? If you'll read the rules carefully you'll find nothing to prevent your experimenting in this way. However, if you ask a civil servant to put his pension on the line by providing you with an official okay to do this you are a nut case and should be demoted to a CBer. Just go ahead and do it and stop your confounded nit-picking.

Pappy is SK

I first met Pappy K4PP (K4LAP/K8LAP) when I was working as an announcer/engineer for WSPB in Sarasota, Florida. 1950. Nice gig, where I put the station on the air in the morning, did some announcing, read news, did a morning disk jockey show and then laid around on the beautiful Gulf Coast beach in the afternoon, working on skin cancer and premature skin aging.

Bandel Linn, "Pappy," did an afternoon talk show, so we got to be good friends. He'd bring in well known writers such as his good friend McKinley Cantor and interview them. He and Cantor were always pulling practical jokes on each other. Like the time Cantor bought hundreds of old books for a quarter each and had a rubber stamp made with Pappy's address. Cantor left the books on store counters and in hotel rooms all over the country. There still being a few honest people in those days, these books would be returned to Pappy, often sent collect. Hundreds.

Pappy was also an ace cartoonist. When I started *73* in 1960 I got him to do my first cover. Down through the years I've published hundreds of his cartoons for you. The last time I saw him, we got together while I was down in Mobile attending my old submarine crew reunion. Smoking had broken his health, but not his spirit.

Not long after my visit he had a stroke that paralyzed his left side. He was still able to turn out more cartoons for *73*—then a second stroke ended that—and his hamming.

That's two old ham friends and *73* contributors gone in a couple months—Bill Hoisington K1CLL and Pappy. Since most of you are about my age, you're having the same thing happen to you—good old friends dying. In this case we've lost two hams who have done much to make amateur radio more fun for all of us.

"What do you know about bi-squares, cubical quads, the Twin Three and the ZL-Special?"

Digital Audio

At a recent ham club talk I asked the assembled how many had CD players. Bunch hands went up. Great! Then I asked how many were reading *Digital Audio* magazine. Darned few hands. Whoa!

The reason I started *Digital Audio* magazine four years ago was because I knew that a high percentage of the early CDs would be technical disasters. I was right. Heck, even now, four years later, we're finding that 17% of the new CDs being released are barfs. They're so bad that most people who buy them play them once and that's it. Some are simply awful performances. Some are terrible recordings. Would you believe that you could end up with a CD made from old 78 rpm records, complete with the lousy sound and needle scratch?

A recent survey of the field showed that the average CD buyer is spending about $670 a year on CDs, mostly to replace his old LP collection. That's $114 a year wasted. Worse, another 60% of the CDs coming out can best be termed mediocre. They're okay, but with modest performances or only fair sound. That's another $402 blown through a simple lack of research.

Now if you've got enough money so that you can afford to waste $516 a year by buying lousy or so-so CDs, fine. I'll tell you this, you won't find wealthy people throwing away their money like that. You get to be wealthy by taking care of your money, not wasting it. Yes, the solution to the problem is simple: subscribe to *Digital Audio* magazine—a crummy $20 a year. This is the only magazine devoted to reviewing CDs, so it isn't like you have to buy a half dozen new magazines to keep track of the field.

In *DA*, as in *73*, I have an in-depth index to each issue so you can find the composer, performer, music or label of your particular interest. *DA*, like *73*, is fun to read. My *DA* editors don't take themselves any more seriously than the *73* editors. Try it, you'll like it.

If you haven't gotten a CD player yet you'll want to read the player reviews in *DA*. Compact discs are killing LPs, slowly, but surely. I stopped by the Sound Warehouse in Houston recently and found their sales were running 78% CD, 2.6% LP and the rest cassettes. The down side of CDs is that their sound is so fantastic that you'll be wanting to improve your hifi system in order to hear that wonderful sound better. If you're short of money you can make do with some Koss headphones, that will knock your sox off with the sound they let you hear.

Call my operator at 800-722-7785 with your credit card number and get started with *DA*. It's four years old now and has over 100,000 delighted readers. In fact, according to the Audit Bureau, it's one of the fastest growing magazines in the country. Or you can send $19.97 to *Digital Audio*, Peterborough NH 03458-1194.

And yes, you're in for another Wayne Green editorial every month. 73

KENWOOD

...pacesetter in Amateur Radio

All New Compact HF!

"DX-citing!"

TS-440S Compact high performance HF transceiver with general coverage receiver

Kenwood's advanced digital know-how brings Amateurs world-wide "big-rig" performance in a compact package. We call it "Digital DX-citement"—that special feeling you get every time you turn the power on!

- **Covers All Amateur bands**
  General coverage receiver tunes from 100 kHz—30 MHz. Easily modified for HF MARS operation.
- **Direct keyboard entry of frequency**
- **All modes built-in**
  USB, LSB, CW, AM, FM, and AFSK. Mode selection is verified in Morse Code.
- **Built-in automatic antenna tuner (optional)**
  Covers 80-10 meters.
- **VS-1 voice synthesizer (optional)**
- **Superior receiver dynamic range**
  Kenwood DynaMix™ high sensitivity direct mixing system ensures true 102 dB receiver dynamic range. (500 Hz bandwidth on 20 m)
- **100% duty cycle transmitter**
  Super efficient cooling permits continuous key-down for periods exceeding one hour. RF input power is rated at 200 W PEP on SSB, 200 W DC on CW, AFSK, FM, and 110 W DC AM. (The PS-50 power supply is needed for continuous duty.)

- **Adjustable dial torque**
- **100 memory channels**
  Frequency and mode may be stored in 10 groups of 10 channels each. Split frequencies may be stored in 10 channels for repeater operation.
- **TU-8 CTCSS unit (optional)**
- **Superb interference reduction**
  IF shift, tuneable notch filter, noise blanker, all-mode squelch, RF attenuator, RIT/XIT, and optional filters fight QRM.
- **MC-43S UP/DOWN mic. included**
- **Computer interface port**
- **5 IF filter functions**
- **Dual SSB IF filtering**
  A built-in SSB filter is standard. When an optional SSB filter (YK-88S or YK-88SN) is installed, **dual** filtering is provided.
- **VOX, full or semi break-in CW**
- **AMTOR compatible**

Optional accessories:

- AT-440 internal auto. antenna tuner (80 m—10 m)
- AT-250 external auto. tuner (160 m—10 m)
- AT-130 compact mobile antenna tuner (160 m—10 m)
- IF-232C/IC-10 level translator and modem IC kit
- PS-50 heavy duty power supply
- PS-430/PS-30 DC power supply
- SP-430 external speaker
- MB-430 mobile mounting bracket
- YK-88C/88CN 500 Hz/270 Hz CW filters
- YK-88S/88SN 2.4 kHz/1.8 kHz SSB filters
- MC-60A/80/85 desk microphones
- MC-55 (8P) mobile microphone
- HS-5/6/7 headphones
- SP-40/50B mobile speakers
- MA-5/VP-1 HF 5 band mobile helical antenna and bumper mount
- TL-922A 2 kw PEP linear amplifier
- SM-220 station monitor
- VS-1 voice synthesizer
- SW-100A/200A/2000 SWR/power meters
- TU-8 CTCSS tone unit
- PG-2S extra DC cable.

Kenwood takes you from HF to OSCAR!

Complete service manuals are available for all Kenwood transceivers and most accessories. Specifications and prices are subject to change without notice or obligation.

KENWOOD

KENWOOD U.S.A. CORPORATION
2201 E. Dominguez St., Long Beach, CA 90810
P.O. Box 22745, Long Beach, CA 90801-5745

KENWOOD

...pacesetter in Amateur Radio

220 MHz TH-315A Here Now!

This HT Has it All!

TH-215A/315A/415A

Full-featured Hand-held Transceivers

Kenwood brings you the greatest hand-held transceiver ever! More than just "big rig performance," the new TH-215A for 2 m, TH-315A for 220 MHz, and TH-415A for 70 cm pack the most features and the best performance in a handy size. And our full line of accessories will let you go from hamshack to portable to mobile with the greatest of ease!

- **Wide receiver frequency range.** Receives from 141-163 MHz. Includes the weather channels! Transmit from 144-148 MHz. Modifiable to cover 141-151 MHz (MARS or CAP permit required).
- **TH-315A covers 220-225 MHz, TH-415A covers 440-449.995 MHz.**
- **5, 2.5, or 1.5 W output, depending on the power source.** Supplied battery pack (PB-2) provides 2.5 W output. Optional NiCd packs for extended operation or higher RF output available.
- **CTCSS encoder built-in.** TSU-4 CTCSS **decoder** optional.
- **10 memory channels store any offset, in 100-kHz steps.**
- **Odd split, any frequency TX or RX, in memory channel "0."**
- **Nine types of scanning!** Including new **"seek scan" and priority alert.** Also memory channel lock-out.
- **Intelligent 2-way battery saver circuit extends battery life.** Two battery-saver modes to choose, with power saver ratio selection.
- **Easy memory recall.** Simply press the channel number!
- **12 VDC input terminal for direct mobile or base station supply operation.** When 12 volts applied, RF output is 5 W! (Cable supplied!)
- **New Twist-Lok Positive-Connect™ locking battery case.**
- **Priority alert function.**
- **Monitor switch to defeat squelch.** Used to check the frequency when CTCSS encode/decode is used or when squelch is on.
- **Large, easy-to-read multi-function LCD display with night light.**
- **Audible beeper to confirm keypad operation.** The beeper has a unique tone for each key. DTMF monitor also included.
- **Supplied accessories:** Belt hook, rubber flex antenna, PB-2 standard NiCd battery pack (for 2.5 W operation), wall charger, DC cable, dust caps.

Optional Accessories:

• PB-1: 12 V, 800 mAH NiCd pack for 5 W output • PB-2: 8.4 V, 500 mAH NiCd pack (2.5 W output) • PB-3: 7.2 V, 800 mAH NiCd pack (1.5 W output) • PB-4: 7.2 V, 1600 mAH NiCd pack (1.5 W output) • BT-5 AA cell manganese/alkaline battery case • BC-7 rapid charger for PB-1, 2, 3, or 4 • BC-8 compact battery charger • SMC-30 speaker microphone • SC-12, 13 soft cases • RA-3, 5 telescoping antennas • RA-8B StubbyDuk antenna • TSU-4 CTCSS decode unit • VB-2530: 2m, 25 W amplifier (1-4 W input) • LH-4, 5 leather cases • MB-4 mobile bracket • BH-5 swivel mount • PG-2V extra DC cable • PG-3D cigarette lighter cord with filter

Complete service manuals are available for all Kenwood transceivers and most accessories. Specifications and prices are subject to change without notice or obligation.

KENWOOD

KENWOOD U.S.A. CORPORATION
2201 E. Dominguez St., Long Beach, CA 90810
P.O. Box 22745, Long Beach, CA 90801-5745

QRX . . .

EDITED BY BRYAN HASTINGS NS1B

Space Operations

AO-13 operations continue normally. On 19 September, a new schedule reflects the spacecraft attitude change.

The first Mode S transponder tests were successfully performed beginning at about 2025 UTC, 17 September. Three stations were on during the first test run—VE4MA, WB5LUA, and K0RZ. Mode S uses an uplink at 435 MHz and produces a downlink at 2.4 GHz. All three stations on the initial test ran SSB. K0RZ says the measured uplink bandwidth was 35 kHz; the measured downlink, 34 kHz. More than a dozen stations around the world reported hearing the 2.4 GHz beacon. Recent reports suggest good to excellent results may be obtained from very modest antennas. DF5DP used only a 20 dB gain yagi.

AMSAT-DL and AMSAT-NA thanks all those who submitted telemetry reports on the Mode L AGC levels. They have now established an automated system on AO-13 for logging AGC levels.

AO-10 is out of service for an indeterminate period due to poor sun angles. Recently, its beacon has been occasionally heard sending garbled PSK telemetry. This indicates the spacecraft IHU is powering down during eclipses and, when re-powered, logic circuits assume an indeterminate state. Occasionally the PSK beacon will be commanded by a chance logic state.

RS-11 will be operating Tuesday through Friday on Mode KA and weekends on Mode A. There is currently no RS-10 operation.

The new Mode S test window will be announced. Mode S beacon will run concurrent with Mode L but, for power budget reasons, will cause Mode J to be turned off during Mode S beacon operations. On or about 19 September, the attitude will be changed to BLON=210 and BLAT=+5 to respond to seasonal sun angle changes.

Canada

A new Radio Communications bill was brought to the table in the House of Commons by the Hon. Flora MacDonald, Minister of Communications. This is the first proposed major revision to Canadian communications law since 1938. If passed, it will permit the Canadian Government to stop the importation, manufacture, and sale of substandard radio equipment, and also permit the government to deal with electromagnetic interference problems by setting EMI susceptibility standards.

Scotland

Packet digipeating has come to Scotland. A packet radio digipeater (switch) became operational in central Scotland on 27 August. It operates on 144.650. Address reception and verification reports to GM1VBE.

Guinea Biseau

Dave Heil J52US finally obtained 6 meter operating privileges in this tiny nation on the western tip of the African continent, located 12 degrees north of the equator. Dave (US: K8MN) works for the US State Department.

To get this truly rare locale on the air, several members of the Midwest VHF/UHF Society are working toward finding a 50 MHz transceiver to loan to Dave, and welcome any donations. Equipment sought includes a Yaesu 620B transceiver, amplifier, and memory keyer. Contact the Midwest VHF/UHF Society, c/o Terry Netzley W8NJR, 1821 E. Troy Urbana Rd., Troy OH 45373.

$$ HOME-BREW IV $$

73 Magazine again invites all home-brewers to turn their hot solder into cold cash, and to get their name in print to boot. All project have a chance to appear in the magazine, and we will handsomely reward the authors of the *creme de la creme* of these.

First prize is $300 *plus* a ten-year subscription to *73*. Second prize is $150. Third prize is $75. This is in addition to the payment every author receives for publishing in *73*.

Contest Rules

1. Entries must be received by 1 April 1989.
2. To enter, write an article describing your best home-brew construction project and submit it to *73*. If you've never written for *73*, send an SASE for a copy of our Writer's Guide, or download them from CompuServe (Hamnet forum, Library 0., filename "73WRIT").
3. Here's the real challenge: The total cost of your project must cost under $73, even if all the parts were bought new. Be sure to include a detailed parts list with prices and sources.
4. Our technical staff will evaluate each project on the basis of originality, usefulness, reproducibility, economy of design, and clarity of presentation. The decision of the judges is final.
5. All projects must be original. That is, they must not be published elsewhere. There is no limit to the number of projects you may enter.
6. All purchased articles become the property of *73 Magazine*.
7. Mail your entries to:

73 Magazine
WGE Center
70 Rte. 202 N
Peterborough, NH 03458-1194
Attn: Home-Brew IV

Reciprocal Agreements

The FCC announced that three more countries—Antigua and Barbuda, Dominica, and Hong Kong—signed reciprocal licensing agreements with the US.

Never Too Old

Murl Fox KB6YPF is one man who apparently has never heard the adage about "teaching an old dog new tricks." Murl received his Technician class call only three months after celebrating his 97th birthday!

Hams at the Scene

Amateurs were among the first to arrive at the scene of the August 31st crash of Delta Flight 1141. The aircraft, a Boeing 727, crashed at takeoff. Immediately after the plane went down, both Dallas and Tarrant County RACES activated their "Mass Casualty Plan" mode. Under the Mass Casualty Plan, amateurs were dispatched to the crash scene and to all area hospitals to provide tactical backup communications. Virtually all the amateur radio communications between the hospitals, where survivors were taken, were on the 220 MHz band.

Some of the key operators were Art Hunstable N5KSA who served as Net Control Station for Dallas RACES, Ken Winters N5AUX who was one of the first hams at the crash scene, and Jim Haynie WB5JBP who manned the City of Dallas Emergency Operations Center.

There were 94 survivors and 13 fatalities in the crash.

87-139 Extension

Hams have been granted an 90-day extension to the commentary cutoff date on PR Docket 88-139. This rule-making seeks to streamline the rules governing the Amateur Radio Service. The new cutoff date was changed to 29 November. This came about as a result of many hams' concern about a part of the rewrite proposal which would give the Com-

QRX . . .

mission sweeping authority to restrict a ham from operating if his station caused any RFI. If passed as written, there would no longer be a system of checks and balances of FCC personnel handling RFI complaints. They could simply order hams off the air without appeal recourse.

Dead Sputniks

Leonid Labutin of Moscow, a prime mover in the Soviet Radio Sputnik (RS) program, reports that on 15 July, the first Western amateur visited the USSR RS command station RS3A in Moscow. Danny Kohn SMØNBJ of AMSAT-SM, visited UA3CR during his recent stay in Moscow. Danny interviewed the chief operator there, Leo Makhakov RA3AT, made tape recordings, and took pictures.

Danny will likely make an extensive report on his visit to RS3A after returning to Stockholm. Perhaps the most interesting news he learned was that, according to the operators at RS3A, RS-5 and RS-7 are now definitely out of operation. RS3A gradually lost control over these last two active RS satellites of the RS-3 to RS-8 series. They are convinced that the batteries in RS-5 and RS-7 are dead and so expect no new activity from them. RS-3 through RS-8 were launched together on 17 December 1981.

Amateur Radar?

Nick Leggett N3NL continues his campaign with the FCC to obtain permission for amateurs to experiment with radar. He has now asked the FCC to modify Part 97 of the rules so that all RACES radio stations and all commercially built amateur equipment be protected from Electromagnetic Pulse (EMP). Leggett claims that, to date, only a few selected military systems are shielded from EMP. He claims communications equipment can be protected from EMP by conductive shielding and active bypass devices. He asks that Part 97.4 require that all amateur stations manufactured or sold after 1 January 1990 be so protected.

Japanese T-Hunting

T-hunting is quickly gaining popularity in Japan. Last year, the first National Amateur Radio Direction Finding (ARDF) Competition was held in November 1987, with amateurs from the People's Republic of China (CRSA) and the Republic of Korea (KARL) participating. ARDF, which was introduced to Japan from Europe, is attracting the interest of many Japanese hams. ARDF events have already been held in various locations throughout Japan under the auspices of JARL branches and JARL-affiliated clubs.

88 and 73

The numerals 88 and 73 have been a tradition in communication languages for almost 130 years. The older of the two, 73, appeared in 1853 meaning "My love to you." In 1857, the first official definition made it a "fraternal greeting between operators." Two years later, in 1859, Western Union made 73 a part of their "92 code" to indicate "Accept my compliments." The final change came in 1895, when 73 meant "Best Regards" for the telegraph, and later for radio, operators.

88 never received the formality of an official listing until it was adopted as one of the ham abbreviations. It had been one of the telegrapher operator's traditional terms since well before the turn of the century. During the First World War, 88 was used by the U.S. Army Signal Corps, again strictly as an operator's abbreviation in unofficial communications. But at the close of the First World War, 88 achieved official status as part of amateur radio terminology, "Love & Kisses."

Not-So-Secret Service

Ever wanted to listen in on the men in shades during a presidential visit? It's easier than you may think!

Most frequencies used by the Secret Service/presidential protection agents are in the UHF range, and most of the transmissions are unscrambled voice narrowband FM. It appears that as many agents use plain English, as those who use code and ciphers. The secret service has also been known to use portable repeaters. Frequencies used in the past (either repeater output or simplex):

Air Force One/Two in the air—
171.235 MHz
Air Force One/Two on the ground—
171.285 MHz
Presidential Limo—164.885 MHz
Secret Service agents—165.375/
.685/.785, 166.700, 167.025,
169.625/.925, 171.235/.285 MHz

France On 6 Meters

France has authorized its amateurs the use of the 50–51 MHz band on a permanent basis. The band will be available only to amateurs living more than 100 miles from a television transmitter. Three watts ERP at a distance of 150 km from a channel 2 transmitter is permitted. . .extending to 10W at a distance of 200 km. For channels 3 and 4, the protection zone is the signal coverage area of the television station. CW, SSB, RTTY, and packet are authorized to fixed stations only.

Repeaters in China

Members of the Boeing (Seattle) Aircraft ARC were in China demonstrating FM, repeaters, and interlinking systems on the amateur 2 meter and 1¼ meter bands. According to Yaesu USA Vice President of Marketing C.H. "Chip" Margelli K7JA, the Seattle amateurs took with them repeaters from ICOM and Spectrum Communications, antennas from Larsen, and a number of Yaesu handhelds that are being used to demonstrate all aspects of VHF-FM operation, including autopatching. They also took along packet radio gear from Advanced Electronic Applications, and various peripherals supplied by a long list of manufacturers.

The demonstration was a joint effort of the amateurs from Boeing working with the Amateur Radio Manufacturers and Publishers Association.

Navy Testing at Va Capes

If you live near the Virginia Capes or will be on a boat near there, be sure to listen to the maritime notices about the Navy testing going on in that region. The Navy is simulating nuclear blasts to learn about its effect on radio equipment. Make sure your gear is well shielded!

NBC Hams

Hams who are current or former employees of the National Broadcasting Company can keep track of one another over the 20 meter NBC Retirees Net. Hosted by Tony Rokosz W5RFO, the net meets daily at 10 AM Eastern time on 14.242 MHz. Rokosz, a former NBC Maintenance Supervisor, runs the conclave from his home in Rio Rancho Estates, just north of Albuquerque, New Mexico. For more information on the net, write Tony at: 1523 Sara Rd., Rio Rancho, New Mexico 87124, or call him at (505) 892-8308.

A Hearty Thanks

. . .to the cast of thousands who helped supply this month's QRX items. Among them are: *Westlink, ASR, FSAARC Newsletter, TSRAC B-N-T, QRZ Newsletter, CAREN's World, BirmingHam, JARL News, WcrldRadio, Great Falls AARC Newsletter, Mike & Key, NABET News*, CARF, W7OIO, and GB2RS.

73 Review *by Jennifer Roe WA6OHX*

Number 3 on your Feedback card

The TE-144 Deluxe CMOS Keyer

TRAC Electronics, Inc.
PO Box 7685
Charlottesville VA 22906
PH: (804) 973-3669
Price Class: $76

TRAC down this good value keyer.

The TE-144 is a deluxe CMOS electronic keyer from TRAC Electronics, Inc. There are six different models of keyers that TRAC manufactures, of which the TE-144 is the middle-of-the-line. It offers dot and dash memory, sidetone, a tune function, and speed (5–50 WPM) and weight controls.

Dot and dash memory only remembers that a dot/dash is sent in a specific order and outputs it in the proper order, (if the operator gets ahead of the output). This memory assures accurate output, but can't be recalled or programmed. The sidetone feature includes a tone and volume control. Sidetone capability permits the keyer to be used as a practice code oscillator. If sidetone is not required, TRAC suggests turning the volume to minimum to prolong battery life. The weight control allows you to add a distinction, or thickness, to the dot and dash for different operating conditions.

"The sidetone has tone and volume control."

The input and output are ¼" jacks. In the TE-144, the tip of the plug is common, a somewhat unusual configuration. The schematic and instructions do not specify which connector is for the dot and dash, which requires a little detective work.

To tune, put the SEMI-AUTO/AUTO switch (positioned in the back of the box), in the SEMI-AUTO position. This is somewhat awkward if the back side of the box is not easily accessible in the shack. The only other adjustment on the back is the POS/NEG (grid block) switch. Unless there are other changes in the shack, it only needs to be adjusted at installation.

Circuit Workings

The CMOS circuitry allows the TE-144 to draw low current from the battery, thus eliminating the need for an on/off switch. A single 9 volt battery will last one year under normal operation.

The circuit is described as follows: A clock oscillator establishes the basic speed of the dots or dashes selected by the paddle-controlling IC. A clock division in another IC establishes precision timing control of the dots' intra-character spacing and the dashes. A third IC with its weight control, allows some "stretching" of the dots and dashes as desired by the operator. This weight-modified code gates on the audio oscillator, whose tone (frequency) is operator-variable with the TONE control. This audio version of the code is brought to a suitable output level by a transistor amplifier using VOLUME to control the level. A fourth IC, in addition to gating on the audio oscillator (sidetone), controls the transistor switch MPSA92 and MPSA42, which provides contact-to-ground output for one SW (POS/NEG grid block switch) position and a positive output voltage for the other SW position (for the requirements of the transmitter to be operated).

All the chips are on sockets and solid wire is used for all interconnects. The unit is housed in a heavy aluminum box with "feet" on the bottom to prevent marring. (I recommend scraping some paint away from where the cases connect (at the screws) to improve the bonding.) The integrated circuits (ICs) are easily available at most electronics stores.

With the TRAC TE-144 connected between my Bencher Paddle and IC-430S, the keyer functions well and reliably. The TRAC TE-144 is competitively priced and is a good looking, good operating piece of equipment. 73

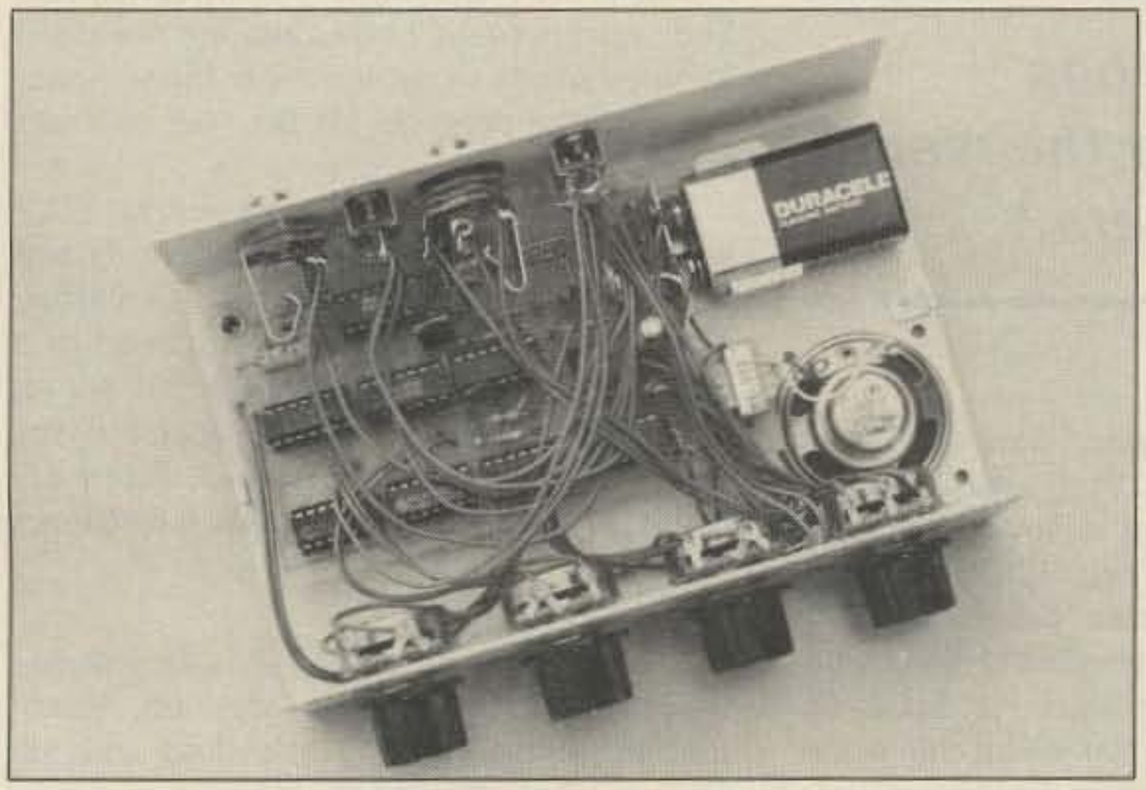


Photo A. Internal view of the TRAC TE-144.

Photo B. The back panel showing the positions of the switches.

CIVIL AIR PATROL

Best kept secret in the world.

by Phil Nowak KA9KAF

What kind of radio operator's license can you obtain without having to wade through either code or theory? CB is such a license—but it lets you operate only on a few channels, and with very limited power. Yet there is a license that allows considerably more scope—one hundred and fifty watts on 26.620 MHz, operation on HF and VHF subspectra, and operation in a number of modes, including voice and RTTY. Much ham gear nowadays is easily convertible to frequencies in this Service. Licensing starts at fourteen years old. If you're lucky, you might even get a couple of weeks of an all-expense-paid vacation in a foreign land.

Photo A. One of the many activities of CAP. Mitch Hall "Red Fox 271" copying traffic.

No, I'm not suffering from code-induced delusions. This service actually exists, and quite naturally, thrives. It is the Civil Air Patrol, the US Air Force Auxiliary. CAP has over seventy thousand members, many of them cadets under the age of eighteen. Senior members are generally twenty-one and older.

The Waukegan Civil Air Patrol squadron is an outstanding example of what can be done to interest young people in amateur radio. Based at the local airport, the Waukegan squadron boasts its own communications building equipped with a complete radio room. A CAP group consists of several squadrons. Lieutenant Colonel Leonard Bromstead WB9MTC is the communications officer for both the squadron and Group Twenty-Two. Col. Bromstead, a CAP member since 1952, was chosen CAP Communicator of the Year for 1986. He has been the "Elmer" for dozens of young people in his area and conducts ham classes in his home. Over thirty people have become amateurs as a result of these classes.

CAP Hams

Ted Mathis N9HJN is a sixteen year old ham. "I was interested in radio as a small boy. After I joined CAP, Col. Bromstead encouraged my interest in communications." Ted is the only licensed amateur in a high school of 5000 students. When he carries his handie talkie to school, other kids think it's some kind of CB. He notes that "Most school kids have never heard of ham radio." Ted, who has recently upgraded to Technician, remembers what launched him into this fascinating hobby: "I wouldn't be in ham radio had it not been for CAP."

"CAP has over seventy thousand members."

Mitch Hall age fifteen, who holds the CAP call "Red Fox 271," also recently entered the ham ranks as a Novice licensee. He concurs with Ted: "I wouldn't have even thought of a ham license without CAP." Mitch has also had a wonderful time with CAP, and really appreciates the hands-on practice. Asked if there was a ham club in his school, he answered with depressing predictibility: "No, and most of the kids have never heard of amateur radio."

Best Way to Go

Why is amateur radio activity in schools on the wane? For one, it's very hard to get teachers to run ham clubs. Len WB9MTC feels that the main reason, however, is that ham clubs don't offer enough initial excitement for young people. In a CAP program, cadets often ride on Air Force aircraft, such as the C-130 Hercules. They take camping and hiking trips. Cadets visit Air Force bases (Wright-Patterson AFB in Dayton, Ohio, and Strategic Air Command at Offut AFB, for cadets from the Chicago area). CAP has three primary purposes: aerospace education, emergency services, and the cadet program. Cadets participate in all three.

"Young people are introduced to radio-communications, in the midst of all the excitement, and so they develop a good association with it," continues Len, "This helps them appreciate amateur radio that much more when they start getting involved with it."

Cadets are encouraged to study aerospace. They take periodic exams and are rewarded for good marks by promotion to higher rank. A cadet can progress all the way to cadet colonel.

The US Air Force sponsors several CAP search and rescue missions each year. Group Twenty-Two cadets are capable of handling most of the communications workload of a mission, both in the radio shack and out on the flight line. They talk to pilots, flying observers, and ground personnel. Pretty exciting stuff, especially on an actual mission.

Plenty of Incentive

A very nice feature of CAP is the international air cadet exchange program. Every summer, a few lucky cadets, along with senior member chaperons, spend two weeks visiting foreign countries—at government

expense. The cadets chosen to go are the ones who are very active in their units.

Aviation is a big drawing card. Angela Greanias "Red Fox 311," a fifteen year old female cadet, joined CAP to enter a flight training program at reduced cost. She stresses, "CAP doesn't have to lead to a military career. I personally have no desire to join the military, but that doesn't keep me from having a lot of fun with CAP." Angela is the Cadet Personnel Officer for the squadron. Angela's made many new friends in CAP, and she feels it's developed her leadership abilities. Angela operates a Regency VHF crystal-controlled radio for her CAP communications. She's now studying for her ham ticket to broaden her communications horizon.

RDF Activities

What bearing does CAP have on foxhunting? Plenty! There are many simulated downed aircraft searches. In the Waukegon group, Col. Bromstead conducts ELT (Emergency Locator Transponder) search exercises. An ELT is an automatic on-board transmitter used to locate downed aircraft. A radio operator at a base station directs cadets in a car to a target location. A senior member drives the car and follows the directions of the lead cadet. When they reach the target, they identify it. The next cadet in the car gets to be the lead cadet, and they search for another target. Everyone gets a turn.

"...most of the kids have never heard of amateur radio."

Cadets also participate in actual ELT searches. A ground team goes into action looking for the target. Ninety-seven percent of the time it is a false alarm—but they often save lives in the remaining 3 percent of true alarms.

Opportunity and Fun with a Structure

Cadet squadrons meet once a week. This provides an ongoing structure for both cadet and senior members. When someone like Col. Bromstead takes an active role in recruiting, motivating, and training young communicators, it is inevitable that the ham community benefits.

Kids aren't the only ones becoming hams, either. Carol Szarfinski KA9PRE is a captain in CAP. She is a senior member and a graduate of Col. Bromstead's ham class. She told me, "I heard about the week long CAP communications school held annually by the Great Lakes Region. I joined CAP to go to that school." Her husband, Mike KA9ATL, and her father W0NSW, are pleased at the new hams. Now, as Red Fox 277, she conducts the Tuesday night CAP northern Illinois VHF net. She can now keep in touch via ham radio with her father, Milo W0NSW, in Kansas.

Photo B. Several cadets getting the low-down on a Canadair Challenger from the co-pilot, Charlie Tennstedt.

Indeed, CAP and amateur radio activities often support each other. For example, the Waukegan squadron runs an annual hamfest. "It has been profitable every year we have held it. The proceeds go to fund squadron activities thoughout the year."

CAP Lingo

While there is a lot of emphasis on hands-on training, formal communications procedures are also taught. The student learns the use of prowords. These are words with specific meanings that communicators recognize, such as "Over," "Roger," and "Out." The CAP radio operator takes an exam on communications and operational procedures at the end of the class. If he passes, he receives a Radio Operators Permit. This allows him to talk on any CAP radio with all the privileges mentioned earlier.

Just the Beginning

The Civil Air Patrol offers many exciting activities for teenagers and adults alike. Communications is an integral part of the entire process. While it is much easier to get an ROP card than it is to get a ham license, there are just a few frequencies that you can use. Your audience is also quite limited. Rag-chewing is not encouraged, since these are military frequencies. Once CAP radio operators gain some experience using the radio, they often want to talk to more people on more frequencies.

Photo C. Col. Bromstead, flanked by Angela and Veronica, holding his "Communicator of the Year" trophy.

Get Involved!

Sound appealing? Look up CAP in your telephone directory. Can't find it there? Send a postcard to *HQ CAP-USAF/PA, Maxwell AFB, AL 36112-5572; ATTN: Tsgt. Scott* and ask them to put you in contact with the unit nearest you. Too impatient to wait for the mail? Call *205-293-5463* and ask the same question. Tell them you read about it in *73* magazine. Break and end. This is Red Fox 197, out. 73

RS-232 Port For The C-64

Allows easy file transfer to and from the C-64.

by Ralph Neal

There were many text files on my old C-64 computer I really wanted to transfer to my Amiga. Unfortunately, this wasn't easy to do. I transferred the first files by uploading them to a local BBS, and then downloading them with my Amiga. This works, but it is time consuming, and requires two modems, one each for the C-64 and the other computer.

For the Amiga, it is more convenient to use a program that allows the computer to read C-64 files. However, the disadvantage is that to use the program, you must have a 5¼" disk drive attached to your Amiga, not a popular drive for the Amiga.

A third possibility, and the one I prefer, is to use a null modem. For most computers, this is simply an RS-232 cable running from one computer to the other via the serial ports. This will not work for the unmodified C-64 because it has no RS-232 serial ports. With a little work and time, however, you can build an RS-232 port for the C-64. But first, you need to know a little about how the RS-232 works.

A Little RS-232 History

Several years ago, an industrial committee agreed to a standard interface for serial transmissions. They agreed that −3 to −25 volts would represent a logic of 1, and +3 to +25 volts would represent a logic of 0. While the C-64 is quite capable of sending and receiving serial transmissions, it does not do so at these voltage levels. The C-64 uses a TTL standard in which 1 is defined as a voltage between +2.4 to +5 volts, and 0 as a voltage between ground to about 0.8 volts. There are several ways to to make the TTL standard compatible with the RS-232. They range from discrete circuits composed of transistors, optical isolators, and the like, to ICs designed just for that purpose. In this article I chose the latter, using the MC1488 line driver and the MC1489 line receiver.

The Circuit

See Figure 1. This is a relatively simple arrangement, requiring only three ICs for its operation. However, the voltages needed to power the MC1488 line driver range from +15 volts DC to +7 volts DC on the positive side, and from −15 volts DC to −2.5 volts DC on the negative side. In fact, there are no usable voltages for the MC1488 line driver, plus or minus.

It was not hard to generate the required voltages. I obtained the negative power with a special purpose IC, the 7660 voltage inverter. Using two 10µF capacitors, this IC takes +5 volts DC and converts them to −5 volts DC. The positive voltage was even simpler to obtain. While the user I/O has nothing greater than 5 volts DC, it does have a 9 volt AC source. With a diode and small filtering capacitor, I was able to half-wave rectify the 9 volts AC and obtain about 12 volts DC, well within the 7–15 volts needed.

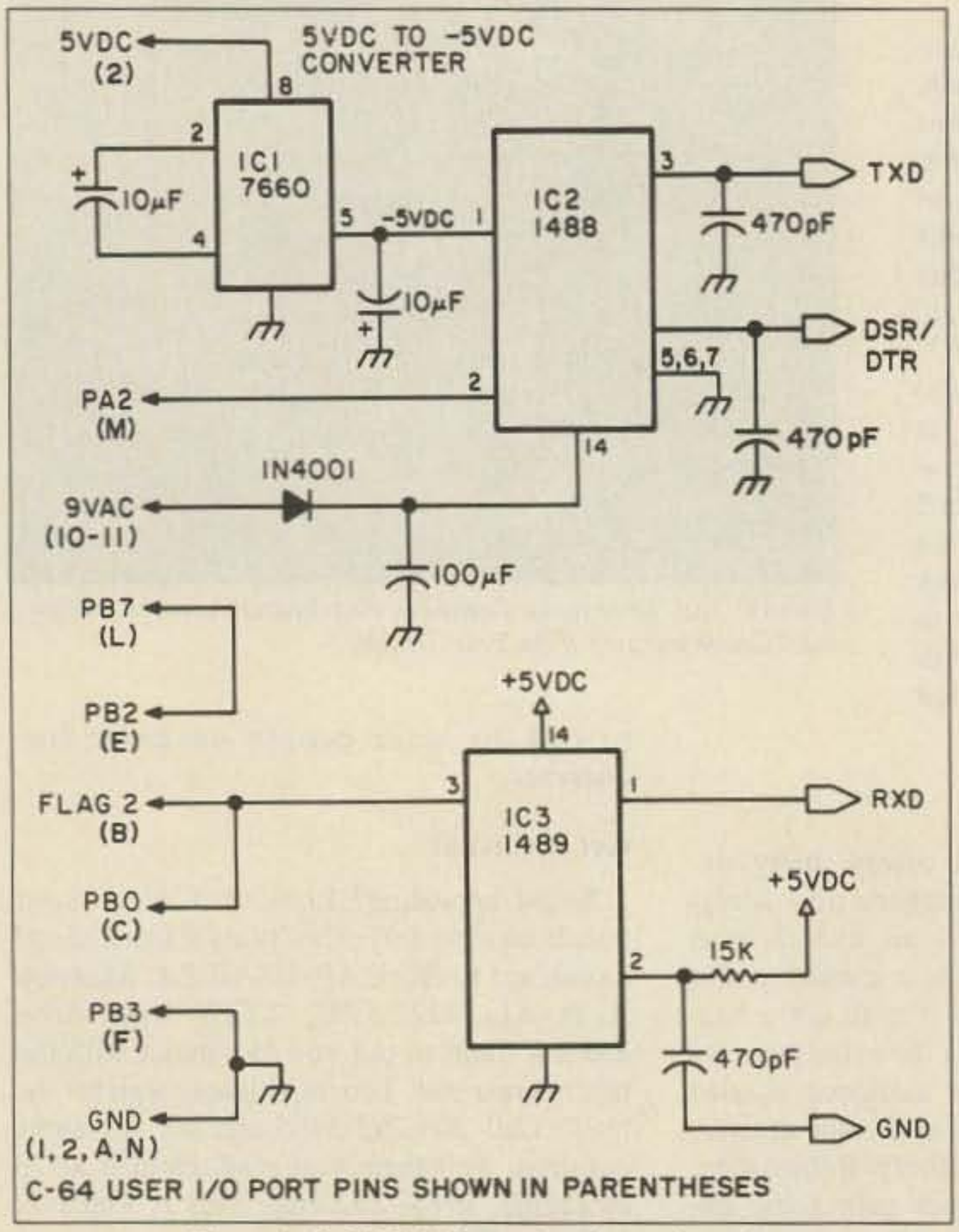


Figure 1. C-64 RS-232 port interface schematic.

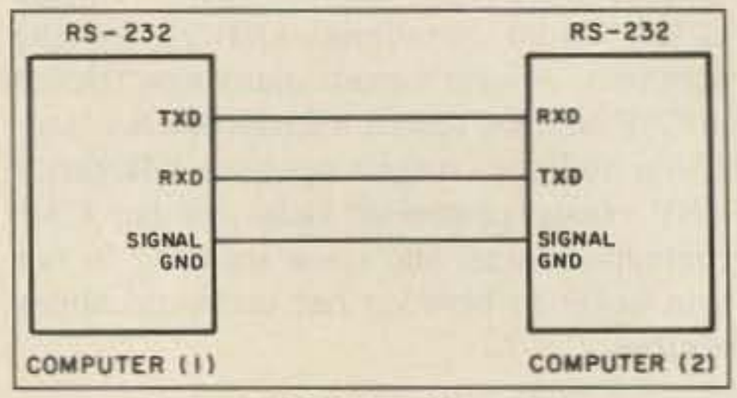


Figure 2. RS-232 cabling wiring.

When building this circuit, you will notice that only seven of the 14 pins are used on the MC1488 and five on the MC1489 ICs. Often it's a bad idea to leave your inputs dangling, as in TTL and CMOS logic, but in this case it does not seem to hurt. I have used this circuit several times now, with good data transfer each time.

Now refer to Figure 2. To use the RS-232 interface as a null modem, connect the TXD (transmit) pin to the RXD (receive) pin and the RXD pin to the TXD pin. You may need a third line, marked DSR/DTR (Data Set Ready/Data Terminal Ready), to inform the other computer that the C-64 is alive and ready. The fourth line from the RS-232 interface is attached to the signal ground from the other computer's RS-232 interface. Once the null modem cable is configured correctly, you will need to load terminal programs into both computers. Then you should be able to communicate from one computer to the other, as you would in communicating with a BBS.

In closing, I would like to point out that this circuit has other possible uses besides that of a null modem. It should be possible to connect RS-232 modems and printers to the C-64 using this interface. Perhaps someone reading this will be inspired to do so. Happy building! 73

User I/O Port

Pin	Type	Pin	Type
1	GND	A	GND
2	+5V	B	FLAG2
3	RESET	C	PB0
4	CNT1	D	PB1
5	SP1	E	PB2
6	CNT2	F	PB3
7	SP2	H	PB4
8	PC2	J	PB5
9	SER.ATN IN	K	PB6
10	9 VAC	L	PB7
11	9 VAC	M	PA2
12	GND	N	GND

GET YOUR BEARINGS STRAIGHT

At last! A map dedicated to the radio amateur. Announcing the **Azimuth-Equidistant** wall map from the Great Circle Map Co.

An azimuth map provides information about heading and range to any place on Earth. No longer will you have to guess at which way to aim your beam antenna for that rare DX.

Each map is specially drawn with your station at the exact center. The rest of the world is spread out around you. To use the map, simply find the target station and read the compass heading from the border of the map. To find the range, count the number of rings from the center. Each ring is spaced 1000 miles apart. Voila! You now know the true heading and range to the target station.

The maps are custom drawn with computer accuracy for your location and are personalized with your station's call sign at the lower right. Each map measures 35"x23", is brightly colored, and is printed on high quality poster stock making it suitable for framing.

To order, send $39 check or money order and your station's call sign and location (if you live in a large city, state which side of town) to:

Great Circle Map Co.
P.O. Box 691401 • San Antonio, TX 78269

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

CIRCLE 346 ON READER SERVICE CARD

gms 403

FOUNTAIN of YOUTH for NiCad BATTERIES

- Automatically erases memory and rapidly charges NiCad batteries up to 15 Volts.
- Allows batteries a long life with maximum capacity.
- Helps restore a tired battery.
- Full 2 year warranty.
- Cost effective, saves money.
- Ponce de León never had it so good.

Control Products Unlimited, Inc.
5 Somerset Dr., Coatesville, PA 19320
(215) 383-6395

Printer Productivity remanufactures your toner cartridges. We disassemble, manually clean and inspect the cartridge, then fill with premium quality toner. **Printer Productivity** is backed by over 20 years experience in the laser printing industry. We offer free shipping via UPS for prepaid orders.

SAVE MONEY
Why throw away your toner cartridges?
SAVE A BUNDLE WITH US

ARE YOU READY TO START SAVING MONEY?

1. Place cartridge AND green cleaning wand in as much original packaging as possible.
2. Clip this coupon and include with order to receive $10 off prices below . . .
   - Series I or II $79
   - All Canon PC copiers $59
   - Brown or dark blue $149
3. Ship to:

PRINTER PRODUCTIVITY
316 Creek Bend Drive
Woodstock, Ga. 30188
(404) 928-1587

- –Laser Printers: 30–50% more copies than a new cartridge
- –Canon PC copiers: 100% more copies than a new cartridge
- –Cartridge can be remanufactured 5–8 times
- –Higher quality prints
- –Colors: Black, Ultra Black, Brown, Blue
- –New cartridge—5¢ per copy, Remanufactured cartridge —less than 2¢ per copy
- –100% unconditional guarantee

Printer PRODUCTIVITY

CIRCLE 87 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE PERFECT GIFT FOR A SPECIAL HAM

CALL SIGN CUPS & MUGS

Put your amateur radio callsign on our distinctive ceramic 10 oz. coffee or 15 oz. beer mug, with the ARRL logo on the flip side.

Let people know you're proud to be a member of this time-honored fraternity!

Get one for the shack and one for your workplace. Cup or mug pairs can have the same or different callsigns.

10 oz. mug $5.95 — 2 for $10.95
15 oz. mug $7.95 — 2 for $14.95
(Shpg. & handlg. $1.50 per mug or mug pair)

SEND YOUR ORDER TODAY

Orders received by Dec. 10 are guaranteed delivery for Christmas. Regular delivery 4 weeks.

CALL SIGN CUPS
P. O. Box 17062
Raleigh, NC 17619

NC res. add 5% sales tax

Attention clubs! Write for special rates with your club logo.

New Scanner by AOR

100 Channels 800 MHz

- Includes antenna, rechargeable battery, charger/adaptor & belt clip. Full range of optional accessories available.
- Covers 27-54 MHz, 108-174 MHz, 406-512 MHz, and 800-950 MHz.
- 5 Scan Banks and 5 Search Banks.
- 25 Day Satisfaction Guarantee, Full Refund if not Satisfied.
- No Frequencies cut out.
- Size: 2" x 5¾" x 1½" wt: 12 oz.

AR900
Total Price, Freight Prepaid
(Express Shipping Optional)
$299.00

ACE COMMUNICATIONS
10707 E. 106th St. Indpls., IN 46256
Toll Free **800-445-7717**
Visa and MasterCard
(COD slightly higher)
In Indiana 317-849-2570 Collect FAX (317) 849-8794

CIRCLE 355 ON READER SERVICE CARD

INTRODUCING
THE NEW 10-Hz–1.4 GHz
DATASCAN FREQUENCY COUNTER
FROM B & B INSTRUMENTS

MADE IN THE U. S. A.

COVERS ALL BANDS
160–2 METER
150–220–450
850–1296 MHz

THE ULTIMATE IN
QUALITY – ACCURACY – SENSITIVITY – RELIABILITY

DATASCAN will meet all your frequency measuring needs from mobile, marine, hilltopping and on the bench.

* Delivers years of reliable service, constructed of a rugged all-metal case with 8 digit display.
* Adaptable for any job, operates on 8 AA dry cells*, 11–18 V DC, 110 V AC adapter or with optional nicad pack.
* You can use it to check disc drives, VTR's, TV's, HT's or tune your HF rig to meet a special QSO.
* The C 1400 also comes with a built-in 18 dB preamp for increased sensitivity. You can even add an optional sniffer probe for finding local OSC and multipliers.

Model	Suggested Price	Time Base Accuracy	Sensitivity Typ. 150 MHz	440 MHz	850 MHz	Digit Type Size	1 Hz Resolution	10 Hz Resolution	Inputs	Power Req.	Case Type-Size
C900	139.95	1 PPM TCXO	25 MV	35 MV		8 Digit .4 in. 7 Segment LED	10 Hz to 5 MHz	5 MHz to 512 MHz	BNC 50Ω Pre 1 Meg Dir	117 VAC 11–18 VDC 8 AA Dry Cell Batt.	All Metal RFI Shielded
C1200	169.95	1 PPM TCXO (17°–40°C)	15 MV	25 MV	35 MV	8 Digit ½ in. 7 Segment LED	10 Hz to 5 MHz	5 MHz to 1000 MHz	2BNC 1 Meg Dir		All Metal RFI Shielded Case
C1400	199.95		5 MV	15 MV	20 MV <50 MV @ 1300 MHz	8 Digit ½ in. 7 Segment LED	10 Hz to 5 MHz	5 MHz to 1400 MHz	50Ω Pre	Optional Nicad Pk	2 x 6 x 5

ALL UNITS ARE COVERED BY OUR 5 YEAR LIMITED WARRANTY

ALL MODELS INCLUDE: AC Adapter plus Antenna

ACCESSORIES

BAC-8 8 AA Nicad Pack $19.95
Sp-2 Sniffer Probe (HI-Z) $19.95

SPECIAL $10 WITH ORDER
AM 1200 X10–X100 Audio Multiplier $49.95

ORDER TODAY

(619) 579-2258 or send check or money order to:

DON'T GAMBLE ON YOUR FREQUENCY

TERMS: Shipping, handling and insurance please add 5% ($2.00 minimum) to a maximum of $10.00 each order. CA res. please add 6% sales tax.

manufactured by
B & B INSTRUMENTS
408 La Cresta Hgts Road
El Cajon, CA 92021

*Batteries not included. *Nicad not available with model C900.

DTMF/steel keys!
sealed gold contacts!

• COLOR: All keyboards come in BLACK. . . OPTIONAL: Specify DARK BROWN • Contacts are: WATER PROOF/DUST PROOF • Completely self contained - NO RFI • Simple 3-wire connection • Output level adj. • Wide operating range 4 to 16 VDC • Wide temperature range -22° to + 160°F • Supplied with instructions, schematic, template & hardware.

P-7V 12 KEY VERT. $53*
P-7H 12 KEY HORIZ. $53*
P-8V 16 KEY VERT. $57*

CALL OR WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG
*Request quantity pricing

Mail Order To:

Pipo Communications®
Emphasis is on Quality & Reliability

P.O. Box 2020
Pollock Pines, California 95726
916-644-5444
FAX-916-644-PIPO

CIRCLE 66 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SATELLITE CITY
Communications for the Future

• Dan "KBØXC" • Dave "WBØSNM"
• Denise "YL" • Maline "XYL"
• Dan E "SØØN" • Louis "KAØIPN"

YAESU

HF EQUIPMENT

Full Duplex	1579.95 Call
	899.95 Call
FP-75	44.95 Call
FC-75	129.95 Call
SP-9	99.95 Call
FT-76	5 Call
MH-	
Ant-tu	
6M/	95 Call
2M/767	99.95 Call
430/767	49.95 Call
440/767	249.95 Call
REC	
FRG-8800 150–30 MHZ	659.95 Call
FRV-8800 118–174 MHZ CN	129.95 Call
FRA-7700 ACTV ANT	59.95 Call
FRT-7700 ANT-TU	64.95 Call
FRG-9600 60–	699.95 Call
VU-9600 N.T.	25.00 Call
SP-55 Remote S	24.95 Call
HAN	
FT23R	99.95 Call
FT23R/TT	84.95 Call
FT 33R 2m	4.95 Call
FT-33R/T	95 Call
FT-73R	95 Call
FT-73R	5 Call
FTT4	5 Call
FTS12	5 Call
NC29	5 Call
FNB10	5 Call
FNB11	95 Call
FBA10	2.95 Call
FT109 RH	399.95 Call
FT 209 RH	389.95 Call
FT 709 RH	389.95 Call
FT 727 Dua and	439.95 Call
FNB-3/A	49.95 Call
FNB-4A/A	64.95 Call
NC	89.95 Call
P	39.95 Call
F	49.95 Call
FT-290R/II	599.95 Call
FT-690R/II	389.95 Call
FT-790 R/II	799.95 Call
FT-4700 RII D	TBA Call
FT-211 RH 2m	389.95 Call
FT-311 RM 220 MHZ	429.95 Call
FT-711 RH 440 MHZ	95 Call

FT-757 Christmas Special!
MFJ-1278 Christmas Special!
New! Kantronics in Stock

ALINCO

ALR-22T 2m	
ALR-22 HT 2m	
ALR-72 HT 400 MHZ	
ALD-24T Dual Band	
AL8-2T 2m	
ELH 230G 2 MTR Amp	
ELH 230D 2 MTR Am	
ELH 260D 2 MTR 50	

Books are a great Christmas gift!

ARRL BOOK LI

1-800-426-2891
METRO 612-754-1200

HOURS M–F 10-8 Sat 10-5

Prices subject to change and availability.
12581 Central Ave. N.E., Blaine, MN 55434

CIRCLE 332 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FEEDBACK

In our continuing effort to present the best in amateur radio features and columns, we've decided to go directly to the source—you, the reader. Articles and columns are assigned feedback numbers, which appear on each article/column and are also listed below. These numbers correspond to those on the feedback card opposite this page. On the card, please check the box which honestly represents your opinion of each article or column.

Do we really read the feedback cards? You bet! The results are tabulated each month, and the editors take a good, hard look at what you do and don't like. To show our appreciation, we'll draw one feedback card each month and award the lucky winner a free one-year subscription (or extension) to *73*.

To save some money on stamps, why not fill out the Product Report card and the Feedback card and put them in an envelope. Toss in a damning or praising letter to the editor while you're at it. You can also enter your QSL in our QSL of the Month contest. All for the low, low price of 25 cents!

Feedback#	Title
1	Never Say Die
2	QRX
3	Review: TE-144 Deluxe CMOS Keyer
4	Civil Air Patrol
5	RS-232 Port for the C-64
6	Review: Home-Brew Fun!
7	Don't Lose Your Memory!
8	Packet Tuning Indicator
9	Midland 13-509 Modifications
10	Decatur Ham Launches Satellites
11	Charging Without Over-Charging
12	New Products
13	Review: Communications Concepts
14	Review: Carolina Windom Antenna
15	Homing In
16	Index: 12/88
17	ATV
18	Buyer's Guide
19	Aerial View
20	Hamsats
21	Letters
22	Review: Full Duplex in a Hand-held
23	QRP
24	Ask Kaboom
25	Above and Beyond
26	DX
27	Review: B & W PT-2500A HF Linear Amp
28	Special Events
29	QTH DX
30	Barter 'n' Buy
31	Yearly Index
32	Tech Tips
33	Ad Index
34	Dealer Directory
35	Looking West
36	73 International
37	RTTY Loop
38	Propagation

Number 6 on your Feedback card

73 Review

by Allen Short WA9FPU

Home-Brew Fun!

Bel-Tek's CMOS keyer kit.

Bel-Tek
PO Box 125
Beloit, WI 53511
Price Class: $10
Add-on memory: $15

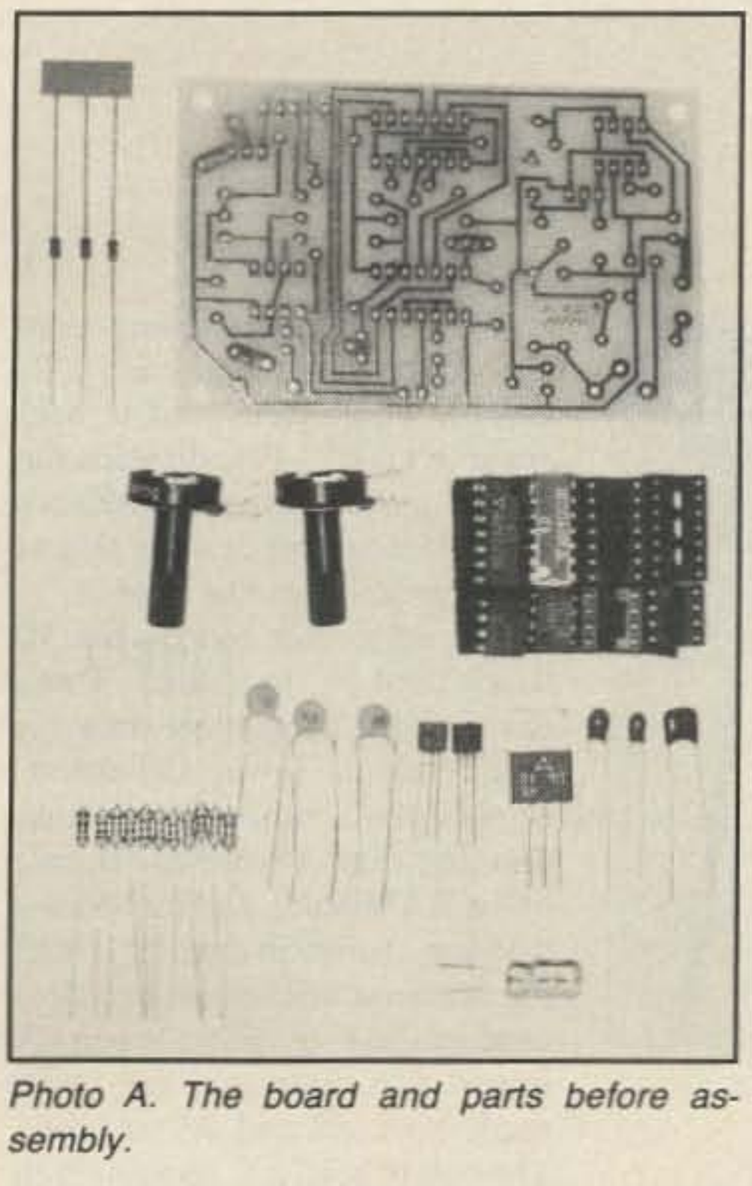


Photo A. The board and parts before assembly.

Are you a new Novice in need of your first keyer? Or perhaps an experienced Extra looking for a bargain in ham radio? I spotted an ad for the Bel-Tek CMOS keyer kit that described a unit that seemed to fit both bills, in the November 1987 issue of *73 Magazine*. It mentioned neat features such as a triggered clock to eliminate start delay, circuitry that automatically inserts a dot or a dash between tones, acceptance of any power voltage between five and 12 volts DC, accidental polarity reversal protection, operation between five and 50 WPM, adjustable 800 Hz sidetone volume, and compatibility with grid block, cathode keyed, and solid-state transmitters.

All this sounded pretty tempting. The low cost of the kit—$9.95—finally convinced me to give it a go.

First Look

The printed circuit board for the keyer was small (2.5" x 3.5"), and it could be placed into many low band transceivers, but I wanted to use it with several different rigs.

When I started the CMOS keyer, I wanted to see if the cost of the project could be kept low while still providing a nice piece of equipment when finished. As I looked through the well stocked junk box, I found the following parts: a speaker, a battery clip, a battery power lead, a switch, all of the hardware, the decal kit, and the paint. I had some extra boxes, but they weren't the right size for the project. So one night after work, I stopped at Radio Shack and bought the box shown in Photo C. It has a Radio Shack part number of 270-238, and it just fits the project.

Bel-Tek did a nice job on the kit for the money. They provided the board and the parts, with a set of instructions on building the board. To solder the board, I used a small iron to make the connections, but I didn't put in the CMOS chips until all solder connections were made. After building the board, I had a trial run to see if it worked. I have an old HW-16 CW transceiver that I used for the test. The keyer worked just fine. The only problem was that, when powering up the keyer, it would only send a single dash. I didn't find this to be a problem since I have heard other keyers do this same thing.

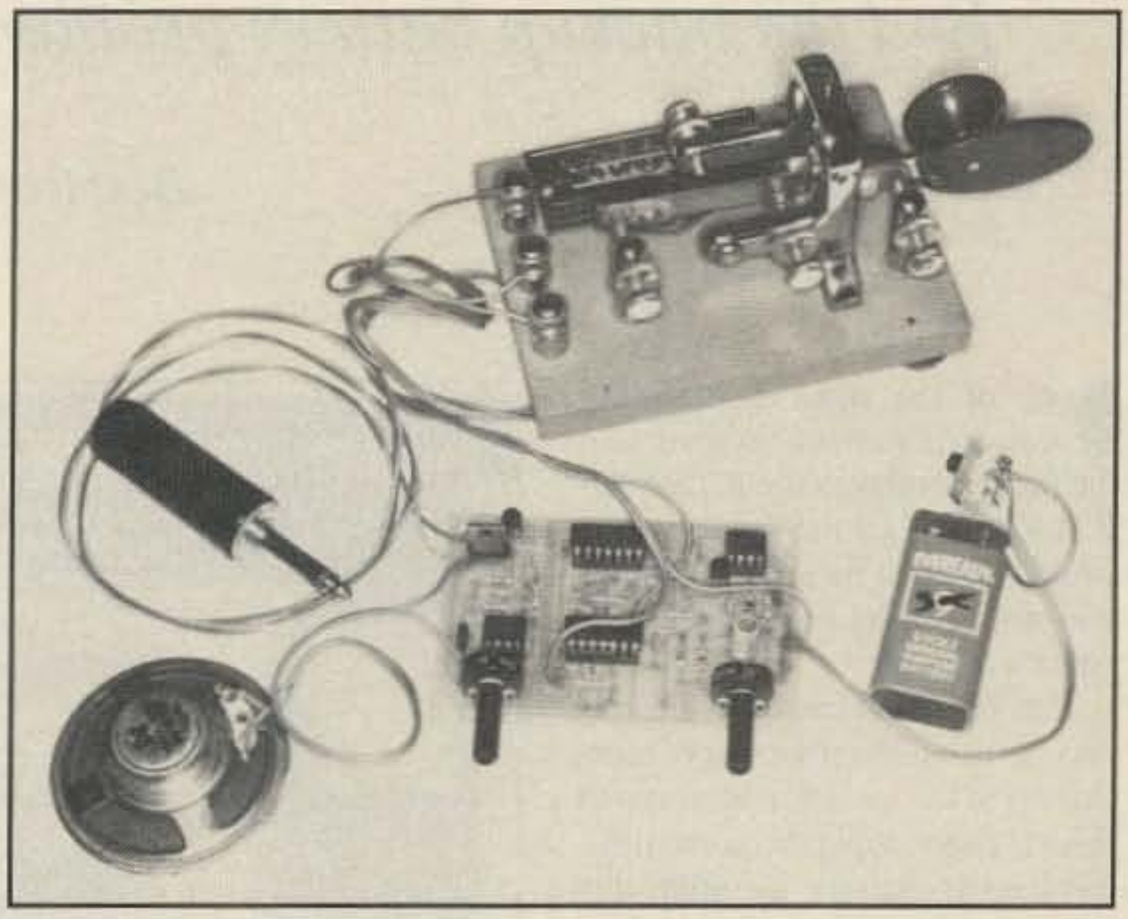


Photo B. Getting ready for the test run of the keyer.

Final Touches

After the test run, I did get into another problem of my own doing. Some of my friends know me as a very conservative fellow, or just plain cheap. What happened is that I tried to use an old nine volt battery, and it wouldn't work. So I went out and bought a new nine volt battery just like the instructions sheet said to do.

Once all of this was brought under control, it was time to begin the final assembly. The box was made of soft aluminum, so I used my old drill press to do all of the drilling. I had a can of spray paint from K-Mart that had a Fanspray valve on it, to give a very nice finished paint job at a low cost. After the paint had set up, I baked the box in the oven for 10 minutes at 200 degrees. This gave a nice baked paint job on the box. The decals were cut out and placed on the box to complete the finishing touches.

Photo C. The front of the finished project.

On the back of the box, I have two terminal strips, one for the transceiver, and the other for the key. The small jack is for external power for the power supply used as long as it is five to 12 volts DC, and of adequate current. I thought this would be a worthwhile addition, so that another type of power supply can be used other than the built-in battery. Have you ever been in a contest and had a battery die at a very late hour of the night?

The keyer is very easy to switch between grid block and cathode keying. Simply reverse the leads on the transceiver terminal strip. It doesn't need any modification to the equipment in the set-up.

The goal of the low cost keyer was achieved. The cost was as follows; the Bel-Tek kit $9.95 postage $1.50; the box $2.50; the battery $1. Total cost: $14.95.

In Sum

I think the keyer will give many years of service at low cost. It was a rewarding experience to build it and I would encourage the newcomers to amateur radio to give this project a try. It is a first homebrew type of project and from this, try something a little more difficult. I feel that this keyer is a good way to break into homebrew. 73

Don't lose your memory!

End the backup battery problem in the ICOM IC-R71A receiver.

Bob Roehrig K9EUI

One of the most outstanding communications receivers on the market today is the ICOM IC-R71A. It has all the features you could want in a receiver, whether you are an SWLer, amateur, or commercial user.

The big drawback of this receiver is that the necessary information to its operation is stored in RAM, and it depends on the lithium backup battery to retain this information. If this data is lost, the radio simply will not work.

The lithium battery is supposed to be good for several years (I have heard that the expected life may be as long as 7 years). What if you were using this receiver, however, during a DXpedition, or during a contest, and suddenly the radio went dead? The manual says "Contact your dealer or ICOM service center." I learned that, for $25, ICOM will replace the battery and reprogram the board if you send it to them. I figured there had to be a better way, and indeed there is.

Some other ICOM models have the same RAM board, and so have the same problem. The ideas presented here will likely also apply to this equipment.

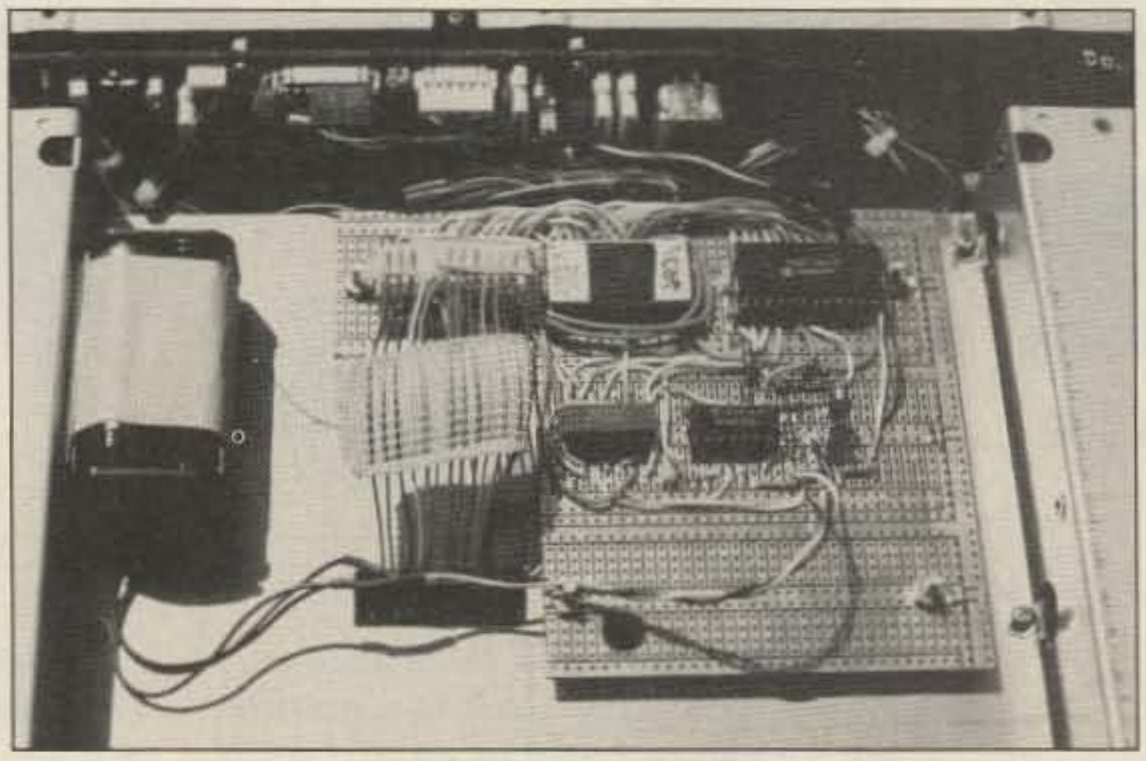


Photo A. The new board in K9EUI's receiver.

Choices

There are other options to handle the battery problem besides sending the board to ICOM. You could change the battery yourself before it goes dead. To replace the battery, simply remove the board from the receiver and power it from a 5 volt bench supply. You might consider changing over to a more standard type of battery, such as three AA alkaline penlight cells. As long as power is applied to the board, the batteries can be replaced without losing the memory.

To understand what is going on in the receiver, look at Figure 1, the schematic of the RAM board. There are apparently two versions of this board. The board layout drawing in my manual is different than the board in my receiver. One version uses an 18-pin RAM and the other uses a 24-pin device. The result is the same so it doesn't make any difference which one you have. (Figure 1 shows the 24-pin version.)

Power and addressing connect to the board via J1, and the data lines, write, and ground are on J2. Notice that only four data lines are used. When the receiver is turned on, the RAM IC is powered from the radio's 5 volt bus through diode D1. When the receiver is turned off, the RAM is kept alive by battery voltage through D2, and the chip select lead is held positive by R1. This disables the IC and puts it in a high impedance state. The current drain is almost not measurable in this state.

Also notice that address line 10 is not used but grounded. Thus, only half the available memory is used. Only the lower 256 memory positions contain the information that cannot be lost. The rest of the RAM holds the frequencies that are stored in memory, and the last frequencies (and modes) used by the two VFOs. When the lowest 256 addresses are being used, both A8 and A9 are low. The output of IC2-C remains high which inhibits writing to the RAM. If either A8 or A9 or both are high (above address 256) Q1 is turned on to permit writing to the RAM.

If the battery does go dead, you can reprogram the board yourself. Table 1 shows the listing of what is in the lower 256 bytes of memory. Figure 2 shows the circuit for a manual programmer. Switches S1 through S8 select the address, and S9 through S12 are the data switches. A simple adapter can be made using a piece of perf board and stiff wires to mate with J1 and J2. After the battery has been replaced and the board is connected to this programmer, apply power and close the PROG switch. Step through the addresses, one at a time, select the correct data for each address, and press the WRITE button.

PROM Program

00:	0,	0,	F,	1,	F,	F,	1,	F,	F,	0,	0,	2,	F,	F,	F,	F
10:	0,	0,	0,	B,	5,	9,	6,	8,	6,	8,	0,	0,	0,	3,	2,	0
20:	0,	5,	9,	3,	0,	0,	0,	5,	0,	0,	0,	0,	0,	0,	0,	0
30:	0,	1,	0,	0,	0,	0,	0,	0,	3,	0,	0,	0,	3,	0,	0,	0
40:	1,	0,	0,	0,	0,	0,	0,	0,	3,	0,	0,	F,	F,	F,	F,	F

50 Through FF: Data is all "F"

Table 1.

RAM-Only to RAM and ROM

The best solution to the problem is to replace the present RAM board with a new board containing both RAM and ROM. The essential receiver information is put in an EPROM and the RAM is used just to store the memory/VFO information. So if the battery does go dead, you do not lose the operating data itself.

You can manually program the EPROM programmer with the data in Table 1 or you can build an adapter that allows the data to be

Aries—1

Amateur Radio Integrated Entry System

ALL MODE SOFTWARE

FOR IBM PC/XT/AT PS/2 & COMPATIBLES - $89.95 -

Aries—1...

... Inserts DATE / TIME from **Computer** - FREQUENCY / MODE from **Transceiver** (certain **Kenwood** and **Icom** models) into log.
... Interfaces with **Kantronics KAM** and **AEA PK-232 Terminal Units** for totally integrated ON-SCREEN I/O.
... Works with a Mouse and/or Function Keys for fast and easy control of Terminal Units and Data Entry.
... **Is useful with or without interfacing to Terminal Units and Transceivers.**
... Changes TU Modes, operating parameters and files data into the Log file with the press of a key or the click of a mouse.
... Has a **Contest Mode** and automatic string replacement capability which give new meaning to quick exchanges.
... Has Automatic **Dup checking** and the ability to search / print data base by Call, Country, Freq, QSL info, etc.
... Lets you run other programs (or access DOS) while staying resident in memory along with your data.
... Logs voice contacts, while simultaneously connected to a packet mail box and down-loading messages into a capture file.

An Extremely useful program! Most Aries-1 Users "fire up" the program whenever they are in the shack. Whether operating Voice, AMTOR, Packet or any other mode, you will enjoy having your Log available on screen simultaneously with your Terminal Unit and access to your other ham software just a keypress away.

VISA -- Our 10th Year of delivering Quality Software to the International market -- MasterCard

ashton ITC

PO Box 1067 - Vestal, NY 13851 - (607-748-9028)

CIRCLE 338 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PACKET RADIO SOFTWARE

FOR COMMODORE 64 / 128 COMPUTERS

PACKET TNC INTERFACE PROGRAM ($34.95)

TNCLINK-64/128 provides a menu-driven operating environment for Packet Radio operation of any TNC requiring external software. FAST Machine Language program is more than a terminal emulator. Features include:

- Computer data transfer rates of up to 1200 baud
- User defined split-screen size and colors
- Complete Disk and printer support
- Operating setups can be saved on disk
- Ten 256-character message buffers
- 8192 character receive and transmit buffers

PACKET NETWORK MAPPING PROGRAM ($29.95)

PATHFINDER-64/128 monitors a Packet frequency and forms a table of all active paths between stations heard. Up to 128 calls are stored in a table which can be saved on disk. This allows you to quickly find the best paths to use for accessing stations. Features include:

- Find all stations and digipeaters available to you
- Find one or two digipeater paths between stations
- Highlight stations used as digipeaters
- Print lists of calls, paths, or digipeaters

WRITE FOR MORE INFORMATION

Terms: To order send check or Money Order. Money back guarantee. Mass. residents add 5% sales tax. Add $2.50 shipping per order.

ZELTWANGER ELECTRONICS
P.O. BOX 4995
NATICK, MA 01760

CIRCLE 351 ON READER SERVICE CARD

313-469-4656

28360 South River Rd.
Mt. Clemens, MI 48045

Michigan Radio

SALES *SERVICE*

VISA MasterCard

WE NOW HAVE AMERICAN EXPRESS

*ALL PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE

ICOM		LIST	OURS!
IC-781	NEW super deluxe general cvg MOST ADVANCED RIG OUT!!!	5995.00	5899.95
IC-761	Delux gnrl cvrg xcvr/ps/at excellent gnrl cvg rg	2699.00	2314.95
IC751A	Gnrl cvrg xcvr/keyer/cw fltr DXpedition Proven!!!	1699.00	1454.95
IC-735	Gnrl cvrg xcvr/OSK/compact Big performance/small size!	1099.00	944.95
R-71A	Hi performance receiver The DXers Choice!!!	999.00	859.95
R-7000	25-2000 mHz scanning rcvr The Super Scanner!!!	1199.00	1029.95
IC-27A	25w 2m mobile xcvr/DTMF mic	429.00	369.95
IC-27H	45w version of above	459.00	389.95
IC-37A	25w 220 mobile with DTMF mic	499.00	424.95
IC-47A	25w 440 mobile with DTMF mic	549.00	469.95
IC-28A	Compact 25w 2m mobile/DTMF mic e-x-t-e-n-d-e-d rx coverage!	469.00	404.95
IC-28H	45w version of above	499.00	429.95
IC-38A	Compact 25w 220 mobile/DTMF	499.00	414.95
IC-48A	Compact 25w 440 mobile/DTMF	509.00	439.95
	all of these ICOM VHF/UHF rigs INCLUDE THE CTCSS (PL)!!!		
IC-471A	All mode 70cm xcvr **PRICED TO CLEAR THEM OUT!**	1049.00	809.95
IC-275A	Deluxe all mode 2m/ps/25w ICOM'S latest all mode!!!	1299.00	1114.95
IC-275H	NEW 100w 2m all mode w/ps The Grid Square Getter	1399.00	1199.95
IC-375	NEW 220 all mode/25w/ps Another first from ICOM!	1399.00	1199.95
IC-475A	NEW 70cm all mode/25w/ps	1399.00	1199.95
IC475H	NEW 100w 70cm all mode/ps The biggest gun for UHF!	1599.00	1374.95
IC-900	NEW remote control multi-band FM xcvr. NEAT!!!	639.00	549.95
IC-2AT	1.5w 2m synthesized HT **The IC-2AT has been in production longer than any other HT produced for the Ham market. Time tested, tried and true!!!**	319.00	274.95
IC-3AT	220 version of IC-2AT	349.00	299.95
IC-4AT	440 version of IC-2AT	349.00	299.95
IC-02AT	2m HT/10 mem/ctcss/DTMF 5 watt version w/BP7	409.00	349.95
IC-03AT	2.5w 220 HT/ctcss/DTMF Great for novices!!!	449.00	389.95-
IC-04AT	3w 440HT/ctcss/DTMF Get away from the crowd---go 440!	449.00	389.00
IC-u2AT	Micro 2m ht/ctcss/DTMF/mems	329.00	289.95
IC-u4AT	Mini 440 ht/ctcss/DTMF/mems **Looking for a small ht with big features? Check out the ICOM MICRO line hts.**	369.00	319.95

WE STOCK A FULL LINE OF ACCESSORIES FOR THE **ICOM** LINES. CALL FOR INFORMATION, RECOMMENDATIONS AND OUR **DISCOUNTED** PRICES!! (313) 469-4656

KENWOOD		LIST	OURS!
TS-940s	Super gnrl cvrg xcvr. The Ultimate Weapon! w/at	2449.95	2074.95
	without at	2219.95	1879.95
TS-930s	Gnrl cvrg xcvr/ps/notch w/at **DXcellence!**	1199.95	1014.95
TS-440s	Compact xcvr/99 mems **102db dynamic range!** w/at	1379.95	1168.95
	without at	1179.95	998.95
TS-140s	Compact gnrl cvrg xcvr **DXciting price!!!!!**	929.95	787.95

TS-680s	Compact gnrl cvrg xcvr **WITH SIX METER COVERAGE!!!**	999.95	929.95
R-5000	102 dB range SW receiver 100 Memory Channels!!!	999.95	815.95
R-2000	General coverage receiver 10 memories/2 clocks	749.95	610.00
TM-2530	25w 2m mobile/DTMF	479.95	405.95
TM-2550	45w 2m mobile/DTMF	499.95	419.95
TM-2570	70w 2m mobile/DTMF	599.95	505.95

KENWOOD		LIST	OURS!
TM-3530	25w 220 mobile/DTMF **Kenwood's 25/35 series radios are DCS/DCL compatable.**	499.95	419.95
TW-4100	2m/440 dual band mobile	599.95	514.95
TM-721A	2m/440 deluxe dual band	699.95	589.95
TH-31BT	220 version 21BT	299.95	254.95
TH-41BT	440 version 21BT	299.95	234.95
TH-25AT	**NEW MINI 2M SYNTHESIZED HT!!!**	349.95	294.95
TH-205AT	2m 3w ht/3 memories **Affordable HT!!!**	299.95	249.95
TH-215AT	2m 3w ht/10 memories/ctcss	379.95	319.95
TH-315AR	220 3w ht/10 memories/ctcss	399.95	334.95
TH-415AT	2.5w 440 ht/10 mems/ctcss	399.95	334.95
TM-221A	45w mobile w/DTMF mic	439.95	369.95
TM-321A	220 version of 221	449.95	379.95
TM-421A	35w mobile 440 w/DTMF mic	449.95	379.95
TR-751A	2m all mode mobile	649.95	549.95
TS-711A	Deluxe 2m all mode w/ps	1029.95	869.95
TS-811A	Deluxe 70cm all mode w/ps	1229.95	1039.95

GO SATELLITE IN A BIG WAY - USE THE KENWOOD TWINS - 711/811!
WE STOCK A COMPLETE LINE OF KENWOOD, ACCESSORIES, RECOMMENDATIONS, AND OUR LOW PRICES 469-4656

TEN TEC		LIST	OURS!
585 PARAGON	Super HF transceiver **THE** transceiver	2245.00	1924.95
561 CORSAIR II	HF transceiver	1445.00	1239.95
525D ARGOSY II	Economy HF tranceiver	745.00	639.95
RX-325	Compact gnrl cvrg rcvr	699.00	574.95
2510	Satellite station	549.00	474.95

WE STOCK THE FULL LINE OF TEN TEC ACCESSORIES - CALL US FOR INFORMATION, RECOMMENDATIONS, AND OUR DISCOUNT PRICES!!!

YAESU		LIST	OURS!
FT-767	Super xcvr/ps/at/mic accepts modules for VHF/UHF	1929.95	1664.95
FT-757II	New, improved version 757	1129.95	974.95
FT-747GX	NEW!! Economy HF XCVR	889.95	754.95
FT-736R	NEW!!! multimode VHF/UHF	1749.95	1499.95
FRG-8800	Gnrl cvrg rx/10 mems/key entry	759.95	624.95
FRG-9600	Scanning VHF/UHF receiver	699.95	494.95
FT-727RH	2m/440 ht **NEW CPU! The first dual band HT!!!**	439.95	359.95
FT-109RH	220 HT/5w/scanning/memories	399.95	329.95
FT-209RH	2m HT/5w/scanning/memories	389.95	329.95
FT-709RH	440 HT/5w/scanning/memories	389.95	329.95
FT-23R	Mini 2m HT/DTMF	334.95	289.95
FT-33R	Mini 220 HT/DTMF	389.95	329.95
FT-73R	Mini 440 HT/DTMF	349.95	319.95
FT-211RH	2m 45w autodialer mobile	449.95	399.95
FT-311RM	220 25w version FT-211RH	439.95	384.95
FT-711RH	440 35w FM autodialer mobile Limited number w/ autodial microphone	479.95	414.95
Please note: the 211 series no longer comes from Yaesu with the autodial microphone. We have a limited number of them in stock with the autodial mic.			
FT-212RH	High Tech 45w 2m mobile	459.95	399.95
FT-712RH	High Tech 35w 70cm mobile	499.95	434.95

WE STOCK A COMPLETE LINE OF YAESU ACCESSORIES!
CALL US FOR INFORMATION, RECOMMENDATIONS AND OUR LOW PRICES!!!
(313) 469-4656

CIRCLE 162 ON READER SERVICE CARD

read from your RAM board directly into the EPROM programmer. Figure 3 shows such an adapter. The adapter simulates a 2716 EPROM for read-only purposes. The highest four data bits are not used and are grounded so that zeros result. Even though the programmer expects 2048 bytes, we only need the lowest 256, and that is all the new 2716 EPROM is programmed with.

Figure 4 is the schematic for the new receiver board. J1-11 switches low when the board is addressed. When both A8 and A9 are low, the 2716 CS pin goes low to select the RAM. If A8 and/or A9 are high, pin 18 of the 6116 RAM switches low, enabling this IC. The data and address lines of IC1 and IC2 are paralleled. I used a Hitachi HMS-6116 for the RAM chip. This is an inexpensive device and the pinout is similar to the 2716 EPROM. While most of the 2716 is not used, this is a popular EPROM that most all programmers can handle. Other RAM and EPROMs can be used if desired.

There are devices available called NOVRAMs, that can be used in place of the 6116. These devices need no separate battery to retain their data. I don't know the life expectancy of them, but the idea is certainly attractive. There is a NOVRAM that is pin-for-pin compatible with the 6116.

Power for the 6116 RAM is obtained via D1 or D2, as on the original board. I used a pair of germanium diodes to minimize the voltage drop.

The second advantage of using this circuit in the R71 is that the number of memory channels can be doubled to 64. Since the highest address, A10, is not used by the receiver, only half the available storage is used. By switching A10 of the RAM high, we now have twice the storage capability. If you do not have the remote option board in your receiver, the remote switch on the front panel does nothing but light the remote LED. Pin 4 of J12 on the matrix board switches to approximately 13 volts when the remote switch is turned on. Connecting this pin to Q2 of the new board permits selecting another bank of 32 memory channels with the remote switch. When scanning, only one bank can be scanned at a time.

For a backup battery, I used a Radio Shack holder with three AA alkaline cells. The standby current of the 6116 is in the microampere region so the battery should last for some years. Do not forget to check for corrosion occasionally.

The photo shows the new board installed in my receiver. There is not room to install it in place of the original board, so it is mounted on a metal plate above the logic unit. I replaced the original plate with one of sheet metal about 1 inch longer. The old plate was used as a drill template for the four mounting holes and the scan rate control access hole. Slots for the connectors were cut in the plate with a nibbler tool. The cables for J1 and J2 have amp connector strips on the ends and were taken from a surplus computer board. The pins have 100 mil spacing and can be obtained from many supply houses specializing in computer accessories. My board is a lot larger than necessary but it allows for adding future modifications.

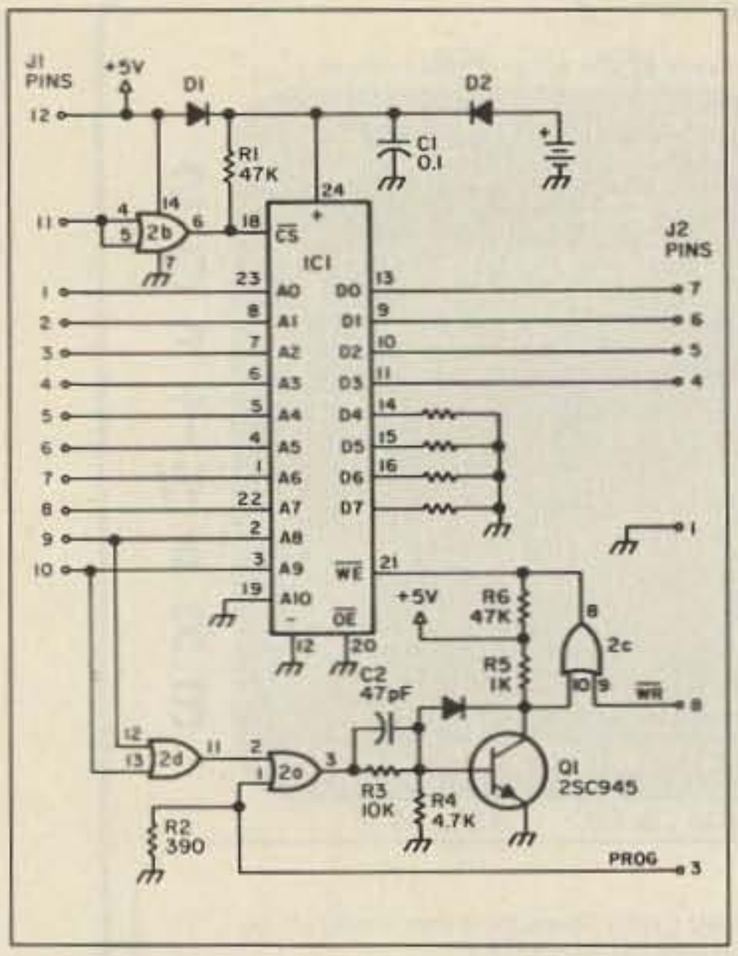


Figure 1. Schematic for the IC-R71A RAM board.

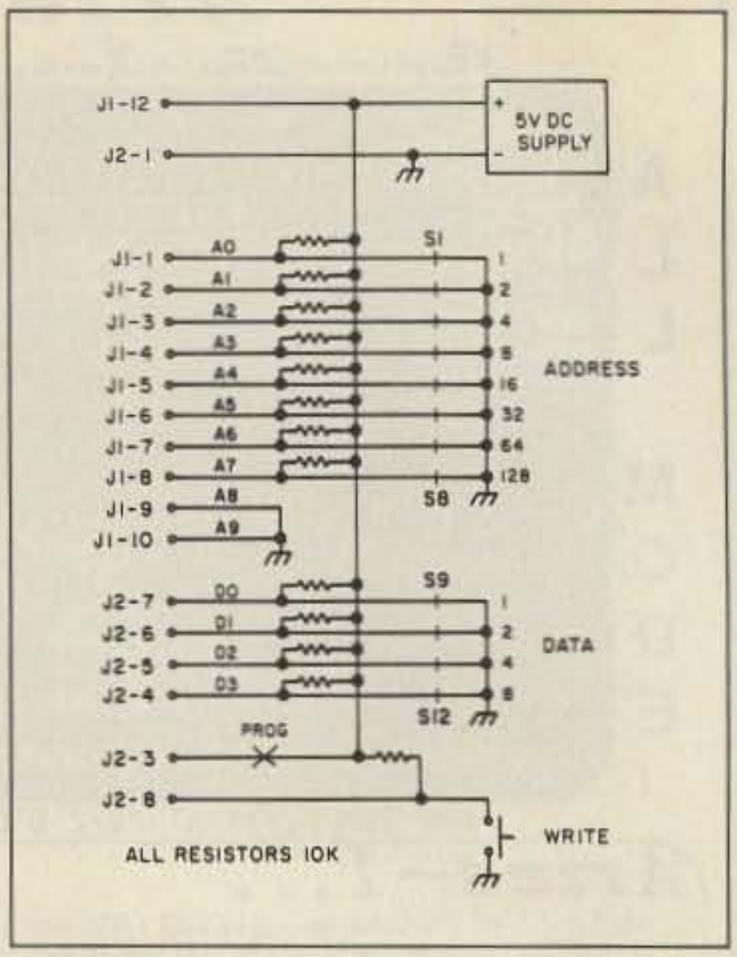


Figure 2. Manual programming setup.

With this new board in your receiver, you no longer have to worry about your radio losing its essential operating data. The receiver itself is not modified in any way and can be restored to its original condition in minutes, if desired.

If you wish to build this board and need the programmed EPROM, contact me at 314 S. Harrison St., Batavia, IL 60510 and send a SASE for details.

Thanks to AJ9S and WA9FVP for their comments on the R71 and special thanks to W9DJN for the use of his PC/XT and EPROM programmer. 73

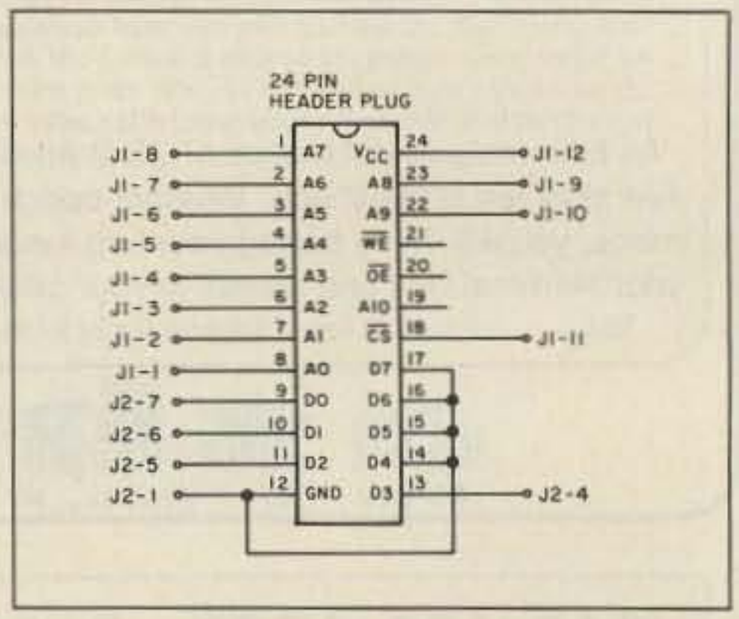


Figure 3. RAM board to 2716 EPROM read adapter.

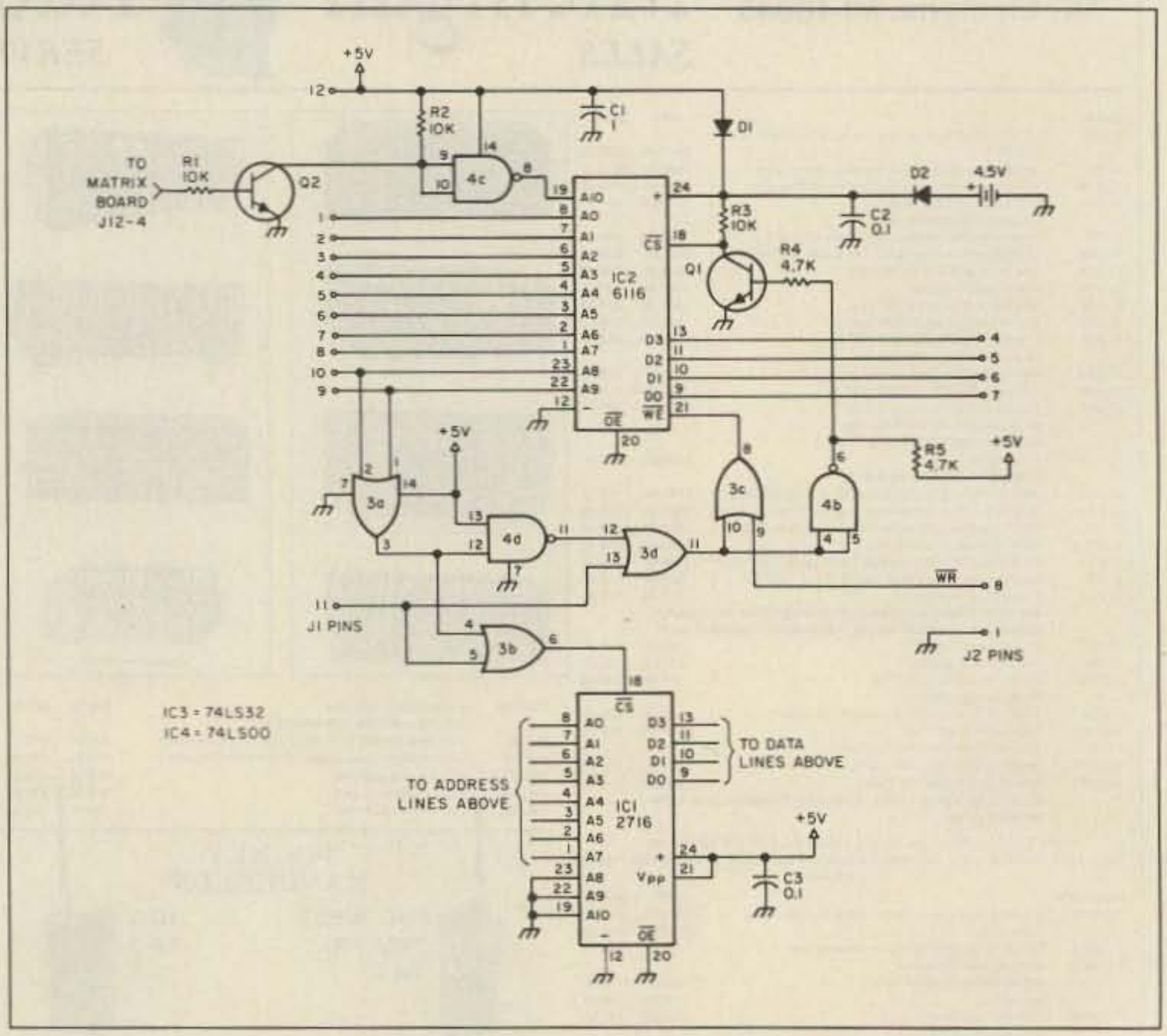


Figure 4. Schematic for the new R71 memory board.

MADISON SHOPPER

CALL FOR ORDERS
1 (800) 231-3057
1-713-520-7300 OR 1-713-520-0550
TEXAS ORDERS CALL COLLECT
FAX 1-713-771-7759

ALL ITEMS ARE GUARANTEED OR SALES PRICE REFUNDED

New Icom IC 781 ..... Trades wanted
Kenwood TH215A, TH25AT ..... Trade in your old HT
New Kenwood TM-621A, 144/220 MHz FM ..... Call

Kenwood TS 140S ..... Call for trade

New Kenwood TM-721A, mobile ..... Call
ICOM 28H/TTM 410.00

IC 781 ..... Call
Icom 761 ..... 2300.00
Shure 444D 56.95
HEIL BM10 Boom Mike, wired 8 pin 69.00
HEIL HM5 Desk Mike 62.00
NYE MB5A Tuner 569.00
Alpha Delta Transitrap HV 33.00
CSI Private Patch IV 469.00
Ameco PT 3 Pre Amp 99.00
Larsen 2-meter on glass 49.95
Anteco 2M, 5/8, Mag. Mount, Comp 25.00
Van Gordon G5RV 44.00
Valor AB5 mobile 79.00
Thousands of panel meters ..... 3.95 up CALL
Aerovox 1000 pf/500 V feedthrough caps 1.95
Transformer 120 V Pri., 1050 V/1A. (Sec. #18 Wire) 50.00
100 mfd/450V Axial Cap 2.20
120 mfd/450V Axial Cap 3.00
Arista SWR Bridge 3-30 MHz 19.95
831SP-PL259 Silverplate (Amphenol) 1.50
82-61 N Male (Amphenol) 3.50
82-202-1006 N Male (9913) 3.50
Double Female UHF 1.00
UG176 RG8X ..... each .40
Receiving tubes 50-90% off list price ..... Call
Santec Boom Mike/Headset (fits ICOM) 20.00
Rohn SA 25G 67 (67 inside arm) ..... each 125.00

USED EQUIPMENT
All equipment, used, clean, with 90 day warranty and 30 day trial. Six months full trade against new equipment. Sale price refunded if not satisfied.
Call for latest used gear
(800) 231-3057

Don's Corner:
Have you tried the new "Delta Loop" Antenna?
I have and it works great!
Contact: Delta Loop Antenna
P.O. Box 8063
New Fairfield, CT 06812
See CQ June '88 Review

GNU PROD
TE Systems 2m Amp 30-160 watts GaAs fet $229.00

POLICIES
Minimum order $10.00. Mastercard, VISA, or C.O.D. All prices FOB Houston, except as noted. Prices subject to change without notice. Items subject to prior sale. Call anytime to check the status of your order. Texas residents add sales tax. All items full factory warranty plus Madison warranty.
Bird and Belden products in stock. Call today.

MADISON
Electronics Supply
3621 FANNIN
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77004

CIRCLE 25 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CUSTOM EMBROIDERED
QUALITY HAM HATS

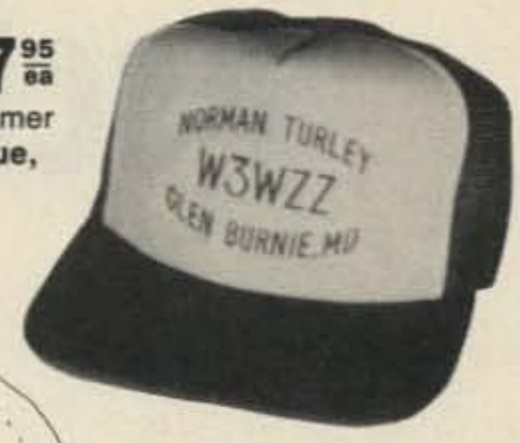
$7.95 ea

Display your **name, call and hometown** on our **top quality** summer mesh cap with white seamless front and matching bill in **royal blue, red or brown** with matching thread.

WINTER CORDUROY also available in red or navy blue with white thread. $8.95 ea

Please send: first & last name (max. 14 ltrs) call (max. 6 ltrs), city & state (max. 14 ltrs)

Visor available with call sign **only** white with navy thread. $6.95 ea



BE SURE TO INCLUDE COLOR

Send Check or Money Order, Plus $3.00 Shipping and Handling Per Order. Add 25¢ for each add'l cap ordered.

ALLOW 3 TO 5 WEEKS FOR DELIVERY.
MD RESIDENTS ADD 5% SALES TAX

Embroidery Warehouse
P.O. Box 1476 • Severna Park, MD 21146

Ace Systems
INTRODUCES
THE *Opto Keyer*
OFFERING

- BUILT-IN SPEAKER
- BATTERY OPERATED
- OPTO ISOLATED OUTPUT WITH NO MECHANICAL T/R SWITCHING
- REVERSE POLARITY PROTECTION
- SELF COMPLETING DOTS AND DASHES
- **POWER LOGIC** LED INDICATES KEYING AND BATTERY STATUS

SPECIAL INTRO: $39.99 XX
S&H $3

OUR WARRANTY IS THE BEST IN THE BUSINESS: All products guaranteed for 1 year under our ZERO CUSTOMER COST warranty. No charge for shipping and repairs.

Ace Systems (814) 965-5937
RD 1 BOX 83; WILCOX, PA 15870

CIRCLE 335 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Affordable Packet

TINY-2 *is our new low-cost high-performance standard for packet controllers. Thousands already in use, worldwide. A perfect beginner's unit.*
Complete, wired and tested, only **$119.95**

BENEFITS *and features of both units:*

- ☐ *Optional personal message system (mini-BBS) Add $10.00*
- ☐ *Tiny enough for briefcase/portable, yet large enough for easy experimentation or repair.*
- ☐ *1-year limited warranty, excellent customer support.*
- ☐ *RS-232 and TTL compatible—all connectors supplied.*
- ☐ *Latest AX.25 software, TCP/IP (KISS) module included.*

MICROPOWER-2 *is our remarkably compact, 18-ounce unit using upgraded TAPR TNC-2 technology that requires less than 40 milliamps! For very portable operation, solar or battery, you need not pay more for a TNC that's about the size of your HT!* *Was $179.95, now at a low* **$159.95**

- ☐ *Fully compatible with ROSE & NET/ROM EPROMs.*
- ☐ *32K RAM, 32K ROM, 4.9 mHz CPU.*
- ☐ *Xtal controlled modem, compatible with use on 10m HF/VHF/UHF.*

TO ORDER, *toll-free with major charge card, call:* **1-800-223-3511**
Technical support line: 813-874-2980

Pac-Comm
3652 West Cypress St., Tampa FL 33607

Please send: ☐ *Tiny 2* ☐ *MicroPower-2* ☐ *TNC-220 info* ☐ *FREE Packet Catalog*

Name _____ *Call* _____
Address _____ *City* _____
State _____ *Zip* _____ *Card Number* _____ *Exp. Date* _____

Money Back Guarantee. *Add $3. shipping/handling per order, FL addresses add 6%. Major Credit Card: give number, expiration and signature. FAX: 813-872-8696*

CIRCLE 152 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Number 8 on your Feedback card

Packet Tuning Indicator

Dead-on HF packet tuning for $15.

by Ronald B. Koester W2EKY

Many packet stations, including this one, got their feet wet on the VHF bands, where tuning is just a matter of button-pushing. Sooner or later, the old DX bug bites and the temptation of HF DX operation arises. This is where the trouble begins: no buttons! Tuning in a packet station on the 20 meter band without a tuning indicator can be exceedingly aggravating because you must tune to the 2025 Hz and 2225 Hz modem frequencies directly. The slightest mistuning leads to no received packets on HF.

You can buy commercial tuning indicators for around $40, or build one for less than half that. The unit described here can be built for about $15, depending on what the old scrap box contains.

The Circuit

The circuit consists of two identical phase-lock loop (PLL) decoding ICs (see Figure 1). Decoding is a function of the timing components R1/C7 and R2/C8. The outputs of both IC1 and IC2 feed a resistor transistor NAND gate Q1.

R1 and R2 are 5kΩ 10-turn potentiometers. (I used 10kΩ in the original design due to availability, but they required more critical tuning.) Both pots should be preset to 3k across the unshorted portion before soldering.

The tuning indicator fits on a PC board measuring 2″ x 3″. Should you decide to use a different type of construction, you should find little difficulty at these low frequencies. You can house the completed unit in a plastic or metal box.

A few more construction hints: note the use of a jumper directly above R3, and use a shielded cable for signal input.

You can find all the parts you need at most Radio Shack stores. I listed below the parts by value and corresponding Radio Shack numbers.

Adjustment

This is best done using an audio signal generator and frequency counter, shown in Figure 2. Adjust the output of the generator to 2025 Hz as read on the counter. Adjust R1 on the decoder until the red LED 1 lights up. Keep reducing the level of the signal by adjusting control RA and repeated adjustments of R1. This adjustment is critical for proper performance. Repeat the same procedure with R2, but use a frequency of 2225 Hz for LED 2. There's a small amount of interaction between IC1 and IC2, so it pays to repeat both adjustments.

Lacking a signal generator and counter, you can tune the circuit by carefully adjusting your receiver until you are consistently receiving packets. Next, alternately adjust R1 and R2 until they light at the lowest possible volume level. In operation, the correct reception of a packet station will result in both LEDs flickering, and the corresponding lighting of the green LED 3. In normal operation, the red LEDs 1 and 2 are dimly lit in absence of a signal.

Have a spare fifteen bucks and an evening? You can go out an have a (modest) meal with a friend. Or—put together this project and enjoy worldwide packet with dead-on tuning! 73

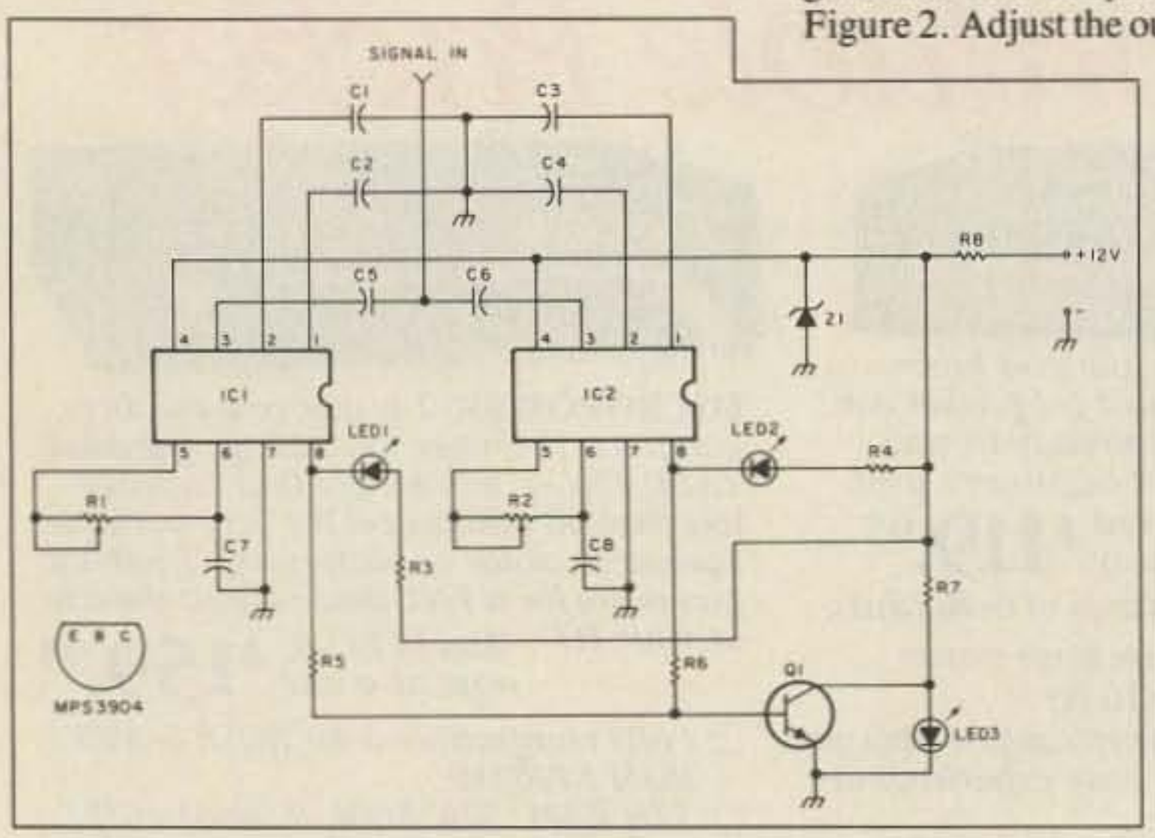


Figure 1. Schematic for the HF packet tuning indicator.

Parts List

Quantity	Part#	Value	Radio Shack#
2	C1-C4	1 µF, 35 V	272-1434B
2	C5-C6	4.7 µF, 35 V	272-1012
2	C7-C8	0.1 µF, 50 V	272-1069
2	R1-R2	5k 10-Turn Pot	271-343/10K Sub.
2	R3-R4	1k ¼ W	
2	R5-R6	47k ¼ W	271-1342
1	R7	560 Ω ¼ W	
1	R8	100 Ω ½ W	271-012
1	Q1	MPS 3904	276-2016
2	IC1-IC2	LM 567	276-1721
2	LED1-LED2	Red	276-026
1	LED3	Green	276-037
1	Z1	9.1 Zener	276-562

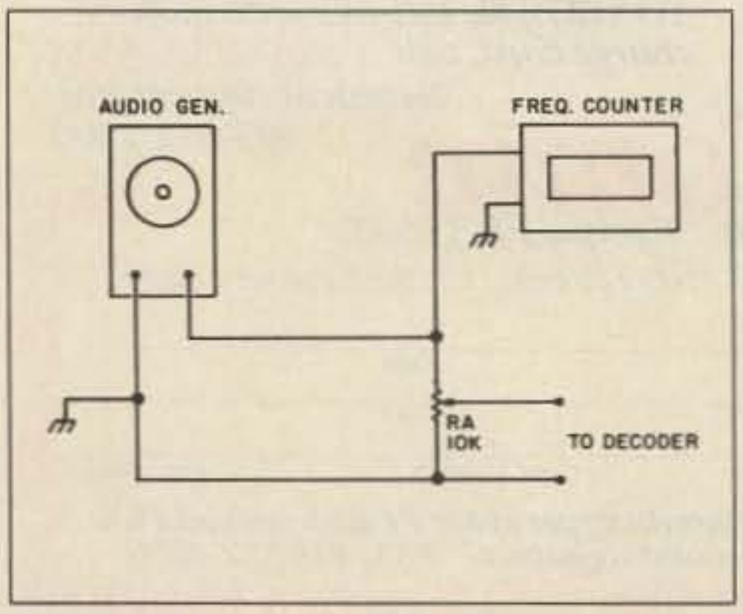


Figure 2. Alignment set-up for the tuning indicator.

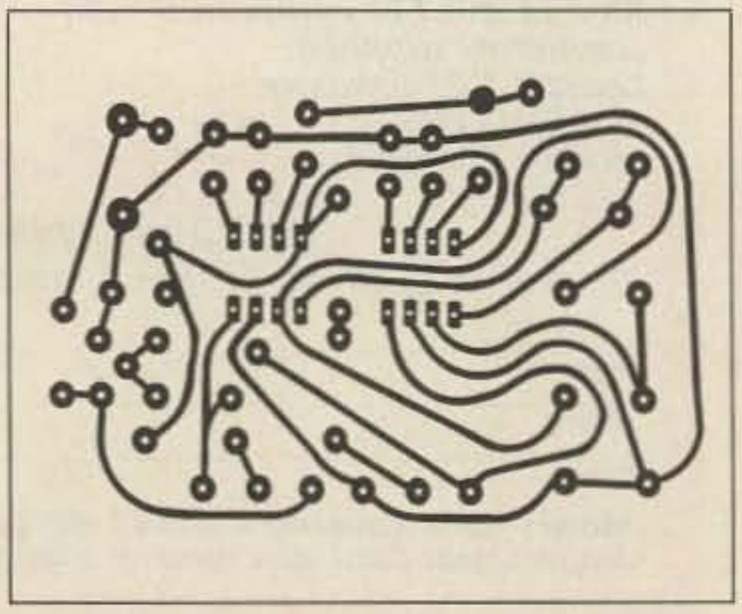


Figure 3. PC board foil diagram.

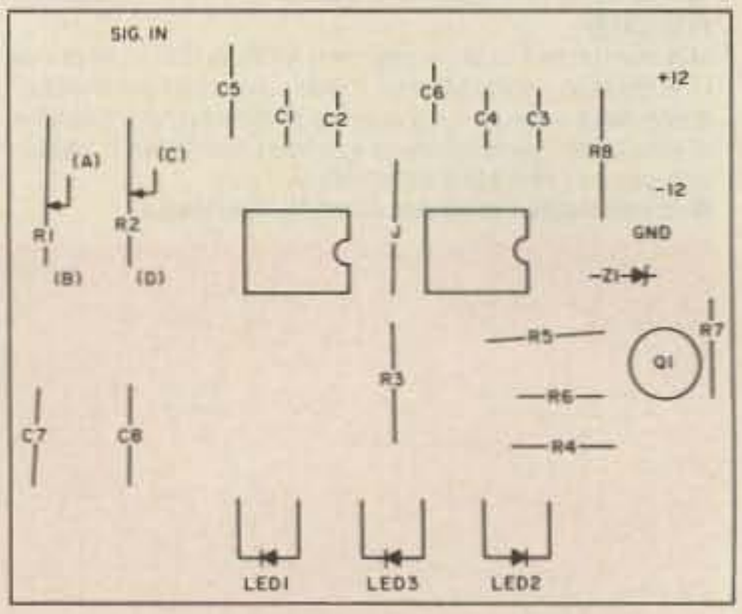


Figure 4. Parts placement diagram.

THE MOST AFFORDABLE REPEATER

ALSO HAS THE MOST IMPRESSIVE PERFORMANCE FEATURES

(AND GIVES THEM TO YOU AS STANDARD EQUIPMENT!)

KIT, ONLY $675

WIRED $975

VHF OR UHF

FEATURES:

• **SENSITIVITY SECOND TO NONE! GaAsFET front end** on vhf models gives 12dB SINAD of 0.12uV (vhf), 0.15uV (220). UHF model 0.25uV std, 0.1uV with optional helical resonator preamp.

•**SELECTIVITY THAT CAN'T BE BEAT!** Both 8-pole xtal filter & ceramic filter for > **100dB at only ±12kHz.** Helical resonator front end to combat desense & intermod.

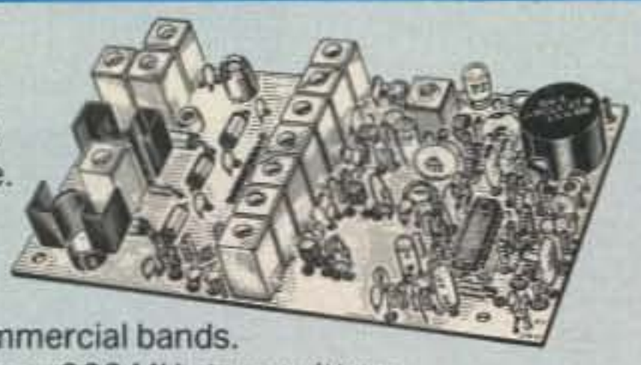
•**CLEAN, STABLE TRANSMITTER,** up to 18W output standard; 50W with accessory power amplifier.

•**FCC TYPE ACCEPTED** for commercial high band and uhf.

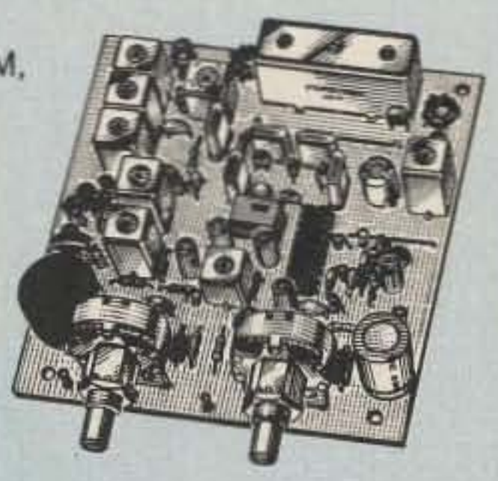
•**Courtesy beep,** field-programmable CWID, flutter-proof squelch, automatic frequency control to compensate for off-frequency transmitters (all standard features).

•**Full range of options** available, such as autopatch, phone line or radio remote control, sub-audible tones, duplexers.

HIGH PERFORMANCE TRANSMITTERS & RECEIVERS FOR REPEATERS AUDIO & DIGITAL LINKS, TELEMETRY, ETC.



•**FM EXCITERS:**
Kits $99, W/t $179. 2W continuous duty. TCXO & xtal oven options available.
•**TA51 for 10M, 6M, 2M, 150-174, 220 MHz.**
•**TA451 for uhf.**
FCC type accepted for commercial bands.
•Call for latest information on 900 MHz transmitters.
•**VHF & UHF AMPLIFIERS.** For FM, SSB, ATV. Output from 10 to 50 Watts. Several models, kits starting at $79.



•**R144/R220 FM RECEIVERS** for 2M, 150-174, or 220 MHz. **GaAs FET** front end, 0.12uV sensitivity! Both crystal & ceramic filters plus helical resonator front end for exceptional selectivity: > 100dB at ±12kHz (best available anywhere)! Flutter-proof squelch. AFC tracks drifting transmitters. Kit $149, w/t $229.

•**R451 UHF FM RCVR.** Similar to above. Tuned line front end, 0.25uV sens. (0.1uV with optional hel. res. preamp). Kit $149, w/t $229.

•**R901 FM RCVR FOR 900 MHZ.** Triple-conversion, GaAs FET front end, 0.2uV sens. Kit $169, w/t $259.

•**R76 ECONOMY VHF FM RCVR** for 10M, 6M, 2M, 220. Without hel res or afc. Kits only $129.

•**Weather satellite & AM Aircraft receivers also avail.**

FCC TYPE-ACCEPTED TRANSMITTERS & RECEIVERS AVAILABLE FOR HIGH-BAND AND UHF. CALL FOR DETAILS.

GaAs FET PREAMPS

at a fraction of the cost of comparable units!

LNG -(*)

GaAs FET PREAMP

ONLY $59!
Wired/tested

FEATURES:

•**Very Low Noise:** 0.7dB VHF, 0.8dB UHF

•**High Gain:** 13-20dB, depending on frequency

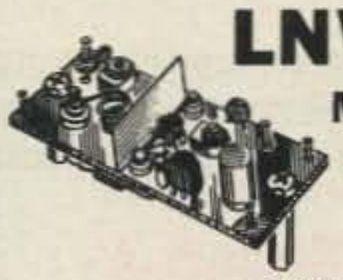
•**Wide Dynamic Range:** to resist overload

•**Stable:** new-type dual-gate GaAs FET

** Specify tuning range desired: 26-30, 46-56, 137-150, 150-172, 210-230, 400-470, or 800-960 MHz.*

LNW -(*)

MINIATURE GaAs FET PREAMP



ONLY $24/kit,

$39 Wired/tested

GaAs FET Preamp similar to LNG, except designed for **low cost & small size**. Only 5/8"W x 1-5/8"L x 3/4"H. Easily mounts in many radios.

** Specify tuning range desired: 25-35, 35-55, 55-90, 90-120, 120-150, 150-200, 200-270, or 400-500 MHz.*

LNS-(*)

IN-LINE PREAMP

ONLY $79/kit,

$99 Wired/tested

GaAs FET Preamp with features similar to LNG series, except **automatically switches out of line during transmit.** Use with base or mobile transceivers up to 25W.

**Specify tuning range desired: 120-175, 200-240, or 400-500 MHz.*

HELICAL RESONATOR PREAMPS

Low-noise preamps with helical resonators **reduce intermod & cross-band** interference in critical applications.

MODEL HRA-(*), $49 vhf, $84 uhf.

** Specify tuning range desired: 143-150, 150-158, 158-162, 162-174, 213-233, 420-450, 450-465, or 465-475 MHz.*

NEW HIGH-SPEED DIGITAL RF LINKS

You've waited a long time for a simple, reliable, **low-cost 9600 baud PACKET NETWORKING system.** Now you've got it! Our new MO-96 MODEM and direct FSK Transmitters and Receivers for 220 or 440 MHz interface directly with most TNC's. Fast diode switched PA's output 15 or 50W. **Call for complete info on the right system for your application.**

ACCESSORIES

•**COR-3** Kit. Control ckts and audio mixers needed to make a repeater. Tail & time-out timers, local spkr ampl, courtesy beep $49

•**CWID** Kit. Field programmable, timers, the works $59

•**TD-2 DTMF DECODER/ CONTROLLER** Kit. Full 16 digits, switches 5 functions, toll call restrictor, programmable, much more. Great for selective calling too! $79

•**AP-3 AUTOPATCH** Kit. Use with above for repeater autopatch. Reverse patch and phone line remote control std. $79

•**AP-2 SIMPLEX AUTOPATCH TIMING BOARD** Kit. Use with above for simplex autopatch $39

•**MO-202 FSK DATA MODULATOR** Kit. Run up to 1200 baud digital signals through any fm transmitter with full handshakes. Radio link computers, telemetry gear, etc. $39

•**DE-202 FSK DATA DEMODULATOR** Kit for rcvr end of link $39

RECEIVING CONVERTERS

VHF MODELS

Kit with Case	$59
Kit less Case	$39
Wired w/case	$89

UHF MODELS

Kit with Case	$69
Kit less Case	$49
Wired w/case	$99

Antenna Input Range	Receiver Output
28-32	144-148
50-52	28-30
50-54	144-148
136-138	28-30
144-146	28-30
145-147	28-30
146-148	28-30
220-222	28-30
220-224	50-54
222-224	28-30
432-434	28-30
435-437	28-30
432-436	144-148
432-436	50-54
439.25	61.25
902-928	422-448
902-922	430-450

See catalog for full line of 2w transmitting converters for vhf & uhf. Kits only $79. Linear Amplifiers avail. up to 50 w.

• Send $1 for 36 page catalog by return mail.
(Send $2.00 or 4 IRC's for overseas mailing)

•Order by phone or mail • Min $3 S & H per order

•Use Visa, Mastercard, Check, or UPS COD.

Our 25th Anniversary

hamtronics, inc.

65-J MOUL ROAD•HILTON NY 14468-9535

Phone:716-392-9430 *Hamtronics® is a registered trademark*

Please send all reader inquiries directly.

Midland 13-509 Modifications

A few fun and useful mods.

by Klaus Spies WB9YBM

Although the Midland 13-509 radio has not been in production for ten years, many still consider it *the* 220 radio because of its reliability and versatility. Even today, it's the rig of many repeater links. Therefore, it's inevitable that more modifications and improvements are becoming available for it. The type of transmit and receive boards used in the 509 are also used in similar radios, such as the Clegg.

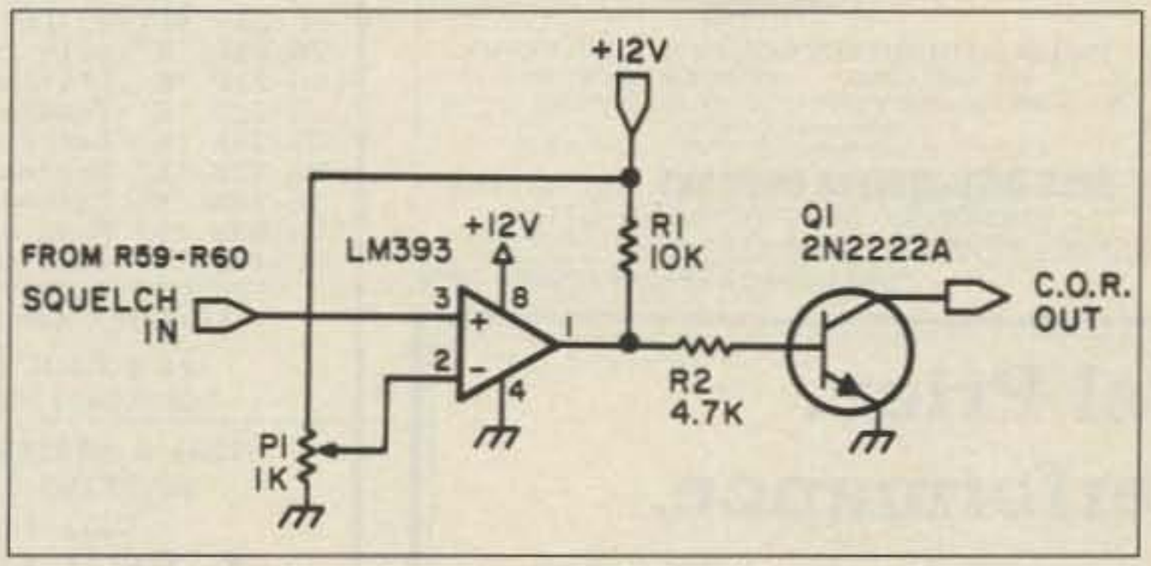


Figure 1. The high impedance load for the squelch circuit. This ensures no audio degradation when an additional signal (as for a COR function) comes from the squelch circuit.

Better Squelch Performance

The first circuit described here, the "High-Z COR," came about primarily because the squelch circuit in the 509 (R59-60 is the typical place where the signal is obtained) is rather sensitive. It is prone to making the squelch sound strange when loading occurs, even when the load is buffered by a 2N2222A transistor. What is therefore needed is a high impedance load for the squelch circuit, so that there will be no degradation in its performance when an additional signal (as for a COR function) comes from the squelch circuit.

There are two ways to bring a high impedance load to the squelch circuit. You can use a high-gain Darlington transistor with a large base resistor (wire the Darlington as a common-base switching amplifier), or use a component with a naturally high input impedance, such as a FET or an IC with a FET input. This way, the loading on the squelch would be light enough to not affect the performance of the squelch, while providing enough amplification and current capabilities to act as a COR. It is practical to use an IC rather than a FET. An IC, such as the LM393 comparator, has gates left over which you may want to use later for other circuits.

The squelch circuit of the 509 provides 2.5 to 2.65 volts when the squelch opens (either at a received signal, or when the squelch is manually opened by turning down the squelch potentiometer), and a few tenths of a volt when the squelch is closed. P1 is biased for approximately 1.5 volts. Even though the LM393's specifications claim it can operate within a few tenths of ground, it isn't always wise to operate an IC near its limit. It's wise to bias it up. A potentiometer makes setting the voltage easier. You don't have to calculate voltage dividers or experiment with resistor tolerances.

The output of the LM393 drives a transistor which can handle higher currents than the IC. I have used this circuit to actuate the REMOTE on/off function of a tape recorder for logging signals when the squelch opens in my 509, and it works flawlessly.

Are You Really TX?

The second circuit, the TX Light Control, developed through a two-stage modification. In the first modification, the 509's small transmit light bulb was replaced with an LED. In the second modification, I realized that the 509's transmit indicator (now an LED) went on whenever the PTT line was toggled into transmit, and not necessarily when the radio itself was transmitting. There is a difference between these two functions. When the relay used in the radio's T/R section becomes worn, the radio will not necessarily toggle into transmit mode, even though the TX light comes on. Just because the radio toggles into transmit, it doesn't mean it *is* transmitting.

In effect, therefore, the TX light was actually a PTT light—which is a bit misleading. The easiest way to turn this into a regular transmit light was by checking the antenna for outgoing RF. That was done as follows: a signal diode of the 1N914 variety was connected to the RF connector on the back of the radio (on the inside!!), using the shortest possible lead lengths; in series with this, a 100 kΩ resistor provided (again, using the shortest possible lead lengths) high impedance isolation between the antenna circuitry and our sampling circuit. With this high impedance and short lead lengths, effects on the antenna circuit is kept at a minimum.

I added a 3.3 MΩ resistor to keep the transmit LED from staying on, especially in the low-power position. Mount this resistor as near as possible to the antenna coax connector, with the shortest lead length possible. From this point on the radio's back panel, to where the LM393 is mounted, I used very thin, shielded coax, for two reasons: to minimize the reception of any unwanted signals from inside the radio, and secondly, to prevent RF still on the line from creeping into the radio's circuitry.

Adjust P1 so that the LED lights with the radio on low power. In all other respects, this circuit operates the same way as the high impedance squelch circuit previously described.

The LM393 dual comparator is a very versatile IC you can use for many applications. It is commonly available as a quad package from Radio Shack. I purchased the dual package from Jameco Electronics in California for 39¢. A very reasonably priced IC for the experimenter. You can use either the quad or the dual LM393 in these circuits.

So, there you have it: two useful mods for a very popular rig. Have fun and enjoy improved operation! 73

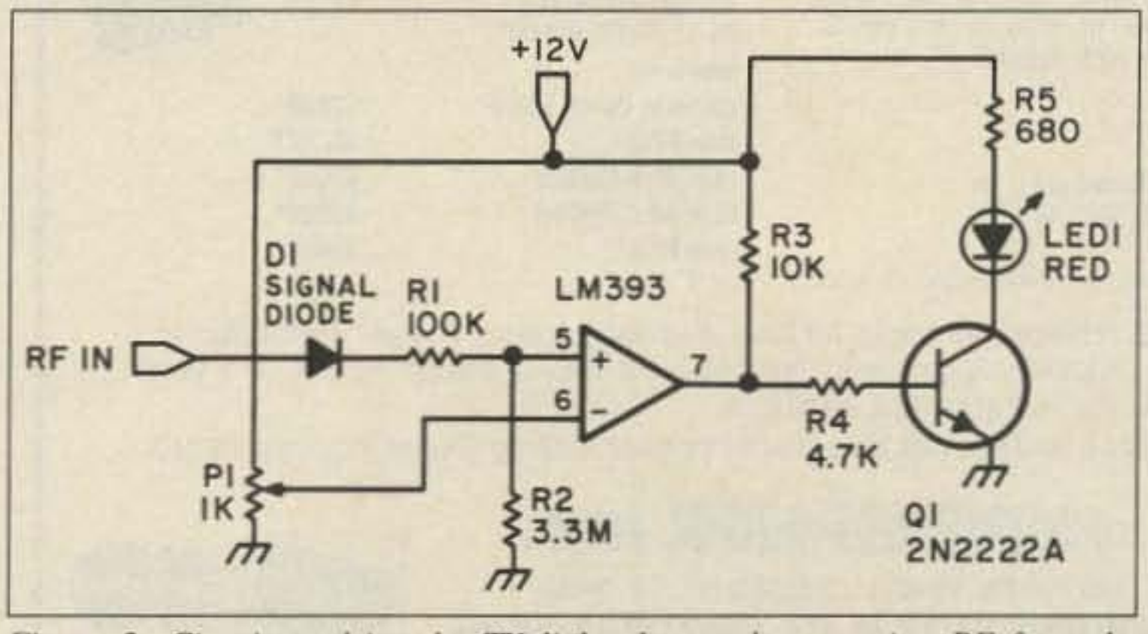
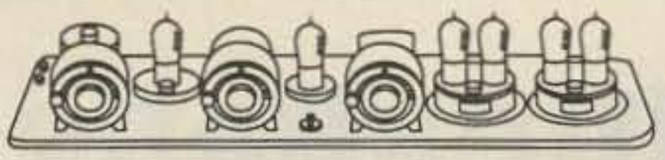


Figure 2. Circuit to drive the TX light. It samples outgoing RF from the antenna.



IF YOU BUY, SELL OR COLLECT OLD RADIOS, YOU NEED...

ANTIQUE RADIO CLASSIFIED

Antique Radio's Largest-Circulation Monthly Magazine

Articles - Classifieds - Ads for Parts & Services
Also: Early TV, Ham Equip., Books, Telegraph, 40's & 50's Radios & more...

Free 20-word ad each month. Don't miss out!

Free Sample. 6-Month Trial - $11.
1-Year: $19 ($28 by 1st Class). Foreign - Write.

A.R.C., P.O. Box 2-E4, Carlisle, MA 01741

CIRCLE 271 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Half-Square QRV-DX Monobanders

Work DX with No Tower and No Amplifier.
Cut noise, cut near sigs, build DX sigs, kill QRM.

10 Meters	15 Meters*	20 Meters*	40 Meters*
$29.95	$39.95	$49.95	$69.95

Coax Feed, Broadside Pattern, Low Profile, Ready to Use

* incl WARC

Highest DX Gain per Dollar

To order add $5 Postage & Handling

Infopack $1 by 1st class mail.

AntennasWest
Box 50062-S, Provo, UT 84605 (801) 373-8425

CIRCLE 90 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THIS MONTH'S GOODIE FROM THE CANDY STORE:

KENWOOD TS-940S

UNDER **$1900.00** (December ONLY)

SIMILAR SAVINGS ON KENWOOD, ICOM, YAESU, HYGAIN, ETC. ALL L.T.O. ASTRON RS-20A $87.90

OVER 8788 HAM RELATED ITEMS IN STOCK. ALL PRICES CASH FOB PRESTON
More specials in classifieds.
LOOKING FOR SOMETHING NOT LISTED?" CALL OR WRITE

ROSS DISTRIBUTING COMPANY (P.O. Box 234Q)
78 South State Street, Preston, Idaho 83263
Telephone (208) 852-0830 We Close at 2:00 on MON. & SAT.

CIRCLE 254 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Entry Level Price.
Extra Class Performance.

New Optional Scanning Microphone

Now Novices and Technicians can enjoy their new 10 Meter phone privileges and DXing with our new Ranger AR 3500 Mobile Transceiver!

- Two Models to Fit Your Budget & Power Needs: 30 Watt & 100 Watt
- Microprocessor Controlled Circuitry • Exceptional RX Specifications
- Very Compact • Manufactured in Japan & Quality Checked in U.S.
- Low Breakthrough Price • *New* Optional Scanning Microphone
- East Coast Warranty Center
- Exclusive NI-Cad Battery Backup
- Dealer Inquiries Welcome

ORDER TODAY Christmas Special

$299.50

RF MicroTech
(508) 667-8900
4 Carmel Drive
N. Billerica, MA 01862

SUPER PERFORMANCE BATTERIES

SUPER KENWOOD

BY POPULAR REQUEST

SUPER KENWOOD PB-25S/PB-26S. 8.4 volts, 900ma, double the capacity of the PB-25/PB-26 for the 2500/2600/3500/3600. Charge with either the standard wall charger or drop in charger. 3 inches high. $65.00*

Exact replacement FNB-2 Nicad pack for Yaesu FT-404R/207R/208R/708R $27.00*

SUPER ICOM

SUPER ICOM BP-7S. 13.2 volts, 900ma, double the capacity of the Icom BP-7, 5w output.

SUPER ICOM BP-8S. 9.6 volts, 1200ma, 50% more capacity than the Icom BP-8.

Both are rapid base charge only, or slide in wall charger. 4 inches high. BP-7S or BP-8S $69.00*

Inserts for:

Kenwood PB-25, 25H, 26	$29.00*
Icom BP-3	$22.00*
Icom BP-5 (500ma)	$30.00*
Icom BP-7 (500ma)	$35.00*
Icom BP-8	$34.00*

*Add $4.00 shipping & handling, CT residents add 7½% tax.

Complete line of NICAD replacement packs for Icom, Kenwood, Yaesu, Tempo, Santec, Azden, Cordless Telephones, Alkaline, Nicad and Gell-Cells. All NICAD packs include a 1 year guarantee. Commercial Radio Packs also available.
For all your battery needs, write or call today for a complete catalog. Dealer inquiries invited.

PERIPHEX inc.
149 Palmer Road • Southbury, CT 06488
(800) 634-8132 In CT (203) 264-3985

CIRCLE 68 ON READER SERVICE CARD

QEP's NOT TOO LATE SALE

Your not too late, copper prices WILL drive up the price of coax even more. Better buy it NOW.

- BELDEN 9913 low-loss
  500 ft Roll $200.00 or 42¢/ft.
- ~~BELDEN 8214 (foam)~~ N/A
  500 ft Roll $165.00 or 36¢/ft.
- ~~BELDEN 8267 RG-213~~ N/A
  500 ft Roll $200.00 or 46¢/ft.

AMPHENOL SPECIALS

PL-259 silver (mica filled)	$1.25
UG-21D 'N' male cable end	2.75
UG-21D 'N' (fitted for 9913)	3.50
UG-23D 'N' female cable end	3.95
UG-29A 'N' Barrel (jack-jack)	4.50
UG-57B 'N' Barrel (plug-plug)	5.20
UG-58A 'N' Chassis receptacle	3.50
UG-83U 'N' Plug to UHF Jack	8.00
UG-146 'N' Jack to UHF Plug	6.95

Copper-clad 14 ga. (7x22)
7¢ a foot (any length)
Identical to Belden 8000

VISA & MASTER CARD ACCEPTED
SHIPPING IS ADDITIONAL
Call TOLL FREE
1-800-USA-9913
in NJ 201-887-6424

110-4 Route 10
East Hanover
N.J. 07936

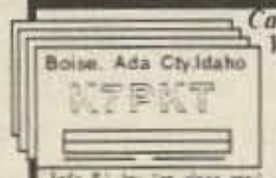
QEP's

**** SAME DAY SHIPPING ****
TNX JIM N2GKW & BILL KA2QEP

CIRCLE 30 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NextDay QSLs

Two-Color Rainbow Assortment



We Ship	Call Today & NextDay	2nd Day	ASAP
100	$29.95	$24.95	$19.95
200	$39.95	$34.95	$29.95
400	$49.95	$44.95	$39.95
500	$54.95	$49.95	$44.95
1000	$99.95	$89.95	$79.95

AntennasWest
(801) 373-8425

All orders ppd 2nd day air / priority mail.
For overnight air delivery add $10.
Box 50062, Provo, UT 84605

CIRCLE 89 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEW ONLINE CALL DIRECTORY

Our new *HAMCALL* service gives you 494,114+ Hams, via your computer. $29.95 per year — unlimited use!

BUCKMASTER PUBLISHING
Mineral, Virginia 23117
703: 894-5777 800: 282-5628

CIRCLE 156 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HI-PERFORMANCE DIPOLES

Antennas that work! Custom assembled to your center freq. ea. band - advise ht. of center and each end - hang as inverted "V" - horizontal, vert dipole, sloping dipole - commercial quality - stainless hardware - legal power - no-trap, high-efficiency design. Personal check, MO or C.O.D. ($3)

MPD-5*	80-40-20-15-10M max-performance dipole 87' long	$105ppd
MPD-2	80-40M max-performance dipole, 85' long $82	95'-$66 ppd
HPD-3*	160-80-40M hi-performance dipole 113' long	$79 ppd
SSD-6*	160-80-40-20-15-10M space saver dipole 71' long	$125 ppd
SSD-5*	80-40-20-15-10M space-saver dipole-specify L. 42'-$105	52'-$108 ppd
SSD-4*	80-40-20-15M space-saver dipole-specify L. 48'-$93	60'-$ 96 ppd

*9-bands with wide-matching-range tuner.

SASE for catalogue of 30 dipoles, slopers, and space-saving, unique antennas

312-394-3414 W9INN ANTENNAS BOX 393 MT. PROSPECT, IL 60056

CIRCLE 38 ON READER SERVICE CARD

KENWOOD ICOM YAESU

We want to be Your Radio Store

Full Line of Amateur Radio and Computer Interfacing & Accessories. - Tim W7IQY or Preben K7KMZ

CALL NOW FOR OUR CHRISTMAS SPECIALS

CommPute Inc. **(801) 467-8873**

1057 E. 2100 So. Salt Lake City, Utah 84106

CIRCLE 343 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Decatur Ham Launches Satellite

A most unusual college project

by Mark Lambert WB8UUE

In 1957, a photo of 12-year-old Frank Wiesenmeyer and a few other hams appeared in their local newspaper. Sputnik, the world's first satellite, had just been launched by the USSR, and Wiesenmeyer's radio club was the only one in the area that knew where to listen for the beep-beep-beep of the space beacon. Now Wiesenmeyer K9CIS, and a group of 12 others in Decatur, Illinois, are the creators of their own satellite!

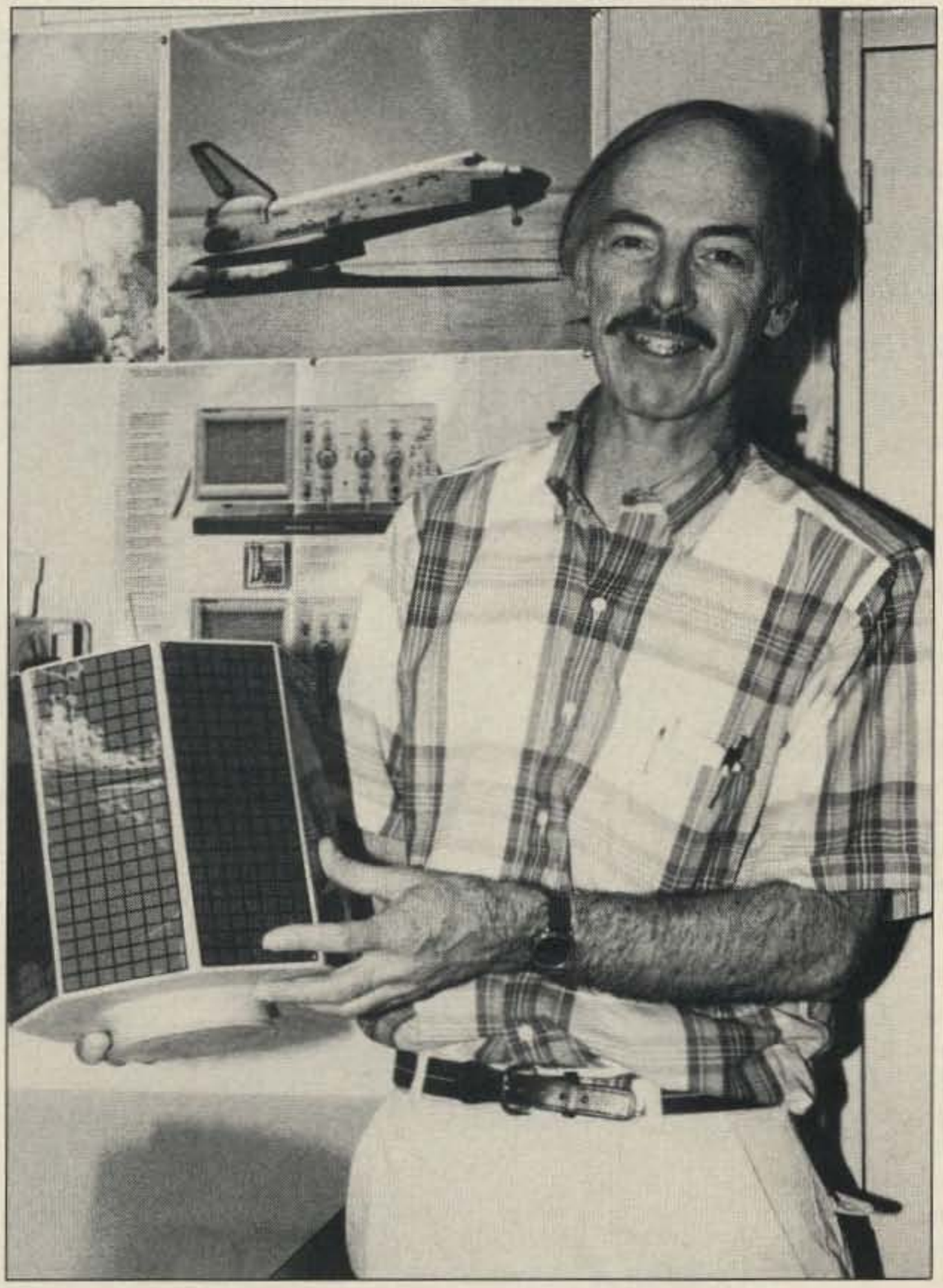


Photo A. Frank Wiesenmeyer with a model of the EDSAT satellite, expected to go up in early 1989.

Educational Bird

EDSAT, an eight-sided satellite a little larger than a five-gallon pail, is expected to be launched by this group of Central Illinois enthusiasts in early 1989. The Space Shuttle will deploy this in the low-cost Getaway Special program offered by the National Aeronautics and Space Administration (NASA). (See sidebar.) The satellite will feature a CW beacon and an amateur radio transponder. It will receive signals on two meters at 146 MHz and transmit on a 436 MHz downlink. A CW beacon will transmit on 436.1 MHz.

Once the satellite is built, the EDSAT team will transport it to Goddard Space Center in a special five cubic foot container. The satellite will then be transferred to a Getaway Special (GAS) can for its Space Shuttle ride.

After the Shuttle reaches the desired orbit, the satellite will be shot out of the opened GAS can by a simple spring-loaded pedestal. It will have a 57-degree inclination at its high point and will orbit at an altitude of at least 350 kilometers. Because the simple device will not have any boosters to adjust its altitude, EDSAT's final position in the atmosphere won't be known until after launch.

The special launch canister was designed to spring a similar satellite into orbit in 1985. A team at Weber State University in Utah used a GAS can to launch NUSAT, a small satellite designed to calibrate radar for the Federal Aviation Administration.

EDSAT, Wiesenmeyer said, will be an educator's tool. The acronym stands for Educational Door to Space and Technology. "There were all kinds of interesting science experiments with the OSCAR series," Wiesenmeyer said, referring to the popular amateur radio satellite program. Of particular scientific interest was the telemetry, which included temperature readings, solar panel array current readings, and other related information. Wiesenmeyer is an associate professor of electronics technology at Richland Community College in Decatur, and he used OSCAR to introduce space to his students. For example, he taught them how to plot Doppler frequency shift as the satellite whizzed by, using it to calculate the satellite's altitude.

"It fit in perfectly with me," he said. "It provided an interest in space science, filled the bill for extracurricular science activity, and gave us an involvement in antennas and communications."

With the death of OSCAR 8 in 1983, however, Wiesenmeyer said the emphasis on education also died. Today's amateur satellites, he said, are intended more for communication and not as a space science tool. He

hopes EDSAT will restore the educational aspect to ham radio satellites.

EDSAT will use a speech synthesizer to speak directly to students. The voice messages will include the spacecraft's temperature, the condition of the battery and electronics, the satellite's position, and other data. As it orbits the earth, it also will transmit voice bulletins to users. A high-speed digital transmission mode will be available for advanced users with access to a personal computer.

Cheap (Relatively)

Wiesenmeyer said they designed the satellite with as many commercial off-the-shelf components as possible, to keep costs down and to encourage others to try satellite building on a limited budget. Donations of material also have been invaluable. General Motors donated the high-quality aluminum for the satellite shell, and Motorola donated radios for the bird's transponder. Even so, it will cost the college team $25,000 to launch the satellite. The device itself will be valued at $100,000.

Satellites have been the topic of discussion around Wiesenmeyer's small electronics lab since NASA announced the Getaway Special program in 1982. It wasn't until 1985, however, that the right combination of space enthusiasts came together at the college to get the project off the ground.

"He (Wiesenmeyer) hopes EDSAT will restore the educational aspects to ham radio satellites."

Twelve people form the EDSAT design, engineering, and advisory team. There are other instructors, local businessmen, farmers and students involved in the project. The team has completed design of the satellite and is beginning to bolt the hardware together.

Funds Needed

Now the real work begins. The group will launch a fund-raising drive this summer to come up with the $25,000 needed to put its creation in orbit. "It looks like our experiment is way up the ladder, and we will go soon after shuttle flights resume, so we need to be ready," Wiesenmeyer said. He talks about the launch with restraint, but it is obvious he is excited.

"Think about what went on in the seventies! We launched satellites and payloads to Mars and Venus, and Voyager went to Jupiter, Saturn, and on out to Uranus and Neptune," Wiesenmeyer said. "All those successes have had no real follow-up.

"We are obviously in a period of declining space activity, and that is something we hope to change." 73

Getaway Special

The Getaway Special (GAS) program was never intended to launch satellites. It was designed by NASA to carry science projects on the Space Shuttle and return them in an unopened cylinder.

A group of college students at Weber State College in Utah, however, requested in 1985 that a hinged lid be made available on one of the cans. They had done the unexpected, designing a satellite small enough to fit inside the 28-inch high cylinder. A hinged lid and a spring-loaded base inside the tube were needed to launch the bird.

The team successfully launched NUSAT in April of 1985 from the Space Shuttle Challenger. Already, the team led by an amateur radio operator at Richland Community College in Decatur, Illinois, was planning the second use of the modified can to launch another mini-satellite.

Getaway Special got its start in 1983 when 10 experiments by college students flew on the shuttle. Things like ant colonies and hybrid corn seed traveled up and back in sealed cans to test a variety of scientific theories. Since that flight, dozens of other experiments have flown, and reservations for hundreds more are waiting for shuttle flights to resume.

There are two sizes of GAS cans. The one used by each of the satellite groups is a five cubic foot cylinder which is 28 inches high. It will hold 200 pounds of material, and costs $10,000 per launch. The hinged-lid version costs about $25,000.

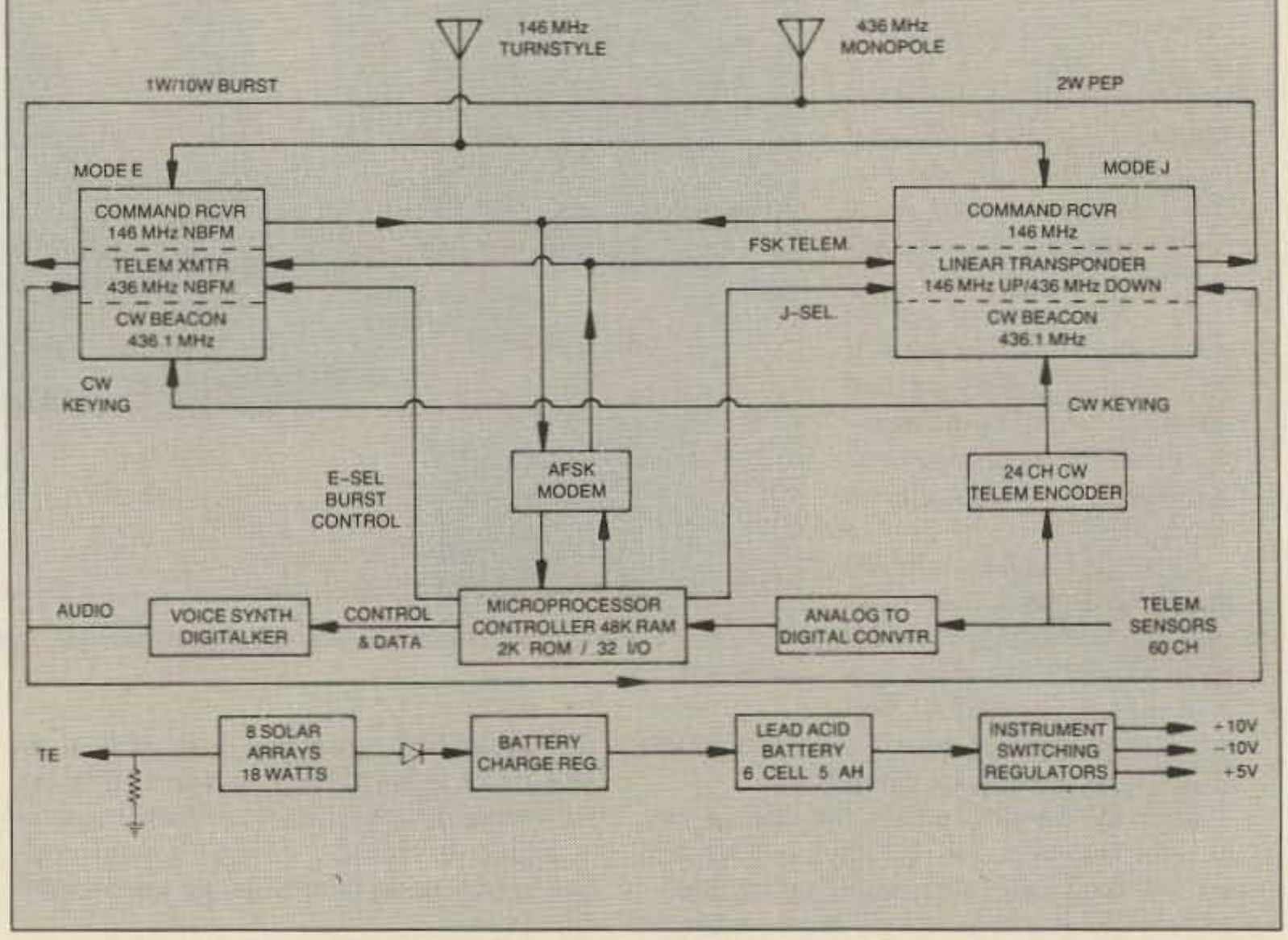
For experimenters with less grandiose projects, a 14-inch high cylinder is also available. It holds 2 ½ cubic feet of material. If you stuff it with 100 pounds of payload, it will cost you $5,000 per launch. Limit the baggage to 60 pounds and pay only $3,000.

According to NASA, sponsor of the program, GAS cans are leased only to non-profit groups to carry out space-related research and development. Foreign groups are welcome to rent a can, but each project flown must be "peaceful in nature." Shuttle astronauts will assist with a maximum of three remote on-off commands for each can.

Interested participants must classify their project in one of three categories: Governmental, Educational, and "Everything Else." A contract is signed with NASA and each group must pay $500 earnest money. NASA then sends each participant a videotape and manuals describing their responsibilities.

Projects are flown on a "space available" basis, and the fee must be paid in full before launch. If you are interested in learning more, contact: Getaway Special, Goddard Space Flight Center, Greenbelt, MD at (301) 344-6760.

EDSAT Block Diagram



National Tower Company

P.O.Box 15417 Shawnee Mission, KS. 66215

Hours 8:30-5:00 M-F

Price Subject to Change Without Notice

913-888-8864

ROHN — FREE BASE STUBS WITH EACH BX SERIES TOWER

25G	10' section	$56.50
25AG2 & 3	model 2 or 3 top section	$66.00
25AG4	model 4 top section	$73.50
45G	10' section	$133.00
45AG3 & 4	model 3 or 4 top section	$136.00
55G	10' section	$166.50
M200	10' mast, 2"o.d.	$13.50
BX-40	40'self supporting [6 sq.ft.]	$196.00
BX-48	48'self supporting [6 sq.ft.]	$250.00
BX-56	56'self supporting [6 sq.ft.]	$334.50
BX-64	64'self supporting [6 sq.ft.]	$431.50
HBX-40	40'self supporting [10 sq.ft.]	$226.50
HBX-48	48'self supporting [10 sq.ft.]	$308.00
HBX-56	56'self supporting [10 sq.ft.]	$392.50
HDBX-40	40'self supporting [18 sq.ft.]	$284.50
HDBX-48	48'self supporting [18 sq.ft.]	$384.50
	★ GUY WIRE SPECIAL ★	
3/16EHS	500' galvanized 7 strand	$40.00
1/4EHS	500' galvanized 7 strand	$50.00

HYGAIN/TELEX ANTENNAS

	HF ANTENNAS — Tribands	
TH3JRS	3 element 'Junior Thunderbird'	
TH5MK2S	5 element 'Thunderbird'	
TH2MK3S	2 element 'Thunderbird'	
TH7DXS	7 element 'Thunderbird'	
EXP 14	Explorer 14 triband beam	
QK710	30/40 M conv. Exp 14	
	Monoband	
103BAS	'Long John' 3 element 10 mtr	
105BAS	'Long John' 5 element 10 mtr	
155BAS	'long John' 5 element 15 mtr	
204BAS	4 element, 20 meter	
205BAS	'Long John' 5 element 20 mtr	
7-1S	'Discoverer' rotary dipole 30/40mtr	
7-2S	'Discoverer' 2 elem. 40 meter beam.	
7-3S	converts 7-2S to 3 elem. beam	
	Multiband Verticals	
18HTS	'Hy-Tower' 10 thru 80 meters	
14RMQ	roof mt kit for 12 AVQ,14AVQ and 18ATV/WB	
18VS	base loaded, 10 thru 80 meters	
12AVQS	trap vertical 10 thru 20 meters	
14AVQ/WBS	trap vertical 10 thru 40 meters	
18AVT/WBS	trap vertical 10 thru 80 meters	
	Multiband Doublets	
18TD	portable tape dipole 10-80 meters	
2BDQS	trap doublet 40 and 80 meters	
5BDQS	trap doublet 10 thru 80 meters	
	VHF ANTENNAS — Beams & Verticals	
23BS	2 meter 3 element beam	
25BS	2 meter 5 element beam	
28BS	2 meter 8 element beam	
214BS	2 meter 14 element beam	
64BS	4 element 6 meter beam	
V-2S	colinear gain vertical 138-174 MHz	
V-3S	colinear gain vertical 220 MHz	
V-4S	colinear gain vertical 430-470 MHz	
GPG2A	base, 2 mtr. ground plane 3 dB	
	VHF & UHF Mobiles	
HR144GRI	figerglass 2 mtr. 6dB gain 3/8-24 mt	
HB144GRI	HyBander 2mtr 6dB gain 3/8-24 mt.	
HB144MAG	HyBander 2 meter	
BN86	ferrite balum for 10-80 meters	
	OSCAR LINK ANTENNA	
215S	70cm, 435 MHz	
218S	Complete Oscar link system	

CUSHCRAFT ANTENNAS

AOP-1	complete Oscar Link system	$169.00
AP8	8band ¼wave vertical	$152.00
A3	3 element triband beam	$246.00
A743	7 & 10 MHz add on kit for A3	$81.00
A744	7 & 10 MHz add on kit for A4	$81.00
4218XL	18 element 2 mtr, 28.8' boomer	$125.00
R4	10,12,15,20 meter vertical	$204.50
A4S	4 element triband beam	$344.00
AV4	40-10 mtr. vertical	$94.50
AV5	80-10 mtr. vertical	$111.00
ARX2B	2 mtr. 'Ringo Ranger'	$39.25
ARX450B	450 MHz. 'Ringo Ranger'	$39.25
A144-11	144 MHz. 11 ele. VHF	$50.50
A147-11	11 element 146-148 MHz. beam	$50.50
A147-22	22 element 'Power Packer'	$141.75
A144-10T	10 element 2 mtr. 'Oscar'	$54.00
A144-20T	20 element 2 mtr. 'Oscar'	$77.50
215WB	15 element 2 mtr. 'Boomer'	$81.00
220B	17 element FM 'Boomer'	$101.25
230WB	144-148MHz, 30 element	$216.00
32-19	19 element 2 mtr. 'Boomer'	$101.25
424B	24 element 'Boomer'	$81.00
10-4CD	4 element 10 mtr. 'Skywalker'	$124.75
15-4CD	4 element 15 mtr. 'Skywalker'	$145.00
20-4CD	4 element 14 MHz 'Skywalker'	$310.50

HUSTLER ANTENNAS

4BTV	40-10 mtr. vertical	$79.00
5BTV	80-10 mtr. vertical	$105.00
6BTV	6 band trap vertical	$124.00

ROTORS

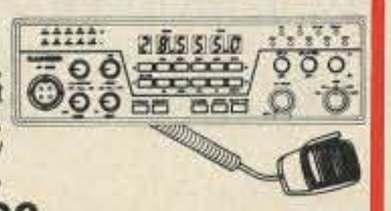
Alliance	HD73 [10.7 sq.ft.]	$104.00
Alliance	U110	$47.00
TELEX	AR40 TV, 3 sq ft	CALL
TELEX	CD45-II [8.5 sq.ft.]	CALL
TELEX	HAM IV [15 sq. ft.]	CALL
TELEX	T2X [20 sq. ft.]	CALL

CABLE

[2-18 & 6-22]	4080 - per foot	$0.18
[2-16 & 6-20]	4090 - per foot	$0.35
1108	RG8U Mini 8 low loss foam per foot	$0.17
1198	RG8U Columbia superflex 100'	$31.00
1180	RG8U Low loss 100% bonded foil shield 88% tin copper braided sheild -per foot	$0.35

★ CALL FOR PRICES ★

RANGER



10 meter TRANSCEIVER, 25 watt, can be programmed to split transceive, SSB, CW, AM, FM, programmable scanning, fully automatic, noise blanker, 2 3/8H, 7¾W, 11D.

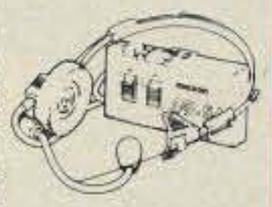
AR3500 ..... **$299.90**

uniden

25 WATT 10 Meter Transceiver, all mode operation, backlit multi function LCD meter, frequency lock, auto squelch, NB, RF gain, PA, external speaker jack, 7¼Wx9¼Dx2 3/8H.

HR2510 ..... **$249.90**

MAXON....$26.95



Model 49SA - 49 MHz, FM 2-WAY RADIO hands free operation, voice activated transmit up to ½ mile. Batteries optional

model 49B **$34.95**
same features as 49SA except uses "AA" nicad batteries and comes with battery charger

ASTATIC

D104 SILVER EAGLE **$69.90**
Chrome plated base station amateur microphone. Factory wired to be easily converted to electronic or relay operation. Adjustable gain for optimum modulation.

ETS D104 SE **$89.90**
NEW, same as above with end of transmision 'Roger Beep'.

RADAR DETECTORS

UNIDEN

RD500 ..... **$69.90**
Dual conversion superhet, city/hwy, LED's, audible alarm, compact.

RD9 ..... **$114.90**
2 power cords, travel case, dual conversion superhet, city/hwy, audible & LED alerts, mini size.

RD7 ..... **$79.90**
Dual conversion superhet, mini size, LED's, audible alert.

RD9XL **$149.90**
Superhet w/two power cords carry case, City/Hwy, mini size.

BEL

XKR100 ..... **$43.90**
LED alert, tone alert, X & K band, dash/visor.

876 ..... VECTOR **$94.90**
GAas diodes, sequential LED, City/Hwy, audio alert.

847 ..... **$134.90**
EXPRESS REMOTE, X & K band, Superhet, 2-way filter, LED & audible alerts.

MAXON

RD2A **$46.90**
Superhet, X & K band, audible & visual alert, city/highway setting.

RD3 ..... **$59.90**
Long range dual conversion, X & K band, LED's, audible alert w/volume control, antifalsing, city/hwy, dash/visor.

RD21 ..... **$54.90**
Mini size, audible & visual alert, omni-polarity guard, dash/visor.

RD25 ..... **$79.90**
Deluxe mini, same as above with sequential LED's.

RDXL **$129.90**
CORDLESS, X & K bands, anti falsing, sequential LED's, audible alert, city/hwy, dark/mute switch, with carry case.

TENNA PHASE III POWER SUPPLIES

PS3 ..... **$15.90**
Output:13.8V DC - 3 amp constant 5 amp surge, electronic overload protection w/instant auto reset, fuse protected.

PS4 ..... **$19.90**
Fully regulated, 13.8 VDC - 4 amps constant with surge protection, overload protection w/instant auto reset.

PS7 ..... **$24.90**
Fully regulated, 7 amp constant,10 amp surge capacity.

PS12 ..... **$34.90**
Fully regulated, 10 amp constant 13 amp surge, electronic overload protection w/instant auto reset.

PS20 ..... **$64.90**
Fully regulated, 20 amp surge capacity, 13.8 VDC, 17 amp constant, with meter.

PS25 ..... **$79.90**
Regulated 4.5-15VDC-25 Amp constant 27 amp surge, instant auto reset, dual meter for current & voltage.

PS35 ..... **$99.90**
Same as above except, 35 amp constant, 37 amp surge, adjustable from 10 to 15 volts.

uniden Bearcat

BC55XLT
$114.90
10 Channel 10 band, programmable, keyboard lock, 2 digit LCD display, review, channel lockout, battery low indicator, memory backup, built-in delay, direct channel access, track tuning, accepts nicad batteries.

BC800XLT . $239.90
40 Ch 12 band, **800 MHz,** aircraft & weather, priority, track tuning, scan delay, auto search, direct channel access, auto squelch, channel lockout, AC/DC.

BC145XL . . . $92.90
16 Ch 10 band, programmable, 2 digit LED, priority, review, direct Ch access, track tuning, built-in delay, memory backup, Channel lockout, direct channel access, weather, AC/DC.

BC580XLT $189.90
100 Ch 11 mobile, service search, weather, priority, channel lockout, scan delay, auto search, illuminated, programmable, track tuning, direct channel access.

BP55C Battery pack & charger for BC55XL. **$29.90**

BC100XLT 100 Ch 11 band hand held **$199.90**
aircraft, ch lockout, auto search, programmable, with battery pack, AC charger, carry case & earphone.

BC200XLT 200 Ch 12 band, hand held **$269.90**
WITH 800MHz band, priority, ch lockout, auto search, track tuning, direct ch access, with battery pack, AC adaptor, carry case.

BC175XL 16 ch, 11 band aircraft **$149.90**
weather, ch lockout, auto search & squelch, delay, track tuning, memroy backup, high/low scan speed, direct Ch access, AC/DC.

BC210XLT 40 Ch, 11 band, aircraft & weather. **$179.90**
Ch lockout, priority, scan delay, auto search, programmable, track tuning, direct Ch access, AC/Dc with mobile mounting bracket.

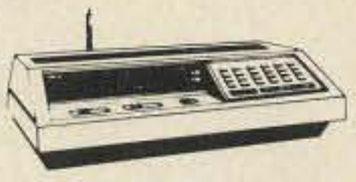
BC560XLT 16 Ch 10 band mobile. **$99.90**
LED display, review, priority, memory backup, direct Ch access, weather search, built-in delay, track tuning, external speaker jack.

BC760XLT 100 Ch 12 band mobile **$279.90**
WITH 800 MHz, weather & aircraft, base/mobile, priority, service scan, ch lockout, scan delay, auto search, programmable, track tuning, direct Ch access, memory lock, memory backup, ext speaker jack.

BETTY BEARCAT Frequency Directory

BCFB-W ..... Western US **$9.90**
BCFB-E ..... Eastern US **$9.90**

Regency®



INF5 . . . . $89.90
AC Powered TURBO SCAN® , pre-programmed by state to receive any type of police transmission plus fire and weather, scans at 50 channels per second, digital display, instant weather.

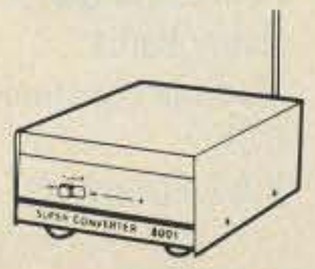
INF1 . . . . . $144.90
Preprogrammed mobile, receives all 50 states police, plus instant weather, scans 40 channels per second. DC.

Z45 . . . . . $99.90
45 Channel 7 band w/aircraft, programmable, 45 preprogrammed channels, search or scan, alarm clock, priority, permanent memory backup, ch lockout, scan delay, AC/DC with both cords.

R1070 . . . . . $89.90
10 Ch 6 band, programmable, permanent memory backup, dual level digital display, channel lockout, step control, AC only.

SUPER CONVERTER

Installs on any scanner and is designed to receive frequencies between 810 MHz & 912 MHz and convert them down to 410 MHz thru 512 MHz, easy to install.



CIRCLE 323 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NYE Takes the fear out of full power antenna tuners, and the guesswork out of PEP measurement with these two MUST SEE PRODUCTS!!

MB-V-A

Discover this durably built, feature packed MB-V-A Antenna tuner. You'll find operating conveniences that make antenna tuning a snap and value engineered to do the job over wide operating ranges. Compare quality, features and the NYE VIKING TWO YEAR WARRANTY.

RFM-003

Get correct easy to read measurements of PEP for SSB, AM, and Pulse along with full time completely automatic SWR display with this unique Power Monitor System. Two models to choose from: The RFM-003 for 3KW indication and the RFM-005 for 5KW.

CHECK THE FEATURES:

* **Pi Network.** Low Pass Pi Network tuning 1.8-30 MHz. Heavy duty silver plated continuously variable inductor with 25:1 vernier dial. 7000 volt variable capacitor and 10,000v switch selected fixed capacitors on output side. Tunes 40-2000 ohm loads. Good harmonic suppression!

* **Automatic SWR.** Hands free metering of SWR. No reset or calibration needed. Separate power meter-300 or 3000 w f.s. automatically switched. Easy to read 2.5" recessed and back-lighted taut band meters.

* **Antenna Switch.** PUSH-BUTTON antenna switching to (4) antennas (2 coax, single wire and twin lead). Coax bypassed on first coax output. We designed this switch to take the power. Rated at 10KV and 20 amps.

* **3 KW Balun.** Trifilar wounnd triple core torroid gives balanced output to twin feeders from 200 to 1000 ohms and unbalanced output down to 20 ohms.

* **Maximum Power Transfer.** Match your transmitter output impedance to almost any antenna system for maximum power transfer. Amplifiers only run at their designed Q when properly matched.

* **Model Options.** MB-IV-A1 includes all MB-V-A features less antenna switch and balun. MB-IV-A2 is identical to MB-IV-A1 with the addition of a triple core balun.

* 1.8 MHz. will not tune on some antennas.

* **(3) Modes** - Peak Average and Peak and Hold with a unique non-drift Sample & Hold Analog memory circuit.

* **(2) Ranges** - Automatically switched power scales to 5 KW.

* **Fully Automatic SWR** - Full time meter displays ratios directly without drift.

* **Built-in ALO** - Protect your amplifier tube investment with this fast acting lockout

* **Remote Couplers** - Six feet remotes the interchangeable calibrated couplers.

* **True RMS Conversion** - H.F. couplers use forward biased full wave detection.

* **Rugged Construction** - Heavy gauge aluminum construction. Top quality glass epoxy PCB. This meter is built to last.

* **Accuracy** - Guaranteed to ±5% F.S.

* **Warranty** - TWO FULL YEARS -

* **Added Features** - Are switchable reverse power all mode metering - Full status LED Display - Adjustable ALO is switchable SWR/REFL power - Heavy duty Nicad batteries charged by the applied RF for the field and a charger is supplied for fast charging and backlighting of the taut band meters for the ham shack.

OTHER NYE VIKING PRODUCTS

Phone Patches - Electronic and Memory Keyers - Squeeze Keys - Straight Keys - Code Practice Sets - SWR Wattmeter for the blind - Low Pass Filters - All Band Antenna and more.....

ASK FOR A FREE FULL LINE CATALOG.

TO ORDER, CALL YOUR FAVORITE DEALER

Amateur Electronic Supply
Ham Radio Outlet
Henry Radio
Madison Electronics
EGE
R & L Electronics
Barry Electronics
C-Comm
Ross Distributing
Quement Electronics
LaCue Communications
Ham Station

Wm. M. Nye Co. Inc.
1614 130th Ave N.E.
Bellevue, WA. 98005
TEL: (206) 454-4524
FAX: (206) 453-5704

CIRCLE 353 ON READER SERVICE CARD

uniden®

$12,000,000 Scanner Sale

Uniden Corporation of America has purchased the consumer products line of Regency Electronics Inc. for $12,000,000. To celebrate this purchase, we're having our largest scanner sale in history! Use the coupon in this ad for big savings. Hurry...offer ends December 31, 1988.

★★★MONEY SAVING COUPON★★★

COUPON COUPON

Get special savings on the scanners listed in this coupon. This coupon must be included with your prepaid order. Credit cards, personal checks and quantity discounts are excluded from this offer. Offer valid only on prepaid orders mailed directly to Communications Electronics Inc., P.O. Box 1045 – Dept. UNI11, Ann Arbor, Michigan 48106-1045 U.S.A. Coupon expires December 31, 1988. Coupon may not be used in conjunction with any other offer from CEI. Coupon may be photocopied. Add $9.00 for shipping in the continental U.S.A.

Regency TS2-T $259.95
Regency INF1-T $119.95
Regency INF5-T.....$79.95
Regency R1090-T.....$114.95
Regency UC102-T $109.95
Regency RH606B-T.....$419.95
Regency RH256B-T.....$294.95
Bearcat 200XLT-T $249.95
Bearcat 100XLT-T $184.95
Bearcat 800XLT-T $249.95
Uniden TALKER-T $179.95

★★★★VALUABLE COUPON ★★★★

NEW! Bearcat® 760XLT-T

List price $499.95/**CE price $244.95/SPECIAL**
12-Band, 100 Channel • Crystalless • AC/DC
Frequency range: 29-54, 118-174, 406-512, 806-956 MHz. Excludes 823.9875-849.0125 and 868.9875-894.0125 MHz.
The *Bearcat* 760XLT has 100 programmable channels organized as five channel banks for easy use, and 12 bands of coverage including the 800 MHz. band. The *Bearcat* 760XLT mounts neatly under the dash and connects directly to fuse block or battery. The unit also has an AC adaptor, flip down stand and telescopic antenna for desk top use. 6-5/16" W x 1⅝" H x 7⅜" D. Model **BC 590XLT-T** is a similar version without the 800 MHz. band for only $194.95. CTCSS squelch option now available.

SALE! Regency® TS2-T

List price $499.95/**CE price $269.95/SPECIAL**
12-Band, 75 Channel • Crystalless • AC/DC
Frequency range: 29-54, 118-175, 406-512, 806-950 MHz.
The *Regency* TS2 scanner lets you monitor Military, Space Satellites, Government, Railroad, Justice Department, State Department, Fish & Game, Immigration, Marine, Police and Fire Departments, Aeronautical AM band, Paramedics, Amateur Radio, plus thousands of other radio frequencies most scanners can't pick up. The *Regency* TS2 features new 40 channel per second *Turbo Scan*™ so you wont miss any of the action. Model **TS1-T** is a 35 channel version of this radio without the 800 MHz. band and costs only $199.95.

Regency® RH256B-T

List price $799.95/**CE price $299.95/SPECIAL**
16 Channel • 25 Watt Transceiver • Priority
The *Regency* RH256B is a sixteen-channel VHF land mobile transceiver designed to cover any frequency between 150 to 162 MHz. Since this radio is synthesized, no expensive crystals are needed to store up to 16 frequencies without battery backup. All radios come with CTCSS tone and scanning capabilities. A monitor and night/day switch is also standard. This transceiver even has a priority function. The RH256 makes an ideal radio for any police or fire department volunteer because of its low cost and high performance. A *60 Watt* VHF 150-162 MHz. version called the **RH606B-T** is available for $429.95. A UHF 15 watt, 16 channel version of this radio called the **RU156B-T** is also available and covers 450-482 MHz. but the cost is $454.95.

★★★ Uniden CB Radios ★★★

The *Uniden* line of Citizens Band Radio transceivers is styled to compliment other mobile audio equipment. Uniden CB radios are so reliable that they have a two year limited warranty. From the feature packed PRO 810E to the 310E handheld, there is no better Citizens Band radio on the market today.

PRO310E-T *Uniden* 40 Ch. Portable/Mobile CB ... $83.95
PRO330E-T *Uniden* 40 Ch. Remote mount CB ... $104.95
PRO500D-T *Uniden* 40 Channel CB Mobile $38.95
NINJA-T PRO310E with rechargeable battery pack $99.95
B10-T 1.2V AA Ni-cad battery for Ninja (set of 10) ... $20.95
KARATE-T *Uniden* 40 channel rescue radio $53.95
PRO510XL-T *Uniden* 40 channel CB Mobile..... $38.95
PRO520XL-T *Uniden* 40 channel CB Mobile..... $56.95
PRO540E-T *Uniden* 40 channel CB Mobile..... $97.95
PRO640E-T *Uniden* 40 channel SSB CB Mobile ... $137.95
PRO710E-T *Uniden* 40 channel CB Base $119.95
PRO810E-T *Uniden* 40 channel SSB CB Base ... $174.95

★★★ Uniden Radar Detectors ★★★

Buy the finest *Uniden* radar detectors from CEI today.
TALKER-T *Uniden* talking radar detector..... $184.95
RD7-T *Uniden* visor mount radar detector $99.95
RD9-T *Uniden* "Passport" size radar detector $114.95
RD9XL-T *Uniden* "micro" size radar detector..... $144.95
RD25-T *Uniden* visor mount radar detector..... $54.95
RD500-T Uniden visor mount radar detector..... $74.95

Bearcat® 200XLT-T

List price $509.95/**CE price $254.95/SPECIAL**
12-Band, 200 Channel • 800 MHz. Handheld Search • Limit • Hold • Priority • Lockout
Frequency range: 29-54, 118-174, 406-512, 806-956 MHz. Excludes 823.9875-849.0125 and 868.9875-894.0125 MHz.
The *Bearcat* 200XLT sets a new standard for handheld scanners in performance and dependability. This full featured unit has 200 programmable channels with 10 scanning banks and 12 band coverage. If you want a very similar model without the 800 MHz. band and 100 channels, order the **BC 100XLT-T** for only $189.95. Includes antenna, carrying case with belt loop, ni-cad battery pack, AC adapter and earphone. Order your scanner now.

Bearcat® 800XLT-T

List price $549.95/**CE price $259.95/SPECIAL**
12-Band, 40 Channel • No-crystal scanner Priority control • Search/Scan • AC/DC
Bands: 29-54, 118-174, 406-512, 806-912 MHz.
The Uniden 800XLT receives 40 channels in two banks. Scans 15 channels per second. Size 9¼" x 4½" x 12½." If you do not need the 800 MHz. band, a similar model called the **BC 210XLT-T** is available for $178.95.

Bearcat® 145XL-T

List price $189.95/**CE price $94.95/SPECIAL**
10-Band, 16 Channel • No-crystal scanner Priority control • Weather search • AC/DC
Bands: 29-54, 136-174, 406-512 MHz.
The *Bearcat* 145XL is a 16 channel, programmable scanner covering ten frequency bands. The unit features a built-in delay function that adds a three second delay on all channels to prevent missed transmissions. A mobile version called the **BC560XLT-T** featuring priority, weather search, channel lockout and more is available for $94.95. CEI's package price includes mobile mounting bracket and mobile power cord.

Regency® Informant™ Scanners

Frequency coverage: 35-54, 136-174, 406-512 MHz.
The new *Regency* Informant scanners cover virtually all the standard police, fire, emergency and weather frequencies. The **INF1-T** is ideal for truckers and is only $129.95. For base station use, the **INF5-T** is $84.95. Order your scanner today.

NEW! President® HR2510-T

List price $499.95/**CE price $239.95/SPECIAL**
10 Meter Mobile Transceiver • Digital VFO Full Band Coverage • All-Mode Operation Backlit liquid crystal display • Auto Squelch RIT • Preprogrammed 10 KHz. Channels
Frequency Coverage: 28.0000 MHz. to 29.6999 MHz.
The *President* HR2510 Mobile 10 Meter Transceiver made by Uniden, sets a new standard in amateur radio communications. Fully Featured–The HR2510 has everything that you need. Up to 25 Watt PEP USB/LSB and 25 Watt CW mode. Noise Blanker. PA mode. Digital VFO. Built-in S/RF/MOD/SWR meter. Channel switch on the microphone, and much more! The HR2510 lets you operate AM, FM, USB, LSB or CW. The digitally synthesized frequency control gives you maximum stability and you may choose either pre-programmed 10 KHz. channel steps, or use the built-in VFO for steps down to 100 Hz. There's also RIT (Receiver Incremental Tuning) to give you perfectly tuned signals. With receive scanning, you can scan 50 channels in any one of four band segments to find out where the action is. Order your HR2510 from CEI today.

BC760XLT
800 MHz. mobile scanner
SPECIAL!

★★★ Facsimile Machines & Phones ★★★

If you need an excellent facsimile machine, CEI has the full featured Faxtel 3300 fax by Pactel at a special price.
FAX3300-T *Pactel* Fax machine with phone $1,099.95
XE750-T *Uniden* Cordless Phone with speaker.... $99.95

★★★ Extended Service Contract ★★★

If you purchase a scanner, CB, radar detector or cordless phone from any store in the U.S. or Canada within the last 30 days, you can get up to three years of extended service contract from Warrantech. This service extension plan begins *after* the manufacturer's warranty expires. Warrantech will perform all necessary labor and will not charge for return shipping. Extended service contracts are not refundable and apply only to the original purchaser. A two year extended contract on a mobile or base scanner is $29.99 and three years is $39.99. For handheld scanners, 2 years is $59.99 and 3 years is $79.99. For radar detectors, two years is $29.99. For CB radios, 2 years is $39.99. For cordless phones, 3 years is $34.99. Order your extended service contract today.

OTHER RADIOS AND ACCESSORIES

BC55XLT-T *Bearcat* 10 channel scanner $114.95
BC70XLT-T *Bearcat* 20 channel scanner..... $159.95
BC175XLT-T *Bearcat* 16 channel scanner $156.95
R1090-T *Regency* 45 channel scanner..... $119.95
UC102-T *Regency* VHF 2 ch. 1 Watt transceiver... $114.95
BPS5-T *Regency* 16 amp reg. power supply..... $179.95
MA549-T Drop-in charger for HX1200 & HX1500 .... $59.95
MA518-T Wall charger for HX1500 scanner $14.95
MA553-T Carrying case for HX1500 scanner..... $14.95
MA917-T Ni-Cad battery pack for HX1000/1200 ... $39.95
BP205-T Ni-Cad batt. pack for BC200/BC100XLT ... $49.95
B8-T 1.2 V AA Ni-Cad batteries (set of eight)..... $17.95
FBE-T Frequency Directory for Eastern U.S.A..... $14.95
FBW-T Frequency Directory for Western U.S.A. $14.95
ASD-T Air Scan Directory $14.95
SRF-T Survival Radio Frequency Directory $14.95
TSG-T "Top Secret" Registry of U.S. Govt. Freq.... $14.95
TTC-T Tune in on telephone calls..... $14.95
CBH-T Big CB Handbook/AM/FM/Freeband..... $14.95
TIC-T Techniques for Intercepting Comm..... $14.95
RRF-T Railroad frequency directory $14.95
EEC-T Embassy & Espionage Communications.... $14.95
CIE-T Covert Intelligenct, Elect. Eavesdropping ... $14.95
MFF-T Midwest Federal Frequency directory..... $14.95
A60-T Magnet mount mobile scanner antenna..... $35.95
A70-T Base station scanner antenna $35.95
A500-T 10 & 11 Meter – 500 Watt antenna..... $38.95
A1300-T 25 MHz.–1.3 GHz Discone antenna..... $109.95
USAMM-T Mag mount VHF ant. w/ 12' cable $39.95
USAK-T ¾" hole mount VHF ant. w/ 17' cable $35.95
USAK450-T ¾" hole mount UHF ant. w/ 17' cable..... $35.95
Add $4.00 shipping for all *accessories* ordered at the same time. Add $9.00 shipping per radio and $4.00 per antenna.

BUY WITH CONFIDENCE

To ***get the fastest delivery from CEI*** of any scanner, send or phone your order directly to our Scanner Distribution Center.™ Michigan residents please add 4% sales tax or supply your tax I.D. number. Written purchase orders are accepted from approved government agencies and most well rated firms at a 10% surcharge for net 10 billing. All sales are subject to availability, acceptance and verification. All sales on accessories are final. Prices, terms and specifications are subject to change without notice. All prices are in U.S. dollars. Out of stock items will be placed on backorder automatically unless CEI is instructed differently. A $5.00 additional handling fee will be charged for all orders with a merchandise total under $50.00. Shipments are F.O.B. CEI warehouse in Ann Arbor, Michigan. No COD's. Most items listed have a manufacturer's warranty. Free copies of warranties on these products are available by writing to CEI. Non-certified checks require bank clearance. Not responsible for typographical errors.

Mail orders to: Communications Electronics,™ Box 1045, Ann Arbor, Michigan 48106 U.S.A. Add $9.00 per scanner for U.P.S. *ground* shipping and handling in the continental U.S.A. For Canada, Puerto Rico, Hawaii, Alaska, or APO/FPO delivery, shipping charges are three times continental U.S. rates. If you have a Discover, Visa, American Express or Master Card, you may call and place a credit card order. 5% surcharge for billing to American Express. Order toll-free in the U.S. Dial 800-USA-SCAN. In Canada, dial 800-221-3475. FAX anytime, dial 313-971-6000. If you are outside the U.S. or in Michigan dial 313-973-8888. Order today.

Sale dates 10/15/88 — 12/31/88 AD #110188-T

For credit card orders call
1-800-USA-SCAN

COMMUNICATIONS ELECTRONICS INC.™

Consumer Products Division
P.O. Box 1045 ☐ Ann Arbor, Michigan 48106-1045 U.S.A.
For orders call 313-973-8888 or FAX 313-971-6000

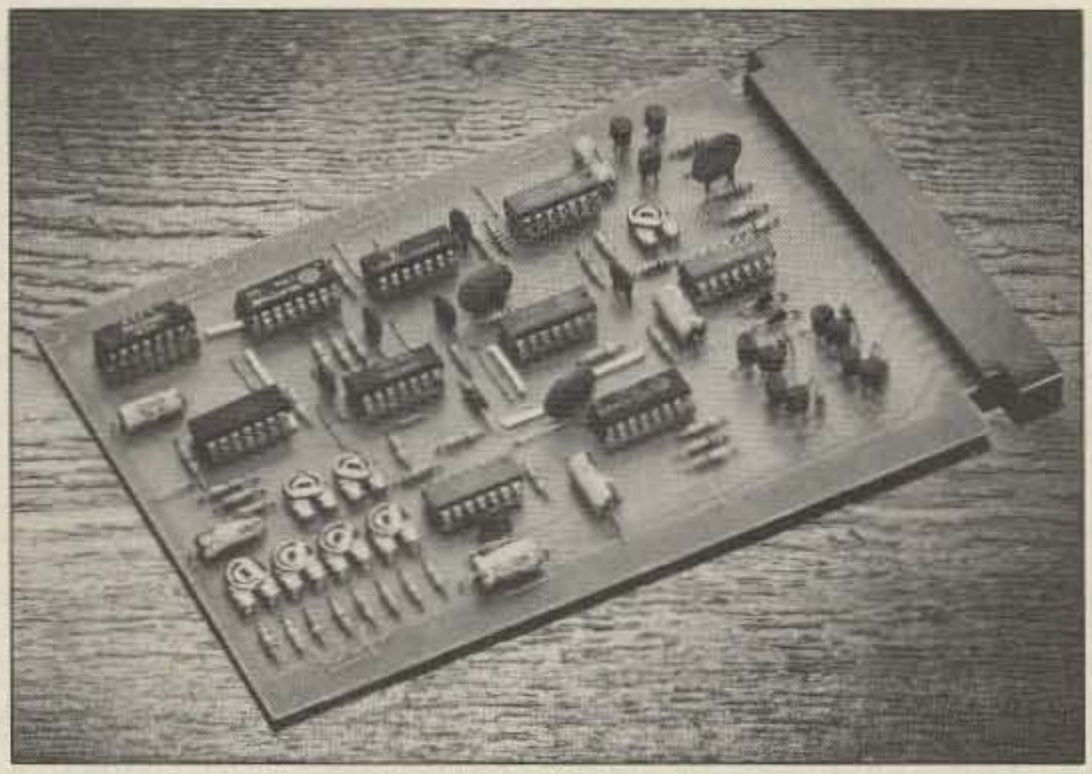
CIRCLE 121 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Charging Without Overcharging

This circuit conserves AC and charges—not chars—station batteries!

by Dennis Knittel WB8VQR

It's always a good idea to have an emergency power source for the ham station. Hams are often needed the most during power outages. Auto batteries are good to keep the 12 volt station running, but deep-cycle marine batteries from GNB, Sears, and others are ideal. Auto batteries are designed to provide a whopping current (100–200 amperes) for very short periods, such as needed to start a car, and to float the load—lights ignition, radio, and so forth—against the alternator the rest of the time.



The deep-cycle batteries, on the other hand, are designed to be fully charged, and then to provide a steady, medium range current (10–20 amperes) until discharged. Thus the deep-cycle is more appropriate to this application, but if the automobile batteries are free "pull-outs," or nearly so...

More Than Just Trickle Charging

A popular method has been to trickle-charge auto batteries while running gear off a power supply. When the power goes out, the battery takes over automatically. The problem with this is that unless the charging voltage is set exactly, and the condition of the battery monitored occasionally with a hydrometer, the battery will be either undercharged (leaving less reserve in an outage) or overcharged (driving off water and eventually killing the battery).

The circuit shown in the schematic uses two batteries alone to supply the station. When their voltages drop to a preset point, a control circuit activates the charger. One of the batteries begins to charge while the other continues to supply the station. After the first battery is charged, it powers the station while the second battery charges. After the second battery is charged, the charger shuts off and the station runs from both batteries. The charger draws AC only when needed. The charger doesn't need to be well-filtered because it doesn't run the station directly.

Since the equipment is not endangered, this method also allows the batteries to charge at 15.5 volts. Once the charger is removed, the batteries will be at about 13.5 volts. Charged at only 13.5 volts, the battery voltage would be only about 12 volts after removing the charger. In the following text, you will note that the set points of 12.25 volts for starting charge, and 13.50 for stopping, are values for new batteries. If your batteries are older, you could use lower numbers like 12 and 13 volts. This just means slightly different settings on R6 and R5, respectively. Be aware of voltage drops due to the voltmeter when adjusting the potentiometers.

Outage Warning

During an outage, the station continues to operate from the batteries. When the controller begins to charge the batteries, however, it discovers the outage and sends a pulsating audio warning to indicate trouble. This audio can be piped to useful locations, such as to a speaker in the ham shack, or through a transmitter audio input at a repeater site. The controller can also switch the equipment to low-power operation during the outage. It won't allow the batteries to over- or undercharge. The batteries power the controller, which, due to its mostly CMOS circuitry, draws under 2.5 mA.

Voltage Reference

The controller circuit requires a voltage reference. Voltage reference criteria are: stability, low current draw, and over-voltage detection. Over-voltage protection is set a little above the normal peak charge. If, for example, the batteries are charging at 15.5 volts, a good over-voltage point is 16 volts.

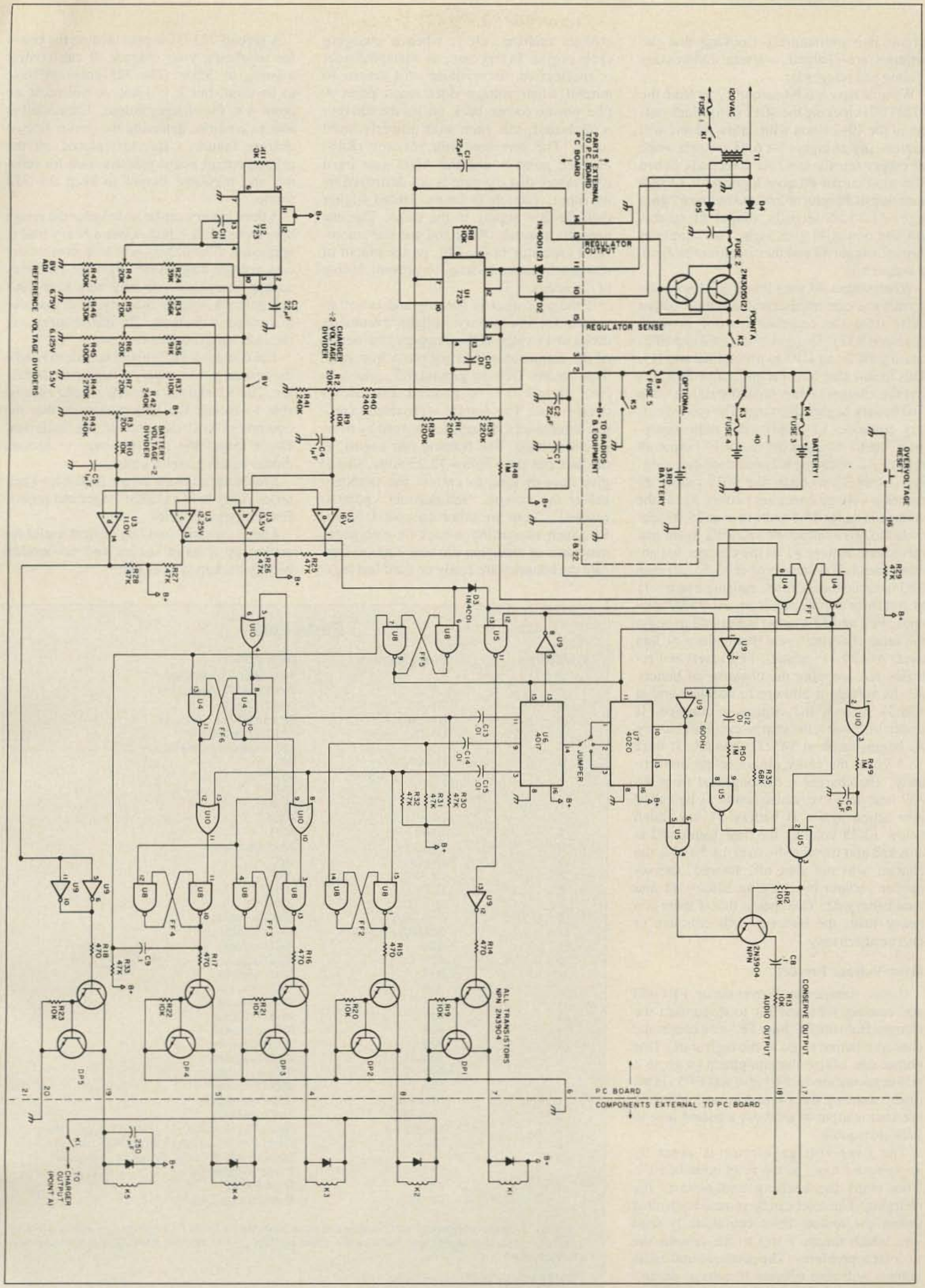
It's easy to derive a stable 16 volt reference from batteries that fluctuate between 12.25 and 13.5 volts. A 723 voltage regulator chip (U2), powered from the batteries, is set for an 8 volt output. A voltage divider (R40, R2, and R41) divides charger voltage in half and compares it to the 8 volt reference from the 723. If the divided charger voltage goes above the reference voltage, the controller removes the charger from the AC line and begins the audio warning. It remains this way until manually reset. This over-voltage protection keeps the batteries from overcharging, and protects the equipment from what might well be a fatal over-voltage.

An LM339 voltage comparator chip (U3) monitors four voltage points. The four points are: 16 volts (over-voltage), 11 volts (under-voltage), and the two inner limits of 12.25 and 13.5 volts, which control battery charging. All reference voltages for the 339 come from the 723 voltage regulator, and are separately adjustable. The capacitors and the series resistors, which are after the battery and charger voltage dividers, smooth out any spikes caused by load changes so that the comparators are not accidentally tripped.

Circuit Operation

Normal operation begins with comparator U3c. When it detects that the batteries have run below 12.25 volts, it sets flip-flop #5 (FF5). This starts the 600 Hz oscillator, and the 4020 and 4017 divider chips. FF5 also causes Darlington pair #1 (DP1) to ground relay #1 (K1), that connects the charger to the AC line. The time when FF5 starts the divider chips is the time reference for other events described later. The 4020 is a unique CMOS chip in that it is capable of division by as much as 16,384. Its last three outputs divide the 600 Hz down to one cycle every 6.83, 13.65, and 27.3 seconds.

This explanation uses the 1 cycle/6.83 second output. It gives 54.6 seconds of charge to the battery during each cycle. The 13.65 second output gives 109.2 seconds of charge, and the 27.3 output gives 218.5 seconds per cycle to the battery. If the batteries require longer charging cycles, the 13.65 or 27.3 second outputs can be used, giving the longer times. Select the desired output with a jumper on the printed circuit board. The circuit recycles on each battery until it is fully charged, eliminating the need to worry about undercharging. Using too short a charge cycle, however, causes the circuit to test the battery voltage before it stabilizes. This fools the


120VAC
FUSE 1
K1
T1
D4
D5
FUSE 2
2N3055(2)
PARTS EXTERNAL TO PC BOARD
REGULATOR OUTPUT
REGULATOR SENSE
POINT A
K2
C1 22µF
IN4001(2) D1 D2
R8 10K
U1 723
C10 .01
R2 20K
R41 240K
R40 240K
R9 10K
C4 1µF
R1 20K
R38 200K
R39 220K
R48 1M
C2 22µF
C7 .1
B+ TO RADIOS & EQUIPMENT
K5
B+ FUSE 5
OPTIONAL 3RD BATTERY
K3 FUSE 4
K4 FUSE 3
BATTERY 1
40
OVERVOLTAGE RESET
R29 47K
B+
411 10K
U2 723
C11 .01
C3 22µF
R47 330K
R4 20K
R24 39K
R46 330K
R5 20K
R34 56K
R45 300K
R6 20K
R36 91K
R44 270K
R7 20K
R37 110K
R42 240K
R43 240K
R3 20K
R10 10K
C5 1µF
BATTERY VOLTAGE -2 DIVIDER
8V ADJ
6.75V
6.125V
5.5V
8V
REFERENCE VOLTAGE DIVIDERS
CHARGER +2 VOLTAGE DIVIDER
R11 20K
R12 10K
U3 I10V
U3 I2.25V
U3 I3.5V
U3 I6V
R28 47K
R27 47K
R26 47K
R25 47K
D3 IN4001
U10
U8
U5
U9
U4
FF1
FF2
FF3
FF4
FF5
FF6
U6 4017
U7 4020
JUMPER
600Hz
C12 .01
R50 1M
R35 68K
C13 .01
C14 .01
C15 .01
R30 47K
R31 47K
R32 47K
U10
U5
R49 1M
C6 1µF
R12 10K
2N3904 NPN
C8 .1
R13 10K
AUDIO OUTPUT
CONSERVE OUTPUT
R14 470
R15 470
R16 470
R17 470
R18 470
R33 47K
C9 .1
R23 10K
R22 10K
R21 10K
R20 10K
R19 10K
DP5
DP4
DP3
DP2
DP1
ALL TRANSISTORS NPN 2N3904
250 µF
X5
X4
X3
X2
X1
K1
TO CHARGER OUTPUT (POINT A)
PC BOARD
COMPONENTS EXTERNAL TO PC BOARD

circuit into prematurely thinking that the batteries are charged, causing unnecessary cycling and relay wear.

We now have a 6.83 second cycle from the 4020 (U7) clocking the 4017 (U6). Each output of the 4017 starts with output #0 and will sequentially go higher for 6.83 seconds while all others remain low. At 0 seconds (when FF5 sets) output #0 goes high. At 6.83 seconds output #0 returns low and output #1 goes high. At 13.65 seconds, output #1 returns low and output #2 goes high. This continues through output #9 and then begins over again at output #0.

When output #0 goes low at 6.83 seconds, it causes a one millisecond negative output pulse from the capacitor-resistor network (C15 and R32). This pulse sets FF2 and FF3, causing DP2 and DP3 to ground K2 and K3. This means that 6.83 seconds after FF5 sets and the charger comes on and stabilizes, the first battery begins charging. The second battery continues to supply your radio equipment. At 61.44 seconds, the 4017 output #8 resets FF2, releasing K2, and stops the charging. At 68.27 seconds, the 4017 output #9 causes a voltage check on battery #1. If the voltage is under 13.5 volts then at 75.09 seconds the 4017 output #0 sets FF2 again and reconnects battery #1 to the charger for another round. If voltage is over 13.5 volts then FF3 is immediately reset, causing battery #1 to return to supply the load. At 75.09 seconds, FF2 and FF4 cause battery #2 to begin the same charging cycle that battery #1 had used. At 129.71 seconds, FF2 resets and releases K2, stopping the charging of battery #2. Its voltage is allowed to stabilize and at 136.53 seconds the voltage is checked. If under 13.5 volts, the charge cycle for battery #2 begins again at 143.37 seconds. If over 13.5 volts, the entire circuit resets immediately. The charger is disconnected from the AC line, and everything waits to be called into action again. If battery #1 has fallen below 12.25 volts by the time battery #2 is checked and found to be over 13.5 volts, the charger will not shut off. Instead, the sequence restarts by charging battery #1 and then battery #2. This means that if there is a heavy load, the batteries will continue to charge alternately.

Over-Voltage Protect

If over-voltage should ever occur, FF1 will set, causing DP1 and K1 to disconnect the charger from the AC line. FF1 also causes the conserve output to go to the high state. This output can advise the equipment to go to a power saving mode. FF1 also sets FF5 via the diode, starting the oscillator, and allowing the audio output to send out a pulsed tone to indicate trouble.

The over-voltage circuit is reset by applying a "low" to the reset input of FF1. This stops the beeping and restarts the charging. The reset can be remote controlled unless the remote reset continuously trips out, which means a trip to the remote site to correct problems. The conserve and audio outputs will also operate if voltage doesn't reach point A, (due to AC power line failure, charger melting, etc.), when a charging cycle begins. In this case, an attempted reset is ineffective. Everything will return to normal when voltage does reach point A (the power comes back on or the charger is replaced), this time with properly sized fuses. The one megohm resistor (R48) between point A and the AND gate input is to insure that the gate is not destroyed by its input, (which is being forced higher than the B+ supply to the chip). The one megohm resistor (R49) and the one microfarad capacitor (R49, C6), on the output of that gate, causes a delay to prevent falsing of the audio.

If the controller is beeping and is not attended to, the battery voltage eventually drops to 11 volts. If this happens, the output of the comparator U3d goes to a low state. This causes DP5 to ground K5, which in turn shorts B+ to ground and blows the B+ fuse. This feature is provided to protect equipment that may be damaged by overly low voltage. The beeping that begins, as the batteries drop below 12.25 volts, should give enough time to correct the problems before the 11 volt "self-destruct" point is reached. There are other uses for U3d and K5, such as starting a back-up emergency generator or changing the beep rate (to indicate the batteries are really on their last leg).

A second 723 U1 is provided on the board for regulating your charger. It can control a string of 3055s. The 723 does not have to be used, but if it's not, it still must tie point A to the charger output. The circuit is able to continue detecting the power line or charger failure. Capacitors placed off the printed circuit board pins are used for sensing and regulator output to keep the 723 stable.

A third battery can be added after the relays but *before* the B+ fuse. Once a heavy load is applied, a third battery will help prevent excess voltage drop caused by wire and relay contact resistances. It may also save your equipment's volatile memory from loss due to dirty relay contacts. The third battery will remain charged by the first two.

The contacts of K2 should be able to handle the current power supply charging the batteries. The K3 and K4 contacts should each be able to handle the largest current that the equipment will demand of the batteries. Don't forget the reverse surge protection diodes across all relay coils.

I recommend using larger (500 Ah+) batteries. They hold a charge longer and require fewer charging cycles.

I hope you will find this project useful for setting up a more secure and economical battery backup system. 73

Parts List

Quantity	Parts number	Description
2		2N3055 power transistor
11		2N3904 NPN transistor
3	D1–D3	1N4001 diode
2	D4–D5	20 amp 50V on heatsinks
2	U1–U2	723 voltage regulator
1	U3	339 voltage comparator
2	U4–U5	4011
1	U6	4017
1	U7	4020
1	U8	4044
1	U9	4069
1	U10	4071
3	C1–C3	22uF electrolytic
3	C4–C6	1uF
3	C7–C9	.1uF
6	C10–C15	.01uF
7	R1–R7	20kΩ
5	R14–R18	470Ω ¼ resistor
11	R8–R13, R19–R23	10kΩ resistor
1	R24	39kΩ resistor
9	R25–R33	47kΩ resistor
1	R34	56kΩ resistor
1	R35	68kΩ resistor
1	R36	91kΩ resistor
1	R37	110kΩ resistor
1	R38	200kΩ resistor
1	R39	220kΩ resistor
4	R40–R43	240kΩ resistor
1	R44	270kΩ resistor
1	R45	300kΩ resistor
2	R46–R47	330kΩ resistor
3	R48–R50	1mΩ resistor
3	K1, K2, K5	Relay 12 volt coil 20–25 amp SPST contacts
2	K3, K4	Relay 12 volt coil 20–25 amp SPDT contacts
5		200 volt amp snubber diodes for relay coils
1	T1	Power transformer
1	F1	Fuse 5 amp
4	F2–F5	Fuse 20 amp 3 AG*

A surplus 3-phase magnetic circuit breaker can be substituted for fuses F3-F5 to disconnect all power in case of overcurrent in any leg. Remove B+ (coming through F5) also disables AC input through the contacts of K1.

*Do not substitute slow-blow for F5.

THEY'LL THINK THEY'RE JUST HAVING FUN

YOU'LL KNOW THEY'RE LEARNING

Carole Perry's (Dayton 1987 Ham of The Year) **"Introduction To Amateur Radio" package allows children of all abilities to achieve success.**

Ready-to-teach package contains: Teacher's Manual with 26 lesson plans, Code Practice Oscillator for Morse Code practice, Spacecode audiocassette which follows lesson plans.

- ☐ Any motivated teacher can teach the program.
- ☐ Ham Radio program is used as a motivational tool to teach skills in other subject areas.
- ☐ 24 hour Hotline is available for help and questions.
- ☐ High motivational activities, homeworks, fund raisers, quizzes, & reproducibles included.

Media Mentors INC.

P.O. Box 131646
Staten Island
NY 10313-0006
(718) 983-1416

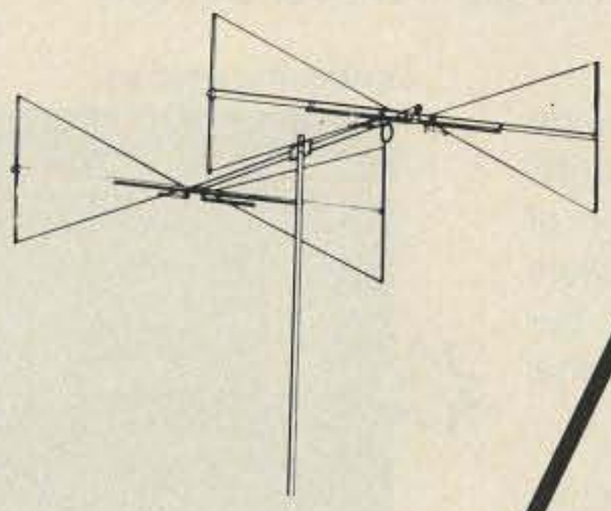
LIMITED TIME ONLY—FREE VIDEO CASSETTE SHOWING CLASSROOM USE

CHECK ONE
☐ **Payment enclosed (shipping and handling FREE)**
☐ **Bill me; school address only (shipping and handling will be added)**

Please send me one package of "Introduction To Amateur Radio" at only $99.95_____
Please send me _____ additional Codekey 1000's at only $19.95 each $_____
Please send me _____ additional Spacecode audiocassettes at only $6.95 each $_____
Take discount of 10% with orders of 5 or more of the same item.
TOTAL PRICE _____
Please include tax exempt number where applicable
Name_____
Title/Position_____
School/Organization_____
Street Address_____
City_____State_____
Zip_____Daytime Phone_____

CIRCLE 241 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The HF5B "Butterfly"™
A Compact 2 Element Beam for 20-15-12-10 Meters
Operate As A Di-Pole on 17 Meters



- Unique design reduces size but **not** performance.
- No lossy traps; full element radiates on all bands.
- Turns with TV rotor
- 19 lbs.

BUTTERNUT FROM HF ANTENNAS

Butternut Verticals

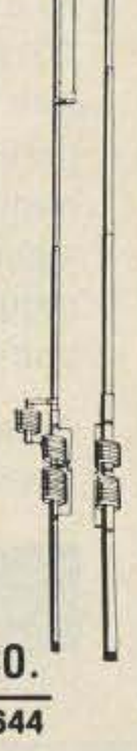
Butternut's HF verticals use highest-Q tuning circuits (not lossy traps!) to outperform all multiband designs of comparable size!

Model HF6V

- 80, 40, 30, 20 15 and 10 meters automatic bandswitching.
- Add-on kit for 17 and 12 meters available now.
- 26 ft tall

Model HF2V

- Designed for the low-band DXer
- Automatic bandswitching on 80 and 40 meters
- Add-on units for 160 and 30 or 20 meters
- 32 feet tall - may be top loaded for additional bandwidth

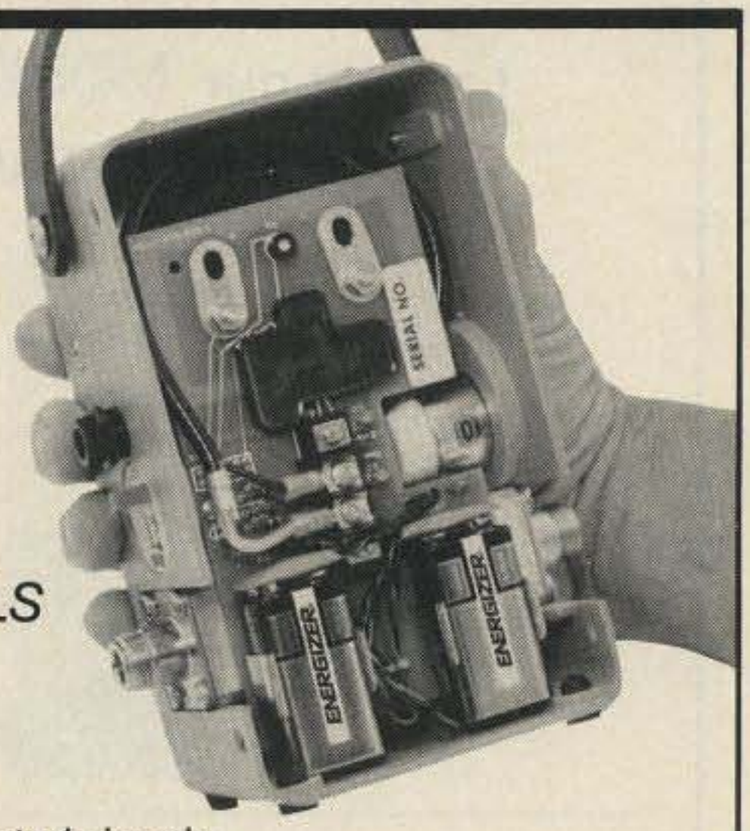


For more information see your dealer or write for a free brochure

BUTTERNUT ELECTRONICS CO.
405 East Market, Lockhart, TX 78644

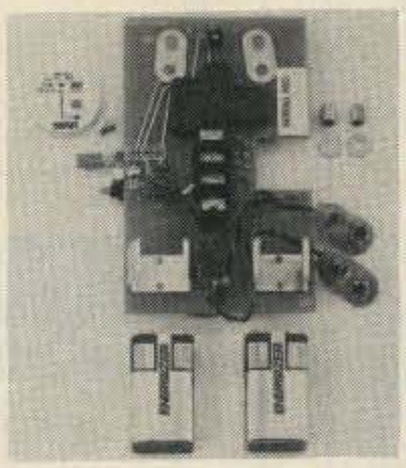
NEW

New Mod Kit for Bird Model 43 Wattmeter



MEASURES PEAK POWER OF SSB AND OTHER AM SIGNALS

Bird Model 4300-400 modification kit quickly adapts any Bird Model 43 Wattmeter to measure audio peak power of single sideband and other AM modulated signals.



The 4300-400 kit pc board mounts inside the Model 43 housing, on the meter studs. Estimated conversion time is only 15 minutes from start to finish.

Once modified, you can measure peak power to an 8% F.S. accuracy, without affecting cw operation or accuracy.

And, the Model 4300-400 is surprisingly inexpensive. Contact your Bird distributor or factory for details.

BIRD Electronic Corporation

30303 Aurora Rd., Cleveland (Solon), Ohio 44139 — 2794
216-248-1200 TLX: 706898 Bird Elec UD FAX: 216-248-5426
WESTERN REGION OFFICE:
Bird Electronic Corp.
621 Ojai Ave., Suite F, P.O. Box 28, Ojai, CA 93023 805-646-7255

CIRCLE 176 ON READER SERVICE CARD

RAMSEY ELECTRONICS

Quality Test Gear & Electronic Kits for Professionals and Hobbyists

COM-3

$2495.00 THE COMMUNICATIONS SERVICE MONITOR THAT WORKS HARDER FOR LESS.

Introducing COM-3... the new service monitor designed by service technicians for service technicians. It works harder for less... giving you advanced testing capabilities at a very affordable price. FEATURES • Direct entry keyboard with programmable memory • Audio & transmitter frequency counter • LED bar graph frequency/error deviation display • 0.1-10,000 μv output levels • High receive sensitivity, less than 5 μv • 100 KHz to 999.9995 MHz Continuous frequency coverage • Transmit protection, up to 100 watts • CTS tone encoder, 1 KHz and external modulation

$49.95
wired includes AC adapter
PR-2 kit **$39.95**

PR-2 COUNTER PREAMP

The PR-2 is ideal for measuring weak signals from 10 to 1,000 MHz • flat 25 db gain • BNC connectors • great for sniffing RF • ideal receiver/TV preamp • 3 db NF

$69.95
wired
PS-2 kit **$49.95**

PS-2 AUDIO MULTIPLIER

The PS-2 is handy for high resolution audio resolution measurements, multiples Up in frequency • great for PL tone measurements • multiples by 10 or 100 • 0.01 Hz resolution & built-in signal preamp/conditioner

$89.95
wired includes AC adapter

PS-10B 1.5 GHz PRESCALER

Extends the range of your present counter to 1.5 GHz • 2 stage preamp • divide by 1000 circuitry • super sensitive (50 mV typical) • BNC connectors • 1.5 GHz in, 1.5 MHz out • drives any counter.

CT-70 7 DIGIT 525 MHz

$139.95 WIRED, INCLUDES AC ADAPTER

CT-90 9 DIGIT 600 MHz

$169.95 WIRED INCLUDES AC ADAPTER

CT-50 8 DIGIT 600 MHz

$189.95 WIRED INCLUDES AC ADAPTER

CT-125 9 DIGIT 1.2 GHz

$189.95 WIRED INCLUDES AC ADAPTER

FREQUENCY COUNTERS

Ramsey Electronics has been manufacturing electronic test gear for over 10 years and is recognized for its lab quality products at breakthrough prices. All of our counters carry a full one year warranty on parts and labor. We take great pride in being the largest manufacturer of low cost counters in the entire USA. Compare specifications. Our counters are full featured, from audio to UHF, with FET high impedance input, proper wave shaping circuitry and durable high quality epoxy glass, plated-thru PC Board construction. All units are 100% manufactured in the USA.

ACCESSORIES FOR COUNTERS

Telescopic whip antenna—BNC plug	$ 8.95
High impedance probe, light loading	16.95
Low pass probe, audio use	16.95
Direct probe, general purpose use	13.95
Tilt bail for CT-70, 90 & 125	3.95
Nicad pack for CT-70, 90 & 125	8.95

MODEL	FREQ RANGE	SENSITIVITY	ACCURACY	DIGITS	RESOLUTION	PRICE
CT-70	20 Hz-550 MHz	< 50 mv To 150 MHz	1 PPM	7	1 Hz, 10Hz, 100Hz	139.95
CT-90	10 Hz-600 MHz	< 10mv To 150 MHz < 150mv To 600 Mhz	1 PPM	9	0.1Hz, 10Hz, 100 Hz	169.95
CT-50	5 Hz-600 MHz	LESS THAN 25 mv	1 PPM	8	1Hz, 10Hz	189.95
CT-125	10 Hz-1.25 GHz	< 25mv @ 50 MHz < 15mv @ 500 MHz < 100mv @ 800 MHz	1 PPM	9	0.1Hz, 1Hz, 10Hz	189.95
CT-90 WITH OV-1 OPTION	10 Hz-600 MHz	< 10mv To 150 MHz < 150mv To 600 MHz	0.1 PPM	9	0.1Hz, 1Hz, 10Hz	229.90

MINI KITS—EASY TO ASSEMBLE—FUN TO USE

TONE DECODER
A complete tone decoder on a single PC board. Features: 400-5000 Hz adjustable range via 20 turn pot, voltage regulation, 567 IC. Useful for touch-tone burst detection, FSK, etc. Can also be used as a stable tone encoder. Runs on 5 to 12 volts.
Complete kit, TD-1 **$5.95**

40 WATT 2 mtr PWR AMP
Simple Class C power amp features 8 times power gain 1 W in for 8 out, 2 W in for 15 out, 5 W in for 40 W out. Max output of 50 W, incredible value, complete with all parts, less case and T-R relay.
PA-1, 40 W pwr amp kit **$27.95**
TR-1, RF sensed T-R relay kit **6.95**

COLOR ORGAN
See music come alive! 3 different lights flicker with music. One light each for, high, mid-range and lows. Each individually adjustable and drives up to 300 W. runs on 110VAC.
ML-1 Kit, **$8.95**

VOICE ACTIVATED SWITCH
Voice activated switch kit provides switched output with current capability up to 100 mA. Can drive relays, lights, LED or even a tape recorder motor. Runs on 9 VDC.
VS-1 KIT **$6.95**

VIDEO MODULATOR
Converts any TV to video monitor. Super stable, tunable over ch 4-6. Runs on 5-15V accepts std. video signal. Best unit on the market! Complete kit, VD-1 **$7.95**

LED BLINKY KIT
Alternately flashes 2 jumbo LEDs. Use for name badges, buttons, warning panel lights. Runs on 3 to 15 volts.
BL-1 Kit, **$2.95**

MAD BLASTER
Produces LOUD ear shattering and attention getting siren like sound. Can supply up to 15 watts of obnoxious audio. Runs on 6-15 VDC.
MB-1 Kit **$4.95**

UNIVERSAL TIMER
Provides the basic parts and PC board required to provide a source of precision timing and pulse generation. Uses 555 timer IC and includes a range of parts for most timing needs.
UT-5 Kit **$5.95**

WHISPER LIGHT
An interesting kit, small mike pics up sounds and converts them to light. The louder the sound, the brighter the light. Includes mike, controls up to 300 W, runs on 110 VAC.
WL-1 Kit **$6.95**

FM WIRELESS MIKE
Transmits up to 300' to any FM broadcast radio, uses any type of mike. Runs on 3 to 9V. Type FM-2 has added sensitive mike preamp stage.
FM-1 Kit **$3.95**
FM-2 Kit **$4.95**

SIREN
Produces upward and downward wail. 5 W peak audio output, runs on 3-15 volts, uses 3-45 ohm speaker.
Complete kit, SM-3 **$2.95**

SUPER SLEUTH
A super sensitive amplifier which will pick up a pin drop at 15 feet! Great for monitoring baby's room or as general purpose amplifier. Full 2W rms output, runs on 6 to 15 volts, uses 8-45 ohm speaker.
SN-9 Kit **$5.95**

60 Hz TIME BASE
Runs on 5-15 VDC. Low current (25ma) 1 min/month accuracy
TB-6 Kit **$5.50**
TB-6 Assy **$9.95**

TELEPHONE TRANSMITTER
Low cost with professional performance. Features include; self phone line powered, tunable from 76 to 100 MHz, polarity antisensitive, compact size (1" x 1¼"), easily installs anywhere on the phone line or inside the instrument itself.
PB-1 KIT **$14.95**

FM RECEIVER
For built-in applications or hobby experimentation. Full fledged superhetrodyne receiver, microvolt sensitivity, 10.7 MHz IF, Integrated Circuit detector, 50 mw audio amplifier, 9V external power source, operation on standard FM broadcast band as well as large portions on each side, compact (6" square), for bug detection or reception
FR-1 KIT **$14.95**

FM MINI MIKE
A super high performance FM wireless mike kit! Transmits a stable signal up to 300 yards with exceptional audio quality by means of its built in electret mike. Kit includes case, mike, on-off switch, antenna, battery and super instructions. This is the finest unit available.
FM-3 Kit **$14.95**
FM-3 Wired and Tested **19.95**

NEW

MICROWAVE INTRUSION ALARM
A real microwave doppler sensor that will detect a human as far as 10 feet away. Operates on 1.3 GHz and is not affected by heat, light or vibrations. Drives up to 100 ma output, normally open or closed, runs on 12 VDC.
Complete Kit, MD-3 **$16.95**

NEW

SPEECH SCRAMBLER
Communicate in total privacy over your telephone or radio. This scrambler kit features full duplex operation using frequency inversion. Runs on a 9 volt battery. Both mike and line or speaker output/inputs. Easy to connect to any radio—telephone use requires no direct connection! Easy to build, uses IC DBM circuitry . Can also be used to descramble most com. scramblers.
Complete kit, SS-7 **$29.95**
Case kit, CSS-7 **12.95**

ALL NEW KITS

Complete kit, SG-7
$89.95 PERSONAL SPEED RADAR

New low cost microwave doppler radar kit "clocks" cars, planes, boats, horses, bikes, baseballs, models, runners or virtually anything that moves. Operates at 2.6 GHz with over 1/4 mile range. LED digital readout displays speeds in miles per hour, kilometers per hour or feet per second! Earphone output permits listening to actual doppler shift. Uses two 1 lb coffee cans for antenna (not included) and runs on 12 VDC. Easy to build—all microwave circuitry is PC stripline. Kit includes deluxe ABS plastic case with speedy graphics for a professional look. A very useful and full-of-fun kit.

RADIOS

40 & 80 METERS HAM RECEIVERS

Sensitive all mode, AM, CW, SSB receivers for 3.5—4.0 or 7.0—7.5 MHz. Direct conversion design using NE602 IC as featured in QST and ARRL handbooks. Less than 1 μv sensitivity, varactor diode tuned, 50 mw audio output. Runs on 9VDC, has RF gain control. This kit is very easy to build, lots of fun and educational—ideal for the beginner or the old pro. The optional matching case kit features a rugged ABS plastic case with screened graphics. Included are machined aluminum knobs for a well-finished professional look.

40 Meter receiver kit, HR-4 **$24.95** 80 Meter receiver kit, HR-8 **$24.95** Receiver case kit, CHR **$12.95**

QRP TRANSMITTER KITS, 40 & 80 METERS

Operate a mini ham shack. These little CW rigs are ideal mates to our 40 and 80 meter receivers. Features include smooth variable tuning, one watt output and excellent keying characteristics. Runs on 12 VDC and is VSWR protected. See how far you can stretch your signal with one of these mini rigs. Optional ABS cases are available.

40 meters QRP rig, QRP-40 **$24.95** 80 meters QRP rig, QRP-80 **$24.95** Case kit, CQRP **$12.95**

AIRCRAFT RECEIVER KIT

Hear exciting aircraft communications—picks up planes up to 100 miles away. Receives 110—136 MHz AM air band, varactor tuned superhet design with AGC, ceramic filter and adjustable squelch. Runs on 9V battery, 50 mw audio output, 1 μv sensitivity. Optional matching ABS plastic case lets you take it anywhere, features screened graphics and machined aluminum knobs for a real professional look. Compact—great for airshows or for just plain hanging around the airport.

Complete kit, AR-1 **$24.95** Receiver case kit, CAR-1 **$12.95**

SHORTWAVE RECEIVER KIT

A fantastic receiver that captures the world with just a 12" antenna! Receives 4—11 MHz in 2 MHz bands, varactor tuned, superhet design with AGC, RF gain control, and 50 mw audio output. Uses new Signetics mixer chip for less than a microvolt sensitivity, runs on 9V battery. This is a fascinating scout, school or club project, and will provide hours of fun even to the most serious DX'er. Add the optional case kit and you have a real nice looking shortwave set.

Complete kit, SR-1 **$24.95** Receiver case kit, CSR-1 **$12.95**

PACKET RADIO

Commodore C64/128 packet radio interface. Uses famous German Digicom software. Features EXAR IC chip set for reliable operation—runs HF or VHF tones. Includes FREE disk software. PC board, all necessary parts and full documentation.

Complete kit, PC-1 **$49.95**

FM COMMUNICATIONS/2 METER RECEIVER

Sensitive superhet FM receiver tunes any 5 MHz segment from 135—175 MHz. Listen to 2 mtr ham operations, high band police calls, weather or mobile phone calls! Easy to build receiver features varactor tuning, IC mixer stage, ceramic IF filters and dual conversion design with adjustable squelch. Less than 1 μv sensitivity, runs on 9 V battery, with 50 mw audio output. Optional ABS case with screened graphics and machined aluminum knobs provide a nice professional look.

Complete kit, FR-7 **$29.95** Receiver case kit, CFR-7 **$12.95**

NEW MINIKITS—NEW MINIKITS

BROADBAND PREAMP
A sensitive all purpose preamp, ideal for scanners, TV sets, VHF, UHF rigs, counters, etc. Features low noise, 4 db NF, 20 db gain, 100 KHz—1 GHz operation. Runs on 9—12 VDC, 50 ohms input.
Complete kit, SA-7 **$12.95**

LIGHT BEAM COMMUNICATORS
Transmits modulated infrared light up to 30 feet without lenses, up to 1/4 mile using lenses. Uses 30 KHz carrier for hum-free operation, transmits thru windows, etc. Ideal for "bugs" or listening to IR remote controls. Transmitter has sensitive mike input, receiver uses PIN detector and drives speaker output. Units operates on 9—12 VDC.
Transmitter kit, LB-6 **$8.95**
Receiver kit, LB-5 **$9.95**

HIGH POWER FM WIRELESS MIKE
A high power unit that will transmit up to 1/2 mile to any FM broadcast radio. Sensitive input accepts any type of mike, will pick up normal voices 10 feet away using the available mini-electric mike cartridge. Operates on 9—12 VDC.
FM-4 kit **$9.95**
Sensitive microphone cartridge **$2.95**

2 MTR & 220 BOOSTER AMP

- 30 WATTS OUTPUT
- LOW NOISE PREAMP
- LOW COST
- RUGGED CAST ALUMINUM CASE
- ONE YEAR WARRANTY

Here's a great booster for any 2 meter or 220 MHz hand-held unit. These power boosters deliver over 30 watts of output allowing you to hit the repeaters full quieting while the low noise preamp remarkably improves receptions. Ramsey Electronics has sold thousands of 2 mtr amp kits but now, we offer completely wired and tested 2 mtr as well 220 MHz units. Both have all the features of the high priced boosters at a fraction of the cost.

PA-10 2 MTR POWER BOOSTER (10 X power gain)
Fully wired & tested $59.95
PA-20 220 MHz POWER BOOSTER (8 X power gain)
Fully wired & tested $59.95

MasterCard VISA

TERMS: • satisfaction guaranteed • examine for 10 days; if not pleased, return in original form for refund • add 6% for shipping and insurance to a maximum of $10.00 • foreign add 15% for surface mail • COD add $2.50 (COD in USA only) • orders under $20.00 add $1.50 • NY residents add 7% sales tax • 90 days parts warranty on all kits • 1 year parts & labor warranty on all wired units.

PHONE ORDERS CALL
716-586-3950
FAX 716-586-4754

RAMSEY ELECTRONICS, INC., 2575 Baird Rd., Penfield, N.Y. 14526

CIRCLE 34 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HIGH PERFORMANCE PRESELECTOR-PREAMP

The solution to most interference, intermod, and desense problems in **AMATEUR** and **COMMERCIAL** systems.

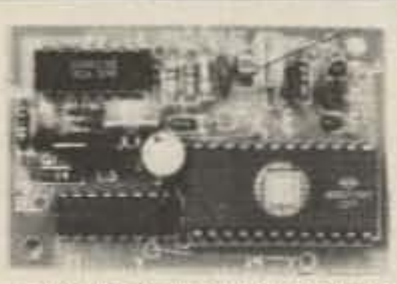
- 40 to 1000 Mhz - tuned to your frequency
- 5 large helical resonators
- Low noise - High overload resistance
- 8 dB gain - ultimate rejection> 80 dB
- 10 to 15 volts DC operation
- Size - 1.6 x 2.6 x 4.75" exc. connectors
- **FANTASTIC REJECTION!**

Typical rejection:
±600 Khz@144 Mhz: –28dB
±1.6 Mhz@220 Mhz: –40dB
±5 Mhz@450 Mhz: –50dB

Price - CALL bipolar w/RCA jacks
Connector options: BCN $5, UHF $6, N $10
SUPER HOT! GaAs Fet option $20

AUTOMATIC IDENTIFIERS

ID-1



ID-2

- For transceivers and repeaters - **AMATEUR** and **COMMERCIAL**
- Automatic operation - adjustable speed and amplitude
- Small size - easy installation - 7 to 15 volts DC
- 8 selectable, reprogrammable messages - each up to 2 min. long
- Wired, tested, and programmed with your message(s)

Model ID-1 - $54.95 Model ID-2 w/2 to 10 minute timer - $79.95

We offer a complete line of transmitter and receiver strips and synthesizers for amateur and commercial use.
Request our free catalog. *Mastercard and VISA welcome*

GLB ELECTRONICS,INC.

151 Commerce Pkwy., Buffalo, NY 14224
716-675-6740 9 to 4

CIRCLE 17 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Study Aid for the FCC / ARRL Amateur Radio Exams

Ver 3.4
QSO Tutor

Copyright @ 1988 by N4CST

Program Features:

- Runs on IBM Personal Computers and compatibles with minimum 256K RAM and CGA EGA or VGA graphics capability.
- Contains entire question pool for each license class. The Extra class version contains the question pool that will become effective in November 1, 1988.
- Work with the entire pool or selected areas, ie. "Rules and Regulations", "Practical Circuits" etc.
- Includes full screen graphics on appropriate questions.
- Logs multiple study sessions and allows resuming at a later time
- Returns to review missed questions if desired.
- Creates ramdonly generated sample tests and analyzes results showing areas for additional study.

•"After unsucessfully trying the Techniciam test twice, I passed with a perfect score by using your tutor"
•"Thanks for thinking of us hams. Your program has eliminated the worry of the Theory part of the test for me" **KA3RHW**
•"As a computer professional, I can recognize a quality piece of software. As a student I can appreciate a study tool that helps me gain the confidence I need to pass the amateur exams. By the way, I passed with 100% of the questions answered correctly." **Dan Derence Jr.**

Public Domain disk also available contains excellent morse code tutor as well a contest logger, propagation predictors, beam plotter and others. Cost is $3 to cover materials and handling, $2 if shipped with QSO TUTOR.

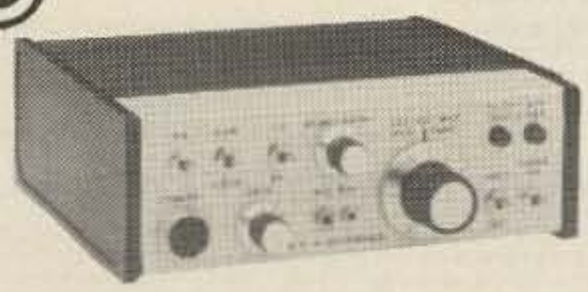
Call or write to order:
QSO Software
208 Partridge Way
Kennett Square, PA 19348
215-347-2109

$29.95 * / Class
VISA & M C accepted
* PA residents add 6%

CIRCLE 145 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AMATEUR TELEVISION

SMILE! YOU'RE ON TV



Only $299

Designed and built in the USA
Value + Quality from over 25years in ATV...W6ORG

With our all in one box TC70-1 70cm ATV Transceiver you can easily transmit and receive live action color and sound video just like broadcast TV. Use any home TV camera or VCR by plugging the composite video and audio into the front VHS 10 pin or rear phono jacks. Add 70cm antenna, coax, 13.8 Vdc and TV set and you are on the air...it's that easy!

TC70-1 has >1 watt p.e.p. with one xtal on 439.25, 434.0 or 426.25 MHz, runs on 12-14 Vdc @ .5A, and hot GaAsfet downconverter tunes whole 420-450 MHz band down to ch3. Shielded cabinet only 7x7x2.5". Transmitters sold only to licensed amateurs, for legal purposes, verified in the latest Callbook or with copy of license sent with order.

Call or write now for our complete ATV catalog including downconverters, transceivers, linear amps, and antennas for the 70, 33, & 23cm bands.

(818) 447-4565 m-f 8am-5:30pm pst. **Visa, MC, COD**

P.C. ELECTRONICS
2522 Paxson Ln Arcadia CA 91006
Tom (W6ORG)
Maryann (WB6YSS)

NOW HEAR THIS

FINALLY! High-Powered Sound from your HT.

- 10 DB of Audio Gain
- 3.5 inch Oval Speaker
- Automatic Shut-OFF
- Internal NiCad Charger
- External Power 5-15 VDC

$29.95

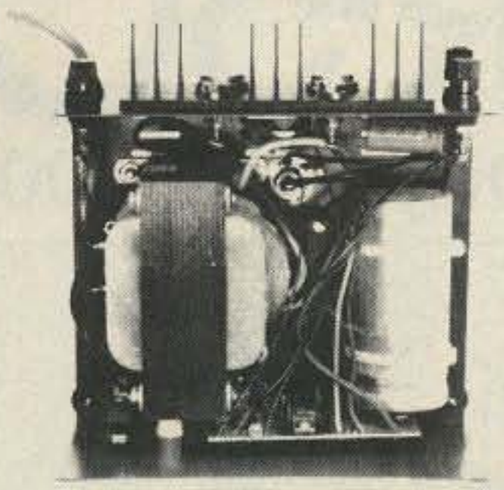
Model HTS-1

Naval ELECTRONICS INC.

5417 Jet View Circle, Tampa, Florida 33634
Phone: (813) 885-6091 Telex: 289-237 (NAVL UR) Fax: (813) 885-3789

CIRCLE 349 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ASTRON CORPORATION
9 Autry
Irvine, CA 92718
(714) 458-7277



INSIDE VIEW — RS-12A

ASTRON POWER SUPPLIES

• HEAVY DUTY • HIGH QUALITY • RUGGED • RELIABLE •

SPECIAL FEATURES

- SOLID STATE ELECTRONICALLY REGULATED
- FOLD-BACK CURRENT LIMITING Protects Power Supply from excessive current & continuous shorted output
- CROWBAR OVER VOLTAGE PROTECTION on all Models **except RS-3A, RS-4A, RS-5A.**
- MAINTAIN REGULATION & LOW RIPPLE at low line input Voltage
- HEAVY DUTY HEAT SINK • CHASSIS MOUNT FUSE
- THREE CONDUCTOR POWER CORD
- ONE YEAR WARRANTY • MADE IN U.S.A.

PERFORMANCE SPECIFICATIONS

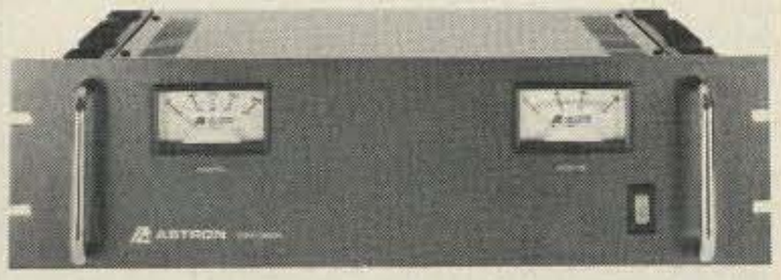
- INPUT VOLTAGE: 105-125 VAC
- OUTPUT VOLTAGE: 13.8 VDC ± 0.05 volts (Internally Adjustable: 11-15 VDC)
- RIPPLE Less than 5mv peak to peak (full load & low line)
- **Also available with 220 VAC input voltage**

MODEL RS-50A

MODEL RS-50M

MODEL VS-50M

RM SERIES



MODEL RM-35M

19″ × 5¼ RACK MOUNT POWER SUPPLIES

MODEL	Continuous Duty (Amps)	ICS* (Amps)	Size (IN) H × W × D	Shipping Wt. (lbs.)
RM-12A	9	12	5¼ × 19 × 8¼	16
RM-35A	25	35	5¼ × 19 × 12½	38
RM-50A	37	50	5¼ × 19 × 12½	50
• Separate Volt and Amp Meters				
RM-12M	9	12	5¼ × 19 × 8¼	16
RM-35M	25	35	5¼ × 19 × 12½	38
RM-50M	37	50	5¼ × 19 × 12½	50

RS-A SERIES

MODEL RS-7A

MODEL	Continuous Duty (Amps)	ICS* (Amps)	Size (IN) H × W × D	Shipping Wt. (lbs.)
RS-3A	2.5	3	3 × 4¾ × 5¾	4
RS-4A	3	4	3¾ × 6½ × 9	5
RS-5A	4	5	3½ × 6⅛ × 7¼	7
RS-7A	5	7	3¾ × 6½ × 9	9
RS-7B	5	7	4 × 7½ × 10¾	10
RS-10A	7.5	10	4 × 7½ × 10¾	11
RS-12A	9	12	4½ × 8 × 9	13
RS-12B	9	12	4 × 7½ × 10¾	13
RS-20A	16	20	5 × 9 × 10½	18
RS-35A	25	35	5 × 11 × 11	27
RS-50A	37	50	6 × 13¾ × 11	46

RS-M SERIES

MODEL RS-35M

MODEL	Continuous Duty (Amps)	ICS* (Amps)	Size (IN) H × W × D	Shipping Wt. (lbs.)
• Switchable volt and Amp meter				
RS-12M	9	12	4½ × 8 × 9	13
• Separate volt and Amp meters				
RS-20M	16	20	5 × 9 × 10½	18
RS-35M	25	35	5 × 11 × 11	27
RS-50M	37	50	6 × 13¾ × 11	46

VS-M AND VRM-M SERIES

MODEL VS-35M

• Separate Volt and Amp Meters • Output Voltage adjustable from 2-15 volts • Current limit adjustable from 1.5 amps to Full Load

MODEL	Continuous Duty (Amps) @13.8VDC	@10VDC	@5VDC	ICS* (Amps) @13.8V	Size (IN) H × W × D	Shipping Wt. (lbs.)
VS-12M	9	5	2	12	4½ × 8 × 9	13
VS-20M	16	9	4	20	5 × 9 × 10½	20
VS-35M	25	15	7	35	5 × 11 × 11	29
VS-50M	37	22	10	50	6 × 13¾ × 11	46
• Variable rack mount power supplies						
VRM-35M	25	15	7	35	5¼ × 19 × 12½	38
VRM-50M	37	22	10	50	5¼ × 19 × 12½	50

RS-S SERIES

MODEL RS-12S

• Built in speaker

MODEL	Continuous Duty (Amps)	ICS* Amps	Size (IN) H × W × D	Shipping Wt. (lbs.)
RS-7S	5	7	4 × 7½ × 10¾	10
RS-10S	7.5	10	4 × 7½ × 10¾	12
RS-12S	9	12	4½ × 8 × 9	13
RS-20S	16	20	5 × 9 × 10½	18

*ICS—Intermittent Communication Service (50% Duty Cycle 5min. on 5 min. off)

RADIO TELEGRAPH TERMINAL

•— •—• ••••• —————— •———

MORSE CODE DECODER ELECTRONIC KEYER

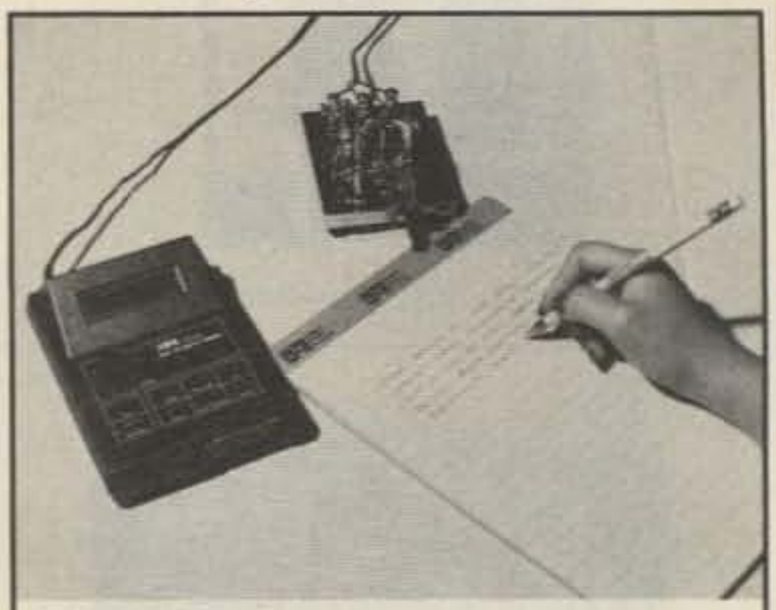
MORSE CODE TRAINER

AR-501

Only—$229.00

DECODER

Input level	• 10mV to 2V RMS.
Input impedance	• 8 to 1kΩ—600Ω typical
Decoding speed	• 5 WPM to 30 WPM
Audio filter	• 800 Hz ±80 Hz Active and PLL filters 700 Hz to 900 Hz internally adjustable.



TRAINER

Code generator	• Random code generator 5 characters/code group
Speed	• 5 WPM to 30 WPM 1 WPM increment

ELECTRONIC KEYER

Paddle input	• TTL level —LO/Actuating, HI/Stop Contact input —ON/Actuating, OFF/Stop
Key input	• TTL level —LO/Mark, HI/Space Contact input —ON/Mark, OFF/Space
Keying speed	• 5 WPM to 30 WPM 1 WPM increment
Keyer output	• Transistor switching, Open collector type

SPECIFICATIONS

Model	• AR-501 Radio telegraph terminal
Power source	• DC 12V to 13.8V—165mA
Size	• 4.5"-W x 2.24"-H x 6.25"-D
Weight	• 12.5 oz. (358 g)
Controls	• Power On/Off • Random code generator On/Off • Print-out On/Off • Monitor speaker level • Electronic keyer mode select • Speed Up & Down
Display	• LCD 32 characters—16 per line
Indicators	• Power On—Green LED • Tuning—Red LED
Front connections	• Paddle—Standard/Iambic • Ordinary telegraphic key • Headphone/Earphone
Rear connections	• DC 13.8V input • Audio input • External speaker • Keyer output • Printer output

PRINTER PORT

• Compatible with Centronics 8-bit parallel printer. At least 4K byte data buffer is required in a printer.

BACK TO BASICS —•—• But far more advanced ——•—

The AR-501, triple mode CW terminal in a small package, is a powerful gear to practice and play with. For the Novice, SWL and Amateur radio operators it detects Morse code between 5 to 30WPM. Just plug the AR-501 to your receiver to start translating the Morse code onto full 32 character LCD display. Very simple and easy to operate. You ask; for code practice?, both receive and transmit? Yes, the AR-501 does just that. It will improve your cord reception and keying technique at the speed you want. More?. it operates as an electronic keyer both standard and iambic. More Yet? How about a printer port? You bet, the AR-501 provides parallel printer port for hard copy. You can Log the QSO, and Practice. It will help you immeasureably. We even offer a standalone Nicad operated thermal printer as an option. **ACCESSORIES SUPPLIED:** The AR-501 Radio telegraph terminal comes complete with Receiver cable, DC Power cable, Miniature Phone plug, Miniature stereo phone plug, Spare fuse, Wall receptacle style power adaptor and Instruction manual. **ACCESSORIES AVAILABLE:** CC-501 Parallel printer cable — **$30.00**/DPU-411 Standalone Thermal printer with 8K buffer.—**$235.00**

ORDERING INFORMATION: For fastest service, call **800-523-6366** from 9 A.M. to 4 P.M. P.S.T. Send mail orders to: ACE Communications, Inc. 22511 Aspan Street, Lake Forest, CA 92630. VISA and MasterCard orders and certified or cashier's check or money order shipped within 48 hours of receipt. Rush service by UPS/Overnight, UPS/2nd Day Air and Federal Express is available at extra shipping charges. Purchase orders accepted from Government agencies. CA residents add 6% sales tax. **COD is $3.00 extra. WARRANTY INFORMATION:** The AR-501 covered by One Year Warranty. Extended warranty service available at the following rates: **3 Years—$25.00, 2 Years—$15.00. SATISFACTION GUARANTEE:** If, for any reason, the ORIGINAL PURCHASER, is not satisfied with the unit purchased, a full refund of the purchase price will be issued if the unit and all accessories are returned to us UNDAMAGED WITHIN 25 DAYS of the date of original purchase (Invoice date). This policy excludes any additional freight that may be incurred, and in no event modifies or limits the limited warranty.

ACE Communications

22511 Aspan Street • Lake Forest • California • 92630-6321 • (714) 581-4900 • Toll Free 1-800-523-6366

CIRCLE 279 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WE SHIP WORLDWIDE

Barry Electronics Corp.

WORLD WIDE AMATEUR RADIO SINCE 1950

Your one source for all Radio Equipment!

For the best buys in town call:
212-925-7000
Los Precios Mas Bajos en Nueva York
WE SHIP WORLDWIDE!

Santa Kitty says, "Seasons Greetings To All"
See you Dec. 4, 8pm-BARA (speech), Paramus NJ (Bergen CC)

KITTY SAYS: WE ARE NOW OPEN 7 DAYS A WEEK.
Saturday & Sunday 10 to 5 P.M.
Monday-Friday 9 to 6:30 PM Thurs. to 8 PM
Come to Barry's for the best buys in town.

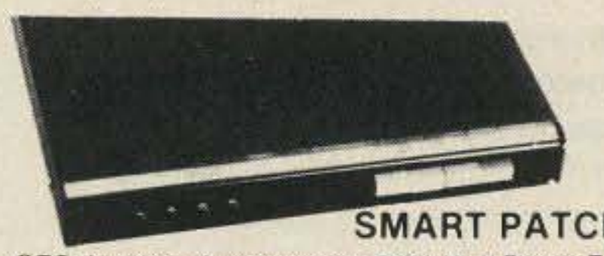
ONV Safety belts-in stock

YAESU

FT-767GX, FT-757GXII, FT-311 RM, FRG-8800, FT-736, FRG-9600, FT-711RH, FT-4700RH, FT 212/712RH.

ICOM

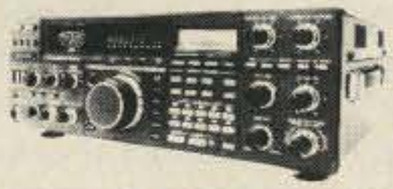
IC-R71A, 751A, 781, 28A/H, 38A, 48A, Micro2/4, R-7000, IC-761, IC-375A, 275A/H, 3210A, 475A/H, 735, IC-900, IC-228H



SMART PATCH

CES-Simplex Autopatch 510-SA Will Patch FM Transceiver To Your Telephone Great For Telephone Calls From Mobile To Base Simple To Use. 510SA/510SAII

KENWOOD



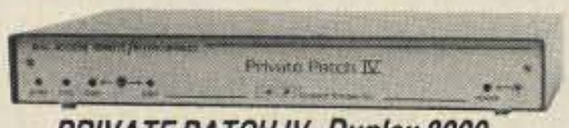
Antennas
A-S, AES, Cushcraft, Hy-Gain, Hustler, KLM, METZ, Mosley, MODUBLOX, TONNA

TS440S/AT, R-5000, R-2000, TS-940 S/AT, TM 221A/421A, TM-2570A/50A/30A, TR-751A, Kenwood Service Repair, TM-721A, TS-711/811A, TM3530A, TH205AT, TH215A, TM-621A, TM-321A, TS140S, TS680S, RZ-1, TS-790A.

YAESU
FT-23/73/33/727R
FT-2/1/709R/H
FT-1903/1123
FTH-2005/7005

ICOM
IC2AT/12AT
ICO2AT-32AT
IC2/4GAT
IC-A2/U16

Landmobile HT's
ICOM: U16, H16, V100, U400
MAXON, MOTOROLA,
YAESU: FTH 2005/2007
UNIDEN, REGENCY, KING, TAD
MARINE ICOM: M5, M55, M700
AVIATION ICOM: A20 H.T.



PRIVATE PATCH IV, Duplex 8000

RF Concepts

Budwig ANT. Products
NEL-TECH DVK-100 Digital Voice Keyer
FLUKE 77 Multimeter

Media Mentors—
Amateur Radio Course $99.95

TUNERS STOCKED:
NYE MBV-A3 Killowatt Tuner

MFJ-989C

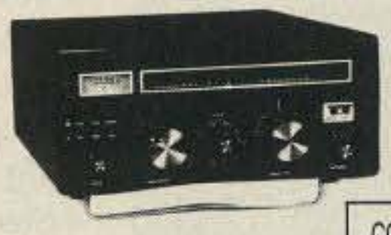
ALINCO ALD 24T
DJ-100T

Computer Interfaces Stocked: MFJ-1270B MFJ-1274, MFJ-1224, AEA PK-88, MFJ-1278, PK-232 W/FAX.

FREQUENCY COUNTERS: 1MHz-1.3GHz $169.95	COMMERCIAL & HAM REPEATERS STOCKED. WRITE FOR QUOTES

KANTRONICS
UTU, KAM, UTU-XT, KPC 2400, KPC IV, KAM

MOTOROLA AUTHORIZED DEALER
KACHINA COMMUNICATIONS DEALER

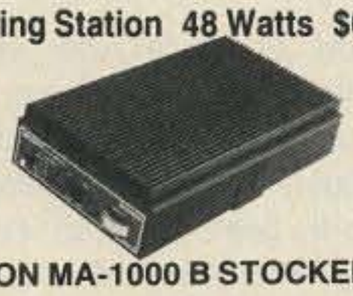


Ten-Tec Tuner 229B

VoCom/Mirage/Alinco
Tokyo Hy-Power/TE SYSTEMS
Amplifiers &
5/8λ HT Gain
Antennas IN STOCK

MICROLOG-ART 1, Air Disk, SWL, Morse Coach

Soldering Station 48 Watts $68.



METRON MA-1000 B STOCKED

COMET ANTENNAS STOCKED

SHORTWAVE RECEIVERS STOCKED

DIGITAL FREQUENCY COUNTERS
Opto electronics model 1300H, 0-1300MHz
Trionyx, Model TR-1000, 0-600 MHz
Long-range Wireless Telephone for export in stock

HEIL EQUIPMENT IN STOCK

SANGEAN Portable Shortwave Radios

EIMAC
3-500Z
572B, 6JS6C
12BY7A &
6146B

AEA 144 MHz
AEA 220 MHz
AEA 440 MHz
ANTENNAS

BIRD
Wattmeters &
Elements
In Stock

BENCHER PADDLES, BALUNS, LOW PASS FILTERS IN STOCK

MIRAGE AMPLIFIERS
ASTRON POWER SUPPLIES
Saxton Wire & Cable, Int'l Wire

New TEN-TEC
Corsair II, PARAGON

Hy-Gain Towers & Antennas, and Rotors will be shipped direct to you FREE of shipping cost.

AMERITRON AUTHORIZED DEALER

MAIL ALL ORDERS TO: **BARRY ELECTRONICS CORP., 512 BROADWAY, NEW YORK CITY, NY 10012 (FOUR BLOCKS NORTH OF CANAL ST.)**

New York City's LARGEST STOCKING HAM DEALER
COMPLETE REPAIR LAB ON PREMISES

"Aqui Se Habla Espanol"

BARRY INTERNATIONAL TELEX 12-7670
MERCHANDISE TAKEN ON CONSIGNMENT
FOR TOP PRICES

Monday-Friday 9 A.M. to 6:30 P.M. Thursday to 8 P.M.
Saturday & Sunday 10 A.M. to 5 P.M. (Free Parking)

IRT/LEX-"Spring St. Station". **Subways:** BMT-"Prince St. Station". IND-"F" Train-Bwy Station"
Bus: Broadway #6 to Spring St. Path-9th St./6th Ave. Station.

COMMERCIAL RADIOS STOCKED: ICOM, Motorola, MAXON, Standard, Yaesu. We serve municipalities, businesses, Civil Defense, etc. Portables, mobiles, bases, repeaters...

ALL SALES FINAL

We Stock: AEA, ARRL, Alinco, Ameco, Ameritron, Antenna Specialists, Astatic, Astron, B&K, B&W, Bencher, Bird, Butternut, CDE, CES, Cushcraft, Daiwa, Eimac, Henry, Heil, Hustler, Hy-Gain, Icom, KLM, Kantronics, Larsen, MJF, J.W. Miller, Mirage, Nye, Palomar, RF Products, Saxton, Shure, Tempo, Ten-Tec, TUBES, Yaesu, Vibroplex, Duplexers, Repeaters, Scanners, Radio Publications, Uniden, Kenwood, Maxon, RFC.

WE NOW STOCK COMMERCIAL COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS
HAM DEALER INQUIRES INVITED PHONE IN YOUR ORDER & BE REIMBURSED
COMMERCIAL RADIOS stocked & serviced on premises.
Amateur Radio Courses Given On Our Premises, Call
Export Orders Shipped Immediately. TELEX 12-7670

FAX: 212-925-7001

Number 12 on your Feedback card

NEW PRODUCTS

Compiled by Linda Reneau

PRODUCT OF THE MONTH

AMERICAN ANTENNA

American Antenna has a new 10 meter antenna, the Ham-Ten, whose design is based on their K-40 CB antenna. It will handle power input up to 1500 watts when properly installed, and has a bandwidth of 1.5 MHz between 2:1 SWR points. The Ham-Ten complements all the single-band 10-meter rigs currently on the market. An adjustable trunk lip mount comes with the Ham-Ten, or you can use American Antenna's Magnamount.

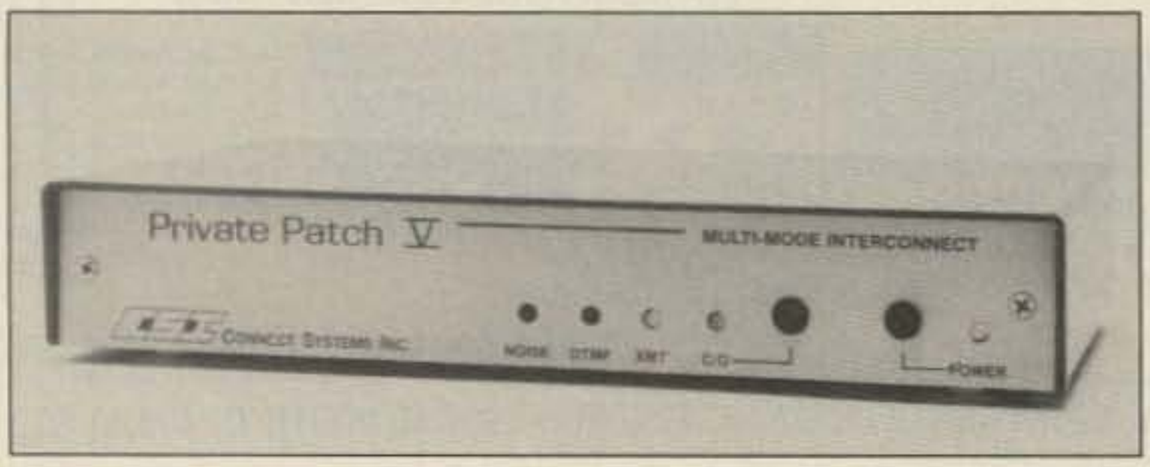
Price for the Ham-Ten is $45.50. For further information, write *American Antenna, 1575 Executive Drive, Elgin IL 60123.*

dbx PROFESSIONAL PRODUCTS

dbx announces new software enhancements and price reduction (from $6,950 to $4,500) for the RTA-1 Professional Real-Time Analysis System. The features include enhanced room-response curve capabilities, and customized printout. Present owners of the RTA-1 will be able to upgrade their equipment. The new version, designated RTA-1 V.1.5, also offers improved confidence indication and faster automatic gain setting. Direct readout of dB SPL is now possible, and the V.1.5 stores information for up to ten microphones, allowing calibration for any microphone and use of a microphone calibrator for automatic correction. Users may enter a 1–42 character banner at the top of the printout. Printouts also contain an area for location, date, time, and other notations. For more information contact *dbx Professional Products, PO Box 100C, Newton MA 02195. Or circle Reader Service number 207.*

HEATH COMPANY

The SB-1400 All-Mode Transceiver is now available from Heath Company. It provides all-band, all-mode coverage with 100 watts of transmit power on all nine HF amateur bands. Maximum AM output is 25 watts. The SB-1400's receiver has 0.25 µV (or better) sensitivity, dual VFOs, RIT, a built-in 500 Hz CW filter, "split" operation, squelch in all modes, 20 memories, front panel controls and AGC action, and computer interface. Available accessories are: 20 amp power supply with speaker, FM module, hand-held microphone, mobile bracket, and switching relay. The SB-1400 is a no-frills transceiver with all the important features. Price is $800. To order, call *800-253-0570 or 800-44-HEATH,* or write for a Heathkit catalog at *Heath Company, Department 350-036, Benton Harbor MI 49022.*



CONNECT SYSTEMS INCORPORATED

CSI's Private Patch V can be programmed in four modes: Sampling Patch (VOX enhanced), VOX Patch (with remote), Duplex Patch, and Repeater Controller with Duplex Patch. It has a built-in keyboard and digital display, a 90-number auto-dialer, redial, remote hook-flash, programmable CW ID, toll protection, 1–5 digit access code, 2–5 digit secret toll override code, telephone remote base, remote controlled relay, and regenerated tone/pulse dialing. Options include a plug-in CTCSS conversion board and an electronic Voice Delay board.

Price is $500. Contact *Connect Systems, Inc., 23731 Madison St., Torrance CA 90505. 213-373-6803.*

WA9YWJ PRODUCTS

WA9YWJ offers a custom photo engraved callsign plaque on ¼" thick glass in a gold-colored frame. You can choose a red, blue, black, or green velvet background. The callsign plaque is 7" long x 2¾" wide. WA9YWJ guarantees its craftsmanship. Price: $24.95 plus $2 shipping. *WA9YWJ Products, 907 Baxter Ave., Superior WI 54880.*

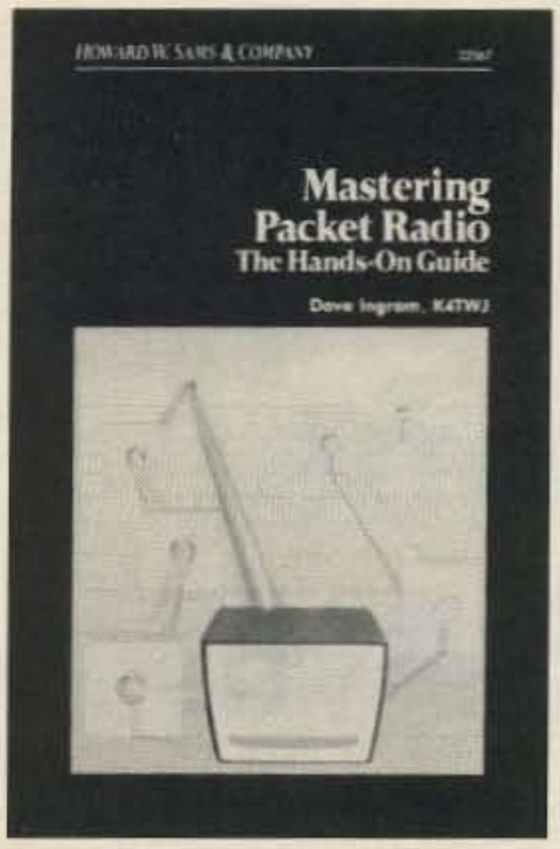
ADVANCED COMPUTER CONTROLS, INC.

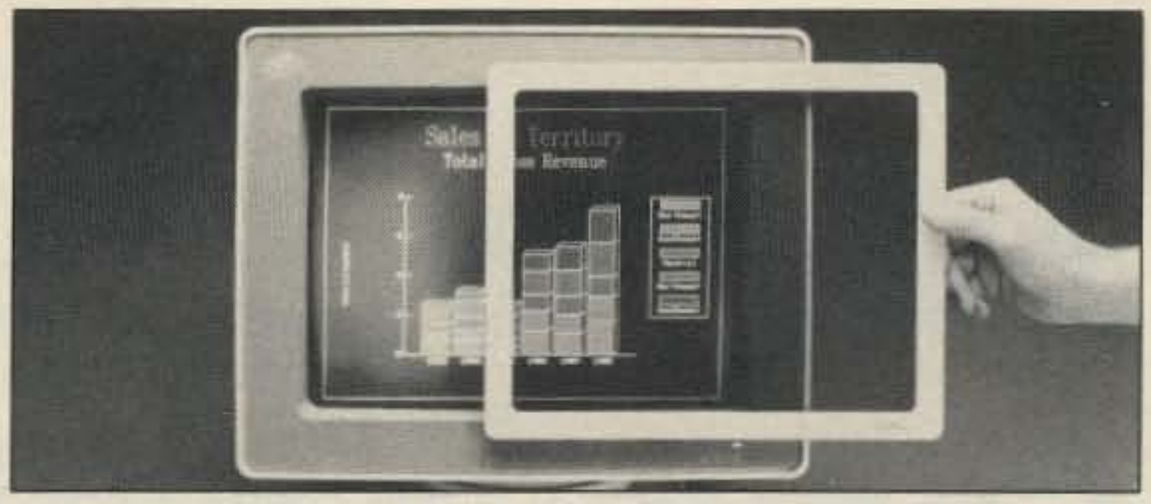
Advanced Computer Controls' new RC-850 Repeater Controller Computer Interface allows remote control, programming, and information access to FM repeater systems from a home computer or terminal via modem or packet TNC. Controller commands may be entered through the remote terminal with responses displayed on the terminal screen. The controller stores programmable speech and Morse code messages. The menu-driven RC-850 has two additional Touch-Tone decoders to offload the main shared decoder for full-time coverage of links and remotes.

The RC-850 Interface is $350. For $75 more, the Vocabulary Expansion Option increases the synthesized speech to 530 words. Contact *Advanced Computer Controls, Inc., 2356 Walsh Avenue, Santa Clara CA 95051. 408-727-3330.*

HOWARD W. SAMS & COMPANY

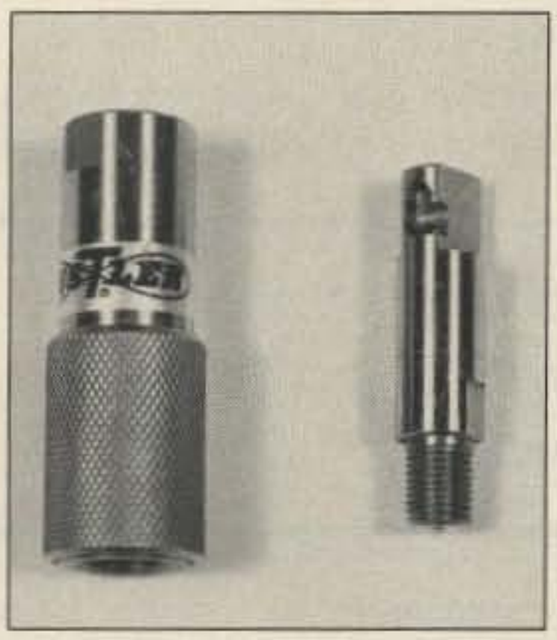
Mastering Packet Radio: The Hands-On Guide, by Dave Ingram K4TWJ, is now available from Howard W. Sams & Company. The book covers basic concepts as well as the more technical areas of this mode. It describes what packet is, how it works, why it is, and the hardware involved. Dave Ingram K4TWJ has written twelve books and over 300 articles for amateur radio magazines. He holds a First Class Radiotelephone Commercial License and an Amateur Extra Class License. *Mastering Packet Radio* retails for $13 and is available at bookstores, computer stores, electronics distributors, or direct from the publisher by calling 800-428-7267. *Howard W. Sams & Company, A division of Macmillan, Inc., 4300 West 62nd Street, Indianapolis IN 46268. 317-298-5400.*





CURTIS MANUFACTURING COMPANY, INC.

Curtis Manufacturing's Anti-Glare Filter for computer monitor screens is made of distortion-free optically-coated glass. It absorbs 95% of reflected light internal and external to the computer monitor. The all-glass Anti-Glare Filter increases contrast and character resolution. The Filter comes in seven sizes to fit most color and monochrome computer monitors. It carries a lifetime warranty. Suggested retail price is $60. *Curtis Manufacturing Company, Inc., 30 Fitzgerald Drive, Jaffrey NH 03452. 603-532-4123.*



HUSTLER INC

Hustler, Inc., has a new version of Quick Disconnect, the Model QD-2. The QD-2 is similar to the original Model QD-1, but it features a new design for the lower half. Milled from a solid piece of stainless steel, the new design is virtually indestructible. The warranty extends to two years. For more information, contact the Sales Department at *Hustler, Inc., 1 Newtronics Place, Mineral Wells TX 76067.*

RADIO TEL

Radio Tel offers a full duplex private mobile phone as an extension of a regular home or business phone up to 30 miles away with no separate monthly phone bill. Send or receive calls from anywhere in the world. Outgoing calls appear on the regular phone bill. This system operates on VHF (138–174 MHz) or UHF (440–512 MHz) with a 5 MHz transmit/receive split for duplex. Optional features are voice scramblers, intercom, and selective calling for multi-users. Prices start from $2,995 for the entire system. *Radio Tel, 1025 S. La Brea Ave., Los Angeles CA 90019. 213-937-6766.*

ULTRASOFT INNOVATIONS, INC.

ULTRALUCENT™, from Ultrasoft Innovations, Inc., is a screen restoration product that eliminates hairline and deep scratches from the hard plastic display of any laptop or notebook computer. It comes in a standard kit that includes 6 re-usable, color-coded, abrasive pads, anti-static finishing cream, application foam block, wiping towel, and complete instructions for $20. For minor touch-ups, and for laptops with soft plastic displays, ULTRALUCENT EL is available for $15. *UltraSoft Innovations, Inc., 76 Main Street, PO Box 247, Champlain NY 12919, 514-487-9293.*

MOTOROLA INC.

The KDT portable data terminal provides communication between the people in the field and the central computer data files. It features a 4-line by 40-character supertwist, backlit LCD display. The terminal is battery-powered and contains an integrated radio transceiver for cordless operation. The unit weighs 30 ounces and is small enough to hold comfortably in one hand. The KDT has up to 96K of memory. Code reading and other accessories are available. The terminal is compatible with Motorola's Data Radio Network.

Price for the data terminal is $3300. Contact *Motorola, Inc., 1301 E. Algonquin Road, Schaumburg IL 60196. Attn: Nadine Sudnick, 312-576-6640.*

BUCKMASTER PUBLISHING

Originally designed for librarians, the Place-Name-Index CD-ROM from Buckmaster Publishing contains information valuable for amateur radio operators. It offers quick access to more than one million place names collected from the quadrangle maps of the US Geological Survey. Each record on the Place-Name-Index contains the state, county, feature type, FIPS code, elevation, longitude/latitude, and quadrangle map name. Search on place name, multi-word phrases, wildcards, and other terms. The user can find the longitude and latitude of a contact in seconds.

The Place-Name-Index CD requires a Hitachi, Phillips, or Sony CD-ROM drive. The user can store search results on disks or printouts. The Place-Name-Index CD-ROM leases for $295 and sells for $1,495, including retrieval software. *Buckmaster Publishing, Whitehall, Route Three, Box Fifty-six, Mineral VA 23117. 800-282-5628 or 703-894-5777. Jack Speer N1BIC, President.*

73 Review *by Pete Putman KT2B*

Number 13 on Feedback card

Communications Concepts 335A-K

2 meter 35 watt amplifier kit

Communications Concepts Inc.
121 Brown Street
Dayton OH 45402
(513) 220-9677
Prices: $79.95 kit
$109.95 assembled

Communication Concepts Inc. has advertised this amplifier for several years. Basically, it is a gain block with T/R switching to boost a low-level 2 meter signal, such as a handheld, from 1–3 watts up to the 30–35 watt range. Unlike other amplifiers made by RF Concepts, Mirage, and THL, no preamplifier is available. It is strictly a no-frills way to add better than 13 dB to a handheld. (This review is somewhat unusual, as the product is sold as a kit, but the review unit arrived completely assembled.)

The circuit is straightforward. A Motorola MRF-240 is used in a grounded-emitter configuration, running Class AB1 bias for true linear operation. Hence, this amplifier can be used on sideband as well as FM and CW. The disadvantage of this is that idling bias current is always drawn, and there is no power switch. This means the user has to tie into a switched DC line when using the amplifier in a car, or else the battery runs down in short order.

Photo A shows the PC board. Workmanship on this model is good quality, and the component layout, plus simplicity of design, should allow any experienced builder to achieve similar results. All the components mount on the top plane of the PC board, except the bias regulator Q3, which mounts below. The layout is uncluttered, as only small components are used. RF keying switches the antenna relay, but there's no provision for hard-keying.

The DC power connector is a standard 4-pin TRW/Jones type, but only two pins are needed. This might be a good place to bring out a hard keying line, which could be nothing more than a 4.7k resistor to the base of Q2. Input and output RF connectors are BNC types. SO-239 connectors would have been better choices, since they hold up better in mobile nvironments.

Performance

Input	Output
.3 W	3.0 W
1.2 W	25 W
2.3 W	30 W

Note: Maximum input specified by manufacturer to be 5 watts.

". . . the manual is so thorough that inexperienced builders might want to try it as their first RF project."

Instructions

The instruction manual is well written and contains a check-off box for each series of instructions (a la Heathkit). The tune-up procedure is simple but does involve a trial-and-error method of soldering and resoldering the chip capacitors, along the etched lines to obtain lowest VSWR. The manual does include several pictorials and a component layout to speed things along. In fact, the manual is so thorough that inexperienced builders might want to try it as their first RF project.

Conclusion

The CCI 335A-K is a no-frills amplifier kit that appears to be easy to construct and uses top-quality components. An amplifier such as this can serve many purposes. For example, it could be used to provide higher drive for grounded grid amplifiers, such as the 3CX800 or 8877 tubes which need at least 30 watts or more to really perk. It could also be used as a booster amplifier for QRP contest work, and, of course, it can be used to kick up the signal from a handheld while portable, at home, or in the car. 73

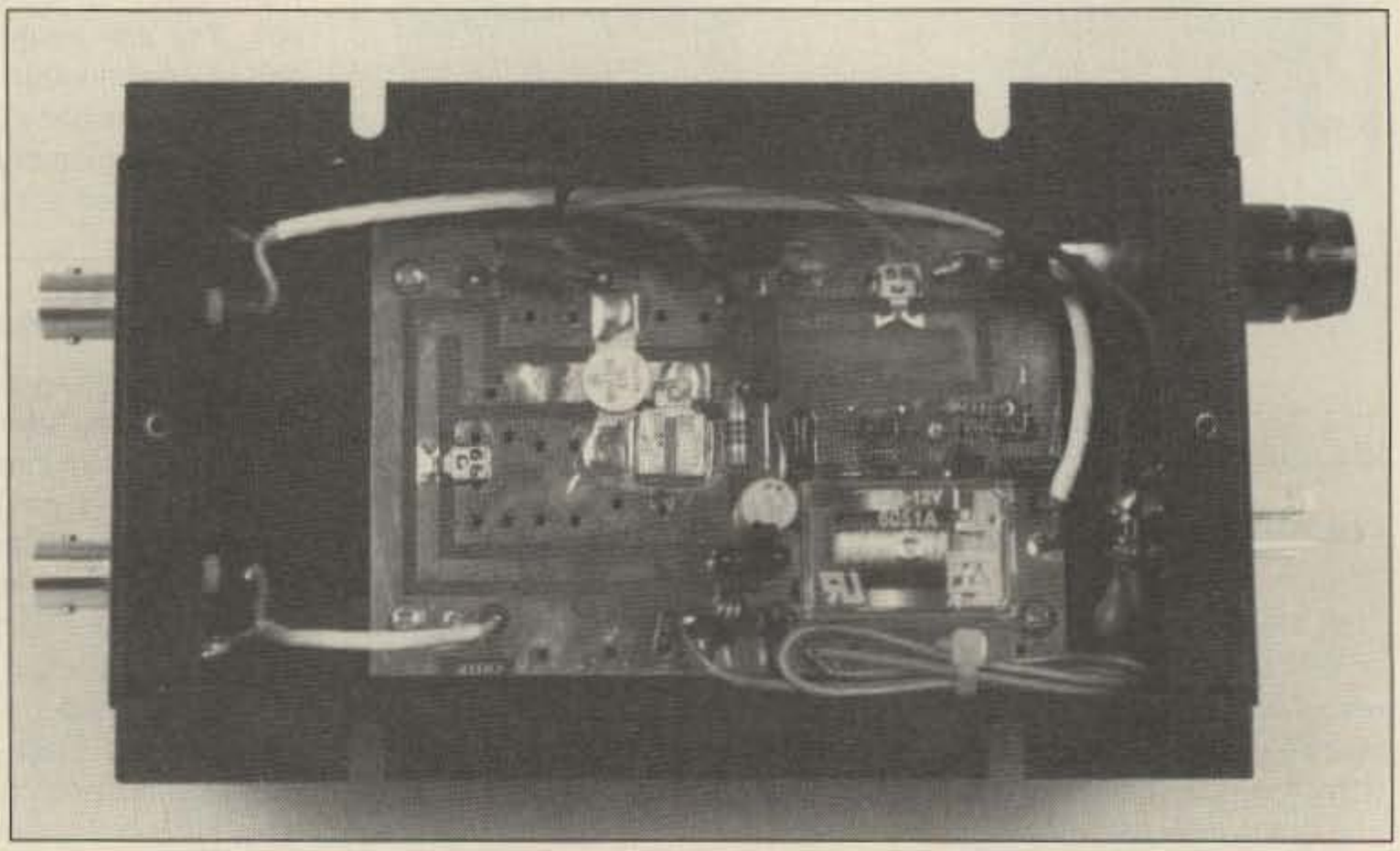


Photo A. Interior of the assembled 335A-K amplifier. Note the uncluttered PC board.

SEND FOR FREE 88-89 CATALOG... 56 PAGES

★ QUALITY PARTS ★ DISCOUNT PRICES ★ FAST SHIPPING

ALL ELECTRONICS CORP.

WE STOCK OVER 4,000 ITEMS... CALL OR WRITE FOR OUR **FREE CATALOG OF PARTS!**

RESISTORS • CAPACITORS • DIODES • CABLES • BRIDGE RECTIFIERS • CHOKE COILS • CRYSTALS • CRIMP CONNECTORS • LAMPS • HEAT SINKS • MOTORS • SUB MINIATURE D CONNECTORS • TRANSISTORS • I.C.'S • PROTO BOARDS • POTENTIOMETERS • POWER SUPPLIES • JACKS • PLUGS • SWITCHES • PERF BOARDS • FANS • FUSES • SHRINK TUBING • TIE WRAPS • TOOLS • KEYPADS • VIDEO ACCESSORIES • RELAYS • S.C.R'S • TRANSFORMERS • TELEPHONE ACCESSORIES • RIBBON CABLE • CIRCUIT BREAKERS • VOLTAGE REGULATORS • AND MANY OTHER ITEMS...

TRANSISTORS

CAT#	TYPE	CASE	PRICE
PN2222	NPN	TO-92	5 for .75
2N2904	PNP	TO-5	3 for $1.00
2N2906	PNP	TO-18	3 for $1.00
PN2907	PNP	TO-92	5 for .75
2N3055	NPN	TO-3	$1.00 each
PN3569	NPN	TO-92	5 for .50
2N3904	NPN	TO-92	5 for .75
2N3906	PNP	TO-92	5 for .75
2N4400	NPN	TO-92	5 for .75
2N4402	PNP	TO-92	5 for .75
2N5400	PNP	TO-92	4 for $1.00
2N5880	PNP	TO-3	$2.00 each
2N5882	NPN	TO-3	$2.00 each
MJ2955	PNP	TO-3	1.50 each
MJE2955T	PNP	TO-220	.75 each
MJE3055T	NPN	TO-220	.75 each
TIP30	NPN	TO-220	.75 each
TIP31	NPN	TO-220	.75 each
TIP32	PNP	TO-220	.75 each
TIP41	NPN	TO-220	.75 each
TIP42	PNP	TO-220	.75 each
TIP121	NPN	TO-220	.75each
TIP126	PNP	TO-220	.75each

10 AMP SOLID STATE RELAYS

ELECTROL# S2181
CONTROL:
Rated 5.5 to 10 Vdc
(will operate on 3-32 Vdc)
LOAD:
10 Amp @ 240 Vac
2 1/4" X 1 3/4" X 7/8"
CAT# SSRLY-10B
$9.50 each
QUANTITY DISCOUNT!
10 for $85.00
25 for $175.00
50 for $300.00
100 for $500.00

SWITCHES

MINIATURE TOGGLE SWITCHES
all rated 5 Amps

S.P.D.T.(on-on)
Solder lug terminals.
CAT# MTS-4
$1.00 each
10 for $9.00

S.P.D.T.(on-on)
Non threaded bushing.
P.C. mount.
CAT# MTS-40PC
75¢ each
10 for $7.00

D.P.D.T.(on-on)
Solder lug terminals.
CAT# MTS-8
$2.00 each
10 for $19.00

MINI PUSH BUTTON
S. P. S. T. momentary.
Push to make. 1/4" threaded bushing.
Red button.

CAT# MPB-1
35¢ each • 10 for $3.25

ITT PUSH BUTTON
ITT MDPL series. 3/4" X 1/2" gray rectangular key cap.
S.P.S.T. N.O. Push to close.
RATED:
0.1amp switching,
0.25 amp carry current. P.C. mount

CAT# PB-8 65¢ each
10 for $6.00 • 100 for $50.00

HALL EFFECT SWITCH
MICROSWITCH #4BE3
Slanted keyboard switch with hall effect sensor.

Snaps into 5/8" square chassis hole. Hall effect sensor slides easily from switch and can be used in other applications.
CAT# HESW 4 for $1.00
10 for $2.00
100 for $15.00

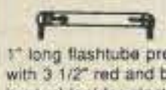
10 POSITION MINI-ROTARY SWITCH
Grayhill# 56P36-01-1-10N-C
Miniature, rotary switch. Non-shorting.
1 deck, 10 postions.
.125" dia. shaft X .375" long.
.377" behind the panel depth.
P.C. pins.

CAT# MRS-10
$2.50 each

PIEZO WARNING DEVICE

Murata Erie # PKB8-4A0
High pitched audible alarm.
Operates on 3 - 20 Vdc @ 20 ma. 1" high X 7/8" dia. P.C. board mount.
CAT# PBZ-84 $1.75 each

XENON TUBE



1" long flashtube prepped with 3 1/2" red and black leads. Ideal for electronic flash or strobe projects.
CAT# FLT-3 2 for $1.00

SOUND ACTIVATED BOARD

Designed to react to high pitched sounds. Each board contains many useful parts including a condenser mike.
Operates on 6 Vdc.
Instructions included.

CAT# SAB $2.50 each

NEW! STROBE KIT

Variable rate strobe kit, flashes between 60 to 120 times per minute. Will operate on either 6 or 12 Vdc depending upon how you wire the circuit. Comes complete with P.C. board and instructions for easy assembly.
CAT# STROBE-1 $7.50 each

NICKEL-CAD (RECHARGEABLE) BATTERIES

SPECIAL
AAA SIZE
Panasonic # P-18AAA
1.2 volt @ 180 mAh
CAT# NCB-AAAX
$1.50 each
10 for $13.50
100 for $125.00
LARGE QUANTITIES

AA SIZE $2.00 each
1.25 Volts 500 mAh
CAT# NCB-AA

AA SIZE $2.20 each
WITH SOLDER TABS
CAT# NCB-SAA

C SIZE $4.25 each
1.2 Volts 1200 mAh
CAT# NCB-C

D SIZE $4.50 each
1.2 Volts 1200 mAh
CAT# NCB-D

WALL TRANSFORMERS

ALL PLUG DIRECTLY INTO 120 VAC OUTLET

6 Vdc @ 200 ma. $2.25
CAT# DCTX-620
6 Vdc @ 750 ma. $3.50
CAT# DCTX-675
9 Vdc @ 250 ma. $2.50
CAT# DCTX-925
12 Vac @ 930 ma. $3.50
CAT# ACTX-1293
18 Vac @ 1 Amp. $3.50
CAT#ACTX-1885

SOLDERLESS BREADBOARD

Large enough to design most experimental circuits. This breadboard measures 6 3/4" X 2 1/2". Contains main board and two power buss strips.
CAT# PB-101
$9.00 each

WIDE BAND AMPLIFIER

NEC#UPC1651G
1200 Mhz @ 3 db. Gain: 19db @ f=500 hz. 5 volt operation. Small package 4mm dia. x 2.5 mm thick.
CAT# UPC-1651 2 for $1.00
10 for $4.50 100 for $35.00

24 VOLT D.C. SOLENOID

Intermittent duty cycle. 240 ohm coil.
Mounting flange is 1 1/8" wide.
Solenoid body 11/2" X 1/2" X 1/2".

CAT# SOL-34 $1.00 each • 10 for $8.50
100 for $75.00 *Large Quantity Available*

SOUND & VIDEO MODULATOR

TI# UM1381-1
Designed for use with T.I. computers. Can be used with video cameras, games, or other audio/video sources. Built in A/B switch enables user to switch from T.V. antenna without disconnection. Operates on channel 3 or 4. Requires 12 Vdc. Hook up diagram included.

CAT# AVMOD $5.00 each

GRAB BAGS $1.00 EACH

50 ASSORTED DISC CAPS.
Cut leads. Many common values, some are 500 volts.
CAT# GRABDC

ASSORTED 1/4 WATT RESISTORS
Approximately 200 pieces of assorted values, some cut leads.
CAT# GRES

ASSORTED PARTS
Strips of 100 assorted parts. Each strip contains an assortemt of resistors, capacitors, diodes, coils, etc. 100 pieces.
CAT# GRABTR

15 VALUES OF ELECTROLYTICS
Assortment contains 15 values of 1 mfd and up. Some cut leads.
CAT# GRABCP

FULL WAVE BRIDGE RECTIFIERS

10 AMP 200 P.I.V.
5/8" SQUARE

CAT# FWB-1020
$1.00 each • 10 for $9.00

25 AMP RATING
1 1/8" SQUARE
metal epoxy filled case

200 P.I.V. $2.50 each
CAT# FWB-252
400 P.I.V. $3.00 each
CAT# FWB-254
600 P.I.V. $3.50 each
CAT# FWB-256

N-CHANNEL MOSFET

IRF-511
TO-220 case
CAT# IRF 511
$1.00 each
10 for $9.00
LARGE QUANTITY AVAILABLE...

LIGHT EMITTING DIODES (L.E.D.)

STANDARD JUMBO LED
DIFFUSED
T 1-3/4 size

RED 10 for $1.50
CAT# LED-1 100 for $13.00
1000 for $110.00

GREEN 10 for $2.00
CAT# LED-2 100 for $17.00
1000 for $150.00

YELLOW 10 for $2.00
CAT# LED-3 100 for $17.00
1000 for $150.00

FLASHING LED
with built in flashing circuit. operates on 5 volts...

RED $1.00 each
CAT# LED-4 10 for $9.50
GREEN $1.00 each
CAT# LED-4G 10 for $9.50

BI-POLAR LED
Lights RED one direction, GREEN the other. Two leads.

CAT# LED-6 2 for $1.70

LED HOLDER
Two piece holder.
CAT# HLED
10 for 65¢

CLIPLITE LED HOLDER
Makes a L.E.D. look like a fancy indicator. Fits T 1-3/4 size LED.

CLEAR **CAT# HLDCL-C**
RED **CAT# HLDCL-R**
GREEN **CAT# HLDCL-G**
YELLOW **CAT# HLDCL-Y**

MAIL ORDERS TO:
ALL ELECTRONICS
P.O. BOX 567
VAN NUYS, CA 91408

TWX-5101010163
(ALL ELECTRONIC)

OUTSIDE THE U.S.A.
SEND $1.50 POSTAGE
FOR A CATALOG!!

TOLL FREE
800-826-5432
INFO: (818)904-0524
FAX: (818)781-2653
MINIMUM ORDER $10.00
QUANTITIES LIMITED
CALIF. ADD SALES TAX
USA: $3.00 SHIPPING
FOREIGN ORDERS
INCLUDE SUFFICIENT SHIPPING.
NO C.O.D.

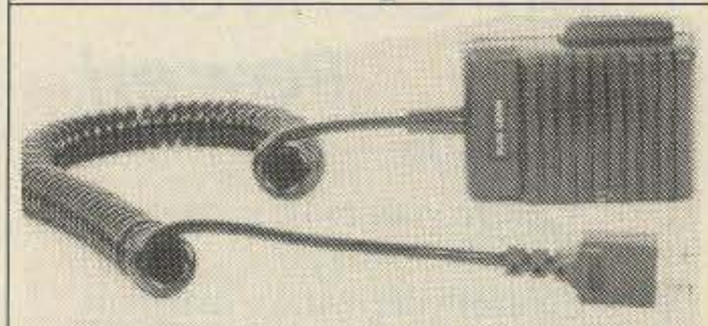
VISA MasterCard DISCOVER

STORES:
LOS ANGELES
905 S. VERMONT AVE.
LOS ANGELES, CA 90006
(213)380-8000

VAN NUYS
6228 SEPULVEDA BLVD.
VAN NUYS, CA 91411
(818)997-1806

CIRCLE 194 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NOVEX Speaker Mics



High quality audio • Privacy earphone jack
Rotatable lapel clip • Hi-Lo volume switch

ICOM DMC 537I
Kenwood DMC 537K
Yaesu DMC 537Y

SUPER VALUE
only $19.95
$4 Shipping & handling

NOVEX Handsets

PTT handset • backlit DTMF • Private listening
Wired for most current ICOM, Kenwood, Yaesu & others (on special request)

ICOM HCS701I, Kenwood HCS701K, Yaesu HCS701Y
Available for many other radios at slightly higher prices.

Introductory price $79.95
$4 shipping & handling

EEB
Orders: 800-368-3270 Local & tech info 703-938-3350
Electronic Equipment Bank
5165 Mill St. NE, Vienna, VA 22180
(just minutes from Washington, DC)

★★★★★ PRESENTING ★★★★★
CABLE TV DESCRAMBLERS
★★★★★ STARRING ★★★★★
JERROLD, HAMLIN, OAK
AND OTHER FAMOUS MANUFACTURERS

- FINEST WARRANTY PROGRAM AVAILABLE
- LOWEST RETAIL/WHOLESALE PRICES IN U.S.
- ORDERS SHIPPED FROM STOCK WITHIN 24 HOURS

FOR FREE CATALOG ONLY **1-800-345-8927**
FOR ALL INFORMATION **1-818-716-5914**

MasterCard VISA
PACIFIC CABLE CO. INC.
7325½ RESEDA BLVD., DEPT. 1822
RESEDA, CA 91335

CIRCLE 178 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ATV CONVERTERS • HF LINEAR AMPLIFIERS

DISCOVER THE WORLD OF FAST SCAN TELEVISION

AMATEUR TELEVISION CONVERTERS
ATV2 420–450 ..... $ 44.95 Kit
ATV3 420–450 (GaAS–FET) ..... $ 49.95 Kit
ATV4 902–928 (GaAS–FET) ..... $ 59.95 Kit

AUDIO SQUELCH CONTROL for ATV
SIL ..... $ 39.95 Kit

2 METER VHF AMPLIFIERS
35 Watt Model 335A ..... $ 79.95 Kit
75 Watt Model 875A ..... $119.95 Kit
Available in kit or wired and tested

HF AMPLIFIERS per MOTOROLA BULLETINS

Complete Parts List for HF Amplifiers Described in the **MOTOROLA** Bulletins

AN758 300W	$160.70	EB63 140W	$ 88.65
AN762 140W	$ 93.25	EB27A 300W	$139.20
AN779 20W	$ 83.79	EB104 600W	$448.15

NEW!! 300 WATT 10–150 MHz Amplifier

POWER SPLITTERS and COMBINERS (2–30MHz)
600 Watt 2–Port ..... $ 59.95
1200 Watt 4–Port ..... $ 69.95

100W 420–450 MHz PUSH–PULL LINEAR AMPLIFIER – SSB–FM–ATV

KEB67–PK (Kit) $129.95
KEB67–PCB (PC Board) ..... $ 18.00
KEB67–I (Manual) ..... $ 5.00

For detailed information and prices, call or write for our free catalog.

FERROXCUBE DEVICES

VK200–20/4B RF Choke ..... $ 1.20
56–590–65–3B Ferrite Bead ..... $ .20

HEAT SINK MATERIAL

Model 99 Heat Sink(6.5x12x1.6) ..... $ 22.00
CHS–6 Copper Spreader(6x6x1/4) ..... $ 18.00
Add $2.00 additional shipping.

We also stock Hard–to–Find parts

CHIP CAPACITORS
METALCLAD MICA CAPACITORS
RF POWER TRANSISTORS
MRF141G $209.20
MRF151G $186.80
MINI–CIRCUIT MIXERS
SBL–1 ..... $ 6.50
SBL–1X ..... $ 7.95
ARCO TRIMMER CAPACITORS

Add $ 2.00 for shipping and handling.

VISA

CCI Communication Concepts Inc.

master charge

121 Brown Street * Dayton, Ohio 45402 * (513) 220–9677

CIRCLE 99 ON READER SERVICE CARD

QuicKit™ G5RV, Loop, & Dipole Kits

Fast & Easy to Build
- Everything included
- Failsafe visual instructons
- No measuring / cutting
- Finish antenna in minutes

Quality Components
- Presoldered Amphenol PL259
- Kinkproof Superflex wire
- Fully insulated, wx sealed, no-corrode, low noise design

Fastest Antennas in the West
AntennasWest
(801) 373-8425 Box 50062-S, Provo, UT 84605

- Full Size G5RV dipole coverage 80-10 $34.95
- Half Size G5RV dipole coverage 40-10 $24.95
- Quarter Size G5RV dipole coverage 20-10 $19.95
- Marconi Adapter kit $ 4.95
- Antenna Launcher kit $14.95
- 200' Dacron 250# line $11.95
- Loops, dipoles, feedlines, etc.

Add $5 Shipping & Handling
Catalog $1 by 1st class mail

CIRCLE 302 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE 4SQTRON
ANTENNAS FROM 160–10 METERS
NEW LOCATION

NO TUNERS!
NO RADIALS!
NO RESISTORS!
NO COMPROMISE!

THREE EXCELLENT REVIEWS JUST DON'T HAPPEN BY CHANCE. CALL US FOR A FREE CATALOG
• See review in Oct 73, 1984 • Sept 73, 1985 • March 73, 1986

MasterCard VISA
BILAL COMPANY
137 Manchester Dr.
Florissant, CO 80816 PH: 719-687-0650

CIRCLE 42 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Soft-Control Power!

Software to

- Manage your radio's memory channels from a PC
- Control your radio's functions from the PC's keyboard
- User friendly operation

Available NOW for Kenwood TS-440S, TS-940S and IBM PC, AT, or compatible. Inquire for other radio/PC combinations.

ONLY **$59.95**

Rad-Com
P.O. Box 1166
Pleasanton, CA 94566
(415) 462–4609

CIRCLE 356 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE ORIGINAL DIGITAL VOICE KEYER™

"The choice of contesters worldwide."

Suggested Amateur Net Price **$260.**

DVK-100

Now for the first time you can enjoy the truly unique operation of a Digital Voice Announcement System, designed specifically for Amateur Radio communications. The DVK-100 represents the latest technology in digital audio processing.

Create your own natural voice contest calls, CQ's etc. Your voice is stored in digital memory, ready to be played back at the touch of a key. The Digital Voice Keyer is not a tape recorder or robotic sounding synthesizer but a true full fidelity natural voice record/playback system.

The DVK-100, is a must for the avid contester and great audio accessory for any Ham Shack.

FEATURES

- Superior natural voice quality
- Microprocessor controlled
- 32 seconds of message time
- PTT/VOX operation
- Dynamic/condensor mike input
- Selectable monitor amplifier
- Positive/negative PTT keying
- Selectable message repeat
- Selectable audio compressor
- Selectable end of transmission tone generator
- Sealed membrane keyboard
- 4 independent voice memories
- Remote keyboard connector

The sound of the future is here today. Contact your local Amateur radio dealer or NTL for further information.

Digital Voice Keyer™ is a trademark of Nel-Tech Labs.

NTL **NEL-TECH LABS INC. P.O. Box 1030**
Londonderry, NH 03053 (603) 434-8234

CIRCLE 130 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Discover CAROLINA WINDOM

80–10M
Use transmatch
132' overall
Matching XFMR
Line Isolator
Vert Radiator
Coax fed
Assembled
$69.95

High performance
Proven Results
$70 Beam?

The RADIO WORKS

Your Passport To a world Of new ideas And exceptional HF wire antennas

Rugged new baluns
Full range of HF, VHF mobile antennas, ducks, wire, coax, parts, line, accessories.

SEE WHAT WE'RE DOING NOW!
Contact Jim, W4THU—free discount catalog
Send $1 for catalog by 1st Class mail.
Box 6159, Portsmouth, VA 23703
(Dealer Inquiries Welcome)

804·484·0140

CAROLINA WINDOM

SEE THE REVIEW IN JUNE '88 WORLD RADIO MAGAZINE.
Enthusiastic users say it's the best wire antenna. Outperforms wire antennas previously used. Knock-you-socks-off performance on 80–10. A $70 beam?

If you hear one, you'll want one.
Made with pride by the RADIO WORKS in VA/USA

CIRCLE 150 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SPECIALISTS IN FAST TURN P.C. BOARDS

PROTO TYPE P.C. BOARDS
AS LOW AS $25.00

- SINGLE & DOUBLE SIDED
- PLATE THROUGH HOLES
- TEFLON AVAILABLE
- P.C. DESIGN SERVICES

FOR MORE INFORMATION

Midland Technologies

34374 EAST FRONTAGE ROAD
BOZEMAN, MT 59715 (406) 586-1190

CIRCLE 252 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC HF FACSIMILE $79.95

A complete facsimile reception system for your IBM PC or compatible. Receive grayscale images in up to 16 shades or psuedo color depending upon your graphics card and printer.

Includes:
Demodulator — 50 Page Manual
Software — Tutorial Cassette

Requires:
HF receiver — PC with 320K
Graphics card — Serial port

Software Systems Consulting
1303 S. Ola Vista
San Clemente, CA 92672
(714) 498-5784

CIRCLE 250 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE RF CONNECTION

"SPECIALIST IN RF CONNECTORS AND COAX"

Part No.	Description	Price
PL-259/USA	UHF Male Phenolic, USA made	$ .60
83-1SP-1050	PL-259 Phenolic, Amphenol	.85
83-822	PL-259 Teflon, Amphenol	1.50
PL-259/ST	UHF Male Silver Teflon, USA	1.50
UG-175	Reducer for RG-58	.20
UG-176	Reducer for RG-59 & MINI 8	.20
UG-21D/U	N Male RG-8, 213, 214, Amphenol	2.95
UG-21B/U	N Male RG-8, 213, 214, Kings	4.00
9913/PIN	N Male Pin for 9913, 9086, 8214 fits UG-21D/U & UG-21B/U N's	1.50
UG-21D/9913	N Male for RG-8 with 9913 Pin	3.95
UG-21B/9913	N Male for RG-8 with 9913 Pin	4.75
UG-146/U	N Male to SO-239, Teflon USA	5.00
UG-83/U	N Female to PL-259, Teflon USA	5.00

"THIS LIST REPRESENTS ONLY A FRACTION OF OUR HUGE INVENTORY"

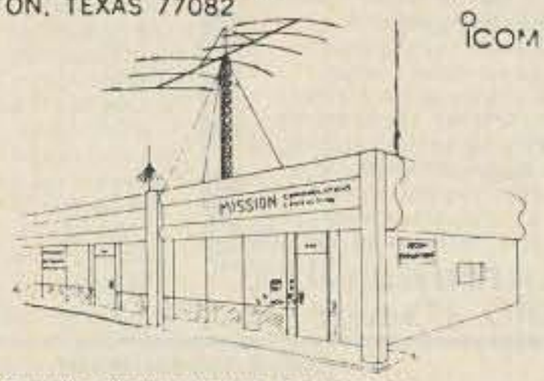
THE R.F. CONNECTION
213 North Frederick Ave. #11
Gaithersburg, MD 20877
(301) 840-5477

PRICES DO NOT INCLUDE SHIPPING
PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE
VISA, MASTERCARD, ADD 4%
UPS C.O.D. ADD $2.25 PER ORDER

CIRCLE 115 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MISSION CONSULTING, INC.
MISSION COMMUNICATIONS
11903 Alief-Clodine Suite 500
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77082

ICOM



WE HAVE EXPANDED AND NOW STOCK MANY NEW PRODUCTS. WE CARRY:
AEA, ALINCO, AMECO, AMP SUPPLY, APHA DELTA, ANTECO, ARRL, B&B INSTRUMENTS, BARKER & WILLIAMSON, BENCHER, BOMAR, BUTTERNUT, BEE, CUSHCRAFT, COMMUNICATION SPECIALISTS, CRB RESEARCH, DAIWA, DIAMOND, HENRY, HUSTLER, HAM RADIO, INTL. CRYSTAL, INTL. WIRING & CABLE, KANTRONICS, KACHINA, KENPRO, KDK, KLM/MIRAGE, LUNAR, LARSON, MOBILE MARK, MFJ, NEUTECH, NCG, NYE, PERIPHEX, QST, RF INDUSTRIES, RADIO PUBLICATIONS, RADIO AM. CALLBOOK, SAMSON, SPI-RO, SMILEY ANTENNA, SANTEC, SYN. TEXTILES, *73* MAG, STANDARD, TAD, TEN-TEC, VALOR, VECTOR, GORDON WEST, WELZ, YAESU, AND ICOM.

In house service available. Just write, or give us a call!
(713) 879-7764
Telex 166872 MCON UT

CIRCLE 187 ON READER SERVICE CARD

RC-1000 REPEATER CONTROLLER

From Micro Computer Concepts

- Complete RX-TX-Phone Line Interface
- Repeater Control
- Autopatch
- CW ID
- Tailbeeps
- Remote Base/Tape
- 12 V AC/DC Oper.
- Reverse Patch
- DTMF Decoder
- Pulse/Tone Dialing
- 90 Day Warranty

Wired & Tested w/manual ...**$219.95**

Distributed by:
R & L Electronics
575 Main St. / Hamilton, OH 45013
1-800-221-7735
in Ohio 513-868-6399

MasterCard VISA

CIRCLE 348 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CONTACT YOUR DEALER
FOR MORE INFORMATION
Amateur Radio Baluns-
Traps-Remote Coaxial Switches
NOW MFG. JAMES MILLEN ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT
UNADILLA DIV. of ANTENNA'S ETC.
P.O. BOX 215BV ANDOVER, MA 01810
508-475-7831

CIRCLE 136 ON READER SERVICE CARD

73 Review *by Bill Clarke WA4BLC*

The Carolina Windom Antenna

Improvement on a tried and true design.

Radio Works
PO Box 6159
Portsmouth VA 23703
PH: (804) 484-0140
Price Class: $70

The Windom antenna was first invented in 1928 by W8GZ, and immediately became popular. Like many older types of antennas, however, it eventually faded into obscurity. Although the Windom popped up from time to time with a new twist or two, it never became really popular again, mainly due to the inherent feeding problems.

The last Windom I saw in everyday use was in 1972, which belonged to a fellow in Cape Cod. It was a 1928 classic, fed with a single conductor. He used it only on 75 meters AM phone. It put out a loud signal heard regularly in Virginia.

The Windom has reappeared once again, reinvented by Joe Wright W4UEB, Jim Wilkie WY4R, and Edgar Lambert WA4LVB. So much has changed with this new version, though, that they now call it the Carolina Windom—"Carolina" for that beautiful part of the country where much of the improvement on it was done, and "Windom" for the basic off-center feed concept.

The Carolina Windom Antenna.

Theory of Operation

The only real resemblance the Carolina Windom has to the original is the off-center feedpoint. The off-center feed creates an imbalance, which causes the feedline to radiate. The feedline and antenna then produce both vertical and horizontal polarization patterns—horizontal along the wire elements, and vertical from the feedline. The manufacturer claims that this combination of radiations is what makes the Carolina Windom successful.

While most transformers try to eliminate feedline imbalance and radiation, the Windom's matching transformer, at the feedpoint, is designed to encourage feedline radiation. But this radiation must be controlled. A line isolator, installed twenty-two feet from the horizontal element's feedpoint, acts as a brute force RF choke, to limit the vertical radiator at a predetermined length and to keep RF out of the shack.

The overall design provides an antenna that is usable across the entire 75/80 meter band without an antenna tuner. Operation on other HF bands requires a tuner. 40/75/80 meter patterns are horizontal with vertical components. 20/15/10 meter radiation is primarily vertical. On the higher bands, the effect is an upside-down vertical with the horizontal elements as the radials, and the feedline as the vertical element.

Installation

I installed the Carolina Windom as a sloping dipole, with the apex at a height of fifty feet. I oriented it the same as my trusty 160/75/40 meter fan dipole, figuring this would afford me a chance to make comparisons. I used seventy-five feet of feedline (seventy feet or more recommended) and placed my tuner in the line. After an initial smoke test, I compared my results with the Radio Works SWR curve (see Figure 2). They displayed the same general curve, but my SWR curve was one full point higher than the one shown in Figure 2.

I then tried to load the antenna on other bands by using the tuner. All was well except for 15 meters. There, it was no-go under any circumstances. I decided to change feedlines and put a forty-five footer on. It worked great. All bands tuned up easily, and the SWR on 80 dropped to where the book said it should be. I checked the feedline, and have since placed others of varying length in service. Evidently, the Carolina Windom antenna is "feedline-length" conscious.

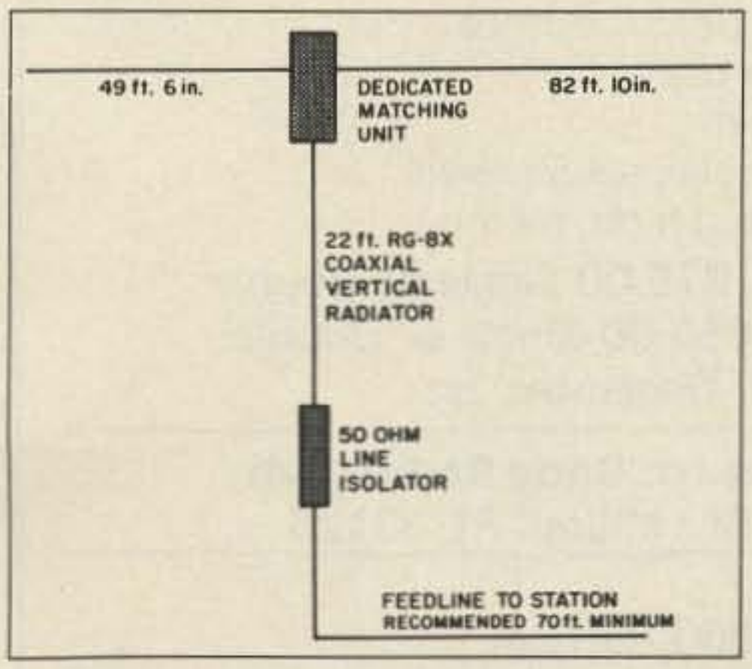


Figure 1. Diagram of the Windom antenna.

Specifications
(as stated by the manufacturer)

Coverage:	80–10 meters
Gain:	3–5 dB gain over a dipole
Radiator Length:	Horizontal 132'; Vertical 22'
Feedline:	50Ω Coax
Matching Method:	Dedicated Matching Transformer & User's
Transmatch Requirements:	40–10 meters
Power Rating:	1500 Watts
Recommended Height:	Above 35'
Radials:	Not Required

Table 1.

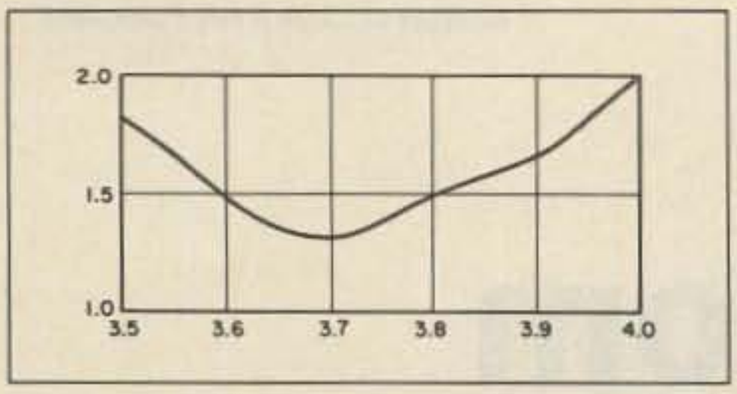


Figure 2. Typical 75/80 meter SWR curve shown in the Radio Works instruction sheet. The curve this reviewer came up with, using 75 feet of feedline, resembled this figure, but was a full point higher.

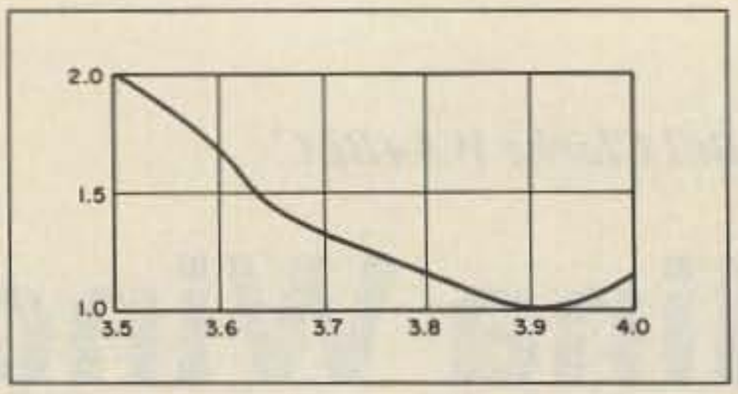


Figure 3. SWR curve of the Windom on 75 meters after slightly shortening the two elements.

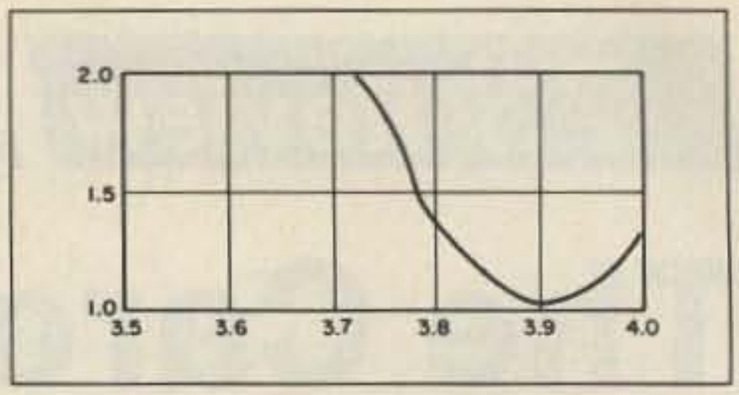


Figure 4. Typical SWR plot of a full-sized 75/80 meter dipole.

Operation

On 75 meters I found that the antenna consistently performed as well, or slightly better, than my dipole. When working stations with 20+ over nine signals, I could hear only small differences between the dipole and the Windom. Reception reports indicated about the same for my signal. However, very obvious performance gains were seen when working stations at S-5 or S-6 levels. The Windom won every time.

Since the initial installation, I have used the Carolina Windom on 10, 15, 20, and 40 meters. All tests have indicated that the antenna performs as advertised. On 40, it consistently performs better, on the long haul, than the dipole, no doubt due to the vertical radiation component. On close contacts, it is always at least equal to the dipole. When I compared the Windom to a tribander, I found that what it lacked in directional capabilities, it made up for with vertical polarization. Signal reports were generally better on the beam than on the Windom, and I could not turn to get away from offending QRM. However, I had no problem working stateside or DX stations.

Changes

In the booklet that accompanied my Carolina Windom, I saw a brief mention of optimizing the antenna for the 75 meter band. I took this to heart and reduced the shorter element's length by one foot, and the remaining element by three feet. The results were transparent on 40–10 meters, however the 75 meter SWR dropped down to that of my dipole. This is a worthwhile adjustment (see Figure 3).

Impressions

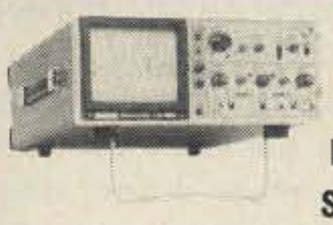
First impressions of the packaged Carolina Windom are good. The package contains two custom-made assemblies (feedline transformer and isolator), quality end insulators, stranded #14 copper wire, pre-built vertical coax element, and even a pack of coax seal.

It offers unusual bandwidth on 75/80 meters, something my dipole cannot do (see Figure 4). Though the antenna is about the same size as a full-size 80 meter dipole, and is fed with a single coax feedline, you can work all bands with a tuner. Using a plain, 80 meter dipole and a single feedline, you cannot efficiently do this.

The $69.95 price tag is reasonable. After all, you could invest more than $45 in the materials alone, if you could find them all, and you would still have to measure and cut the vertical and wire elements, install the coax connectors, solder the cut elements to the center insulator, put the end insulators in place, and then build your own RF isolator. How much is your labor and time worth?

The Carolina Windom would make an excellent "take-along" antenna for vacations and field day. If you are looking for a good wire antenna that can do it all, and don't mind using a tuner on the higher bands, the Carolina Windom is likely for you.

HITACHI SCOPES AT DISCOUNT PRICES



V-212 $379

List $560
Save $181

20MHz Dual Trace Oscilloscope
All Hitachi scopes include probes, schematics and Hitachi's 3 year guaranty on parts and labor. Many accessories available for all scopes.

V-425 List $995 **$835**
- DC to 40MHz
- Dual Channel
- CRT Readout
- Cursor Meas
- DC Offset
- Alt Magnifier
- Compact Size

V-1060 List $1595 **$1,285**
- DC to 100MHz
- Dual Channel
- Delayed Sweep
- CRT Readout
- Sweep Time
- Autoranging
- Trigger Lock
- 2mV Sensitivity

			LIST	PRICE	SAVE
V-223	20MHz	D.T., 1mV sens, Delayed Sweep, DC Offset, Vert Mode Trigger	$770	$695	$75
V-422	40MHz	D.T., 1mV sens, DC Offset Vert Mode Trigger, Alt Mag	$875	$695	$180
V-423	40MHz	D.T., 1mV sens, Delayed Sweep, DC Offset, Alt Mag	$955	$795	$160
V-660	60MHz	D.T., 2mV sens, Delayed Sweep, CRT Readout	$1,195	$990	$205
V-1065	100MHz	D.T., 2mV sens, Delayed Sweep, CRT Readout, Cursor Meas	$1,895	$1,575	$320
V-1100A	100MHz	Q.T., 1mV sens, Delayed Sweep, CRT Readout, DVM, Counter	$2,295	$1,995	$300
V-1150	150MHz	Q.T., 1mV sens, Delayed Sweep, Cursor Meas, DVM, Counter	$3,100	$2,565	$535

ELENCO PRODUCTS AT DISCOUNT PRICES

20MHz Dual Trace Oscilloscope

$349
MO-1251
- 6" CRT
- Built in component tester
- TV Sync

SCOPE PROBES
P-1 65MHz, 1x, 10x **$19.95**
P-2 100MHz, 1x, 10x **$23.95**
with 5 accessories
10 Meg ohm Input impedance
Fits all scopes with BNC connector
TL-3 BNC to Minigrabber **$3.49**

35MHz Dual Trace Oscilloscope

$498
MO-1252
- High luminance 6" CRT
- 1mV Sensitivity
- 6KV Acceleration Voltage
- 10ns Rise Time
- X-Y Operation • Z Axis
- Delayed Triggering Sweep

Top quality scopes at a very reasonable price. Contains all desired features. Two 1x, 10x probes, diagrams and manual. Two year guarantee.

NEW! Autoranging DMM

M-5000 $45
9 Functions
Memory and Data hold
½% basic acc
3½ digit LCD

True RMS 4½ Digit Multimeter

M-7000 $135
.05% DC Accuracy
.1% Resistance
with Freq. Counter and deluxe case

Multimeter with Capacitance and Transistor Tester

$55 CM-1500A
Reads Volts, Ohms, Current, Capacitors, Transistors and Diodes with case

Digital Capacitance Meter

CM-1550 $58.95
9 Ranges
.1pf-20,000ufd
.5% basic accy
Zero control
with case

Digital LCR Meter

LC-1800 $138
Measures
Coils 1uH-200H
Caps .1pf-200uf
Res .01-20M

NEW! AC Clamp-On Current Adapter

ST-265 $22
0-1000A AC
Works with most DMM

NEW! Bench DMMS

M-3500 3½ digit .1% accy **$125**
M-4500 4½ digit .05% accy **$175**

50MHz Logic Probe

LP-700 $23
Logic Pulser LP-600 $23

Solderless Breadboards

9430 1,100 pins **$15**
9434 2,170 pins **$25**
9436 2,860 pins **$35**
All have color coded posts
9436 SHOWN

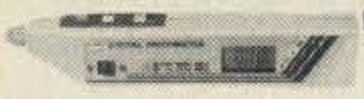
Low Cost Multimeter

M-1600 $25
3½ digit LCD
1% DC Accy
10A Scale
Auto zero
/polarity

NEW! Wide Band Signal Generators

SG-9000 $119
RF Freq 100K-450MHz
AM Modulation of 1KHz
Variable RF output
SG-9500 with Digital Display and 150MHz built-in Freq Ctr $249

3½ Digit Probe Type DMM



M-1900 $45
Convenient one hand operation
Measures DCV, ACV, Ohms
Audible continuity check, Data hold
with batteries and case

GF-8016 Function Generator with Freq. Counter

$239
Sine, Square, Triangle
Pulse, Ramp, .2 to 2MHz
Freq Counter .1 - 10MHz
GF-8015 without Freq. Meter $179

Digital Triple Power Supply XP-765

$249
0-20V at 1A
0-20V at 1A
5V at 5A
Fully Regulated, Short circuit protected with 2 Limit Cont., 3 Separate supplies
XP-660 with Analog Meters $175

Quad Power Supply XP-580

$59.95
2-20V at 2A
12V at 1A
5V at 3A
-5V at 5A
Fully regulated and short circuit protected
XP-575 without meters $44.95

Four-Function Frequency Counters

F-1000 1.2GH $259
F-100 120MH $179
Frequency, Period, Totalize, Self Check with High Stabilized Crystal Oven Oscillator, 8 digit LED display

NEW! "GREAT IDEA" FUNCTION BLOX FOR EASY BREADBOARDING
All blox interlock to make your design work a snap. You can change the configuration

9600 28.95 FUNCTION GENERATOR .1 to 1MHz sine, sq wave

9610 18.95 RESISTOR DECADE BLOX 20 resistors 47-1M ohm

9620 18.95 CAPACITOR DECADE BLOX 20 capacitors 47pf-10mfd

9630 22.95 DIGITAL CLOCK BLOX pulses from 1Hz to 50MHz

9640 22.95 LOGIC PROBE BLOX 4 logic level ind.

9650 19.95 POWER BLOX 5V at 1A -5 at .4A 12V at .3A

9550 7.50 550 tie pts

WE WILL NOT BE UNDERSOLD!
UPS Shipping: US 5%
($10 Max) IL Res., 7% Tax

C & S SALES INC.
1245 Rosewood, Deerfield, IL 60015
(800) 292-7711 (312) 541-0710

15 Day Money Back Guarantee
2 Year Warranty
WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG

CIRCLE 356 ON READER SERVICE CARD

. . . at last . . . your shack organized!

A beautiful piece of furniture — your XYL will love it!

$199.50 S-F RADIO DESK

Deluxe - Ready to Assemble

Designed with **angled** rear shelf for your viewing comfort and ease of operation.

FINISHES: Walnut or Teak Stain.
Floor Space: 39" Wide by 30" Deep
Additional Information on Request.
Checks, Money Orders, BankAmericard and Master Charge Accepted.
F.O.B. Culver City. (In Calif. Add 6% Sales Tax.)
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

Radio equipment not included

Also Available . . . .
Floor Space: 51" Wide by 30" Deep
$219.95

S-f Amateur Radio Services
4384 KEYSTONE AVENUE • CULVER CITY, CALIF. 90230 — PHONE (213) 837-4870

CIRCLE 73 ON READER SERVICE CARD

RF POWER TRANSISTORS

We stock a full line of Motorola & Toshiba parts for amateur, marine, and business radio servicing

SEE YOU AT THE MIAMI HAMFEST

Partial Listing of Popular Transistors in Stock

P/N	Net/Ea	P/N	Net/Ea
BFR96	$ 2.75	2N1522	11.95
J310	1.00	2N3553	2.25
MRF134	16.00	2N3771	3.50
MRF137	24.00	2N3866	1.25
MRF138	35.00	2N4048	11.95
MRF150	87.50	2N4427	1.25
MRF174	80.00	2N5109	1.75
MRF208	11.50	2N5179	1.00
MRF212	16.00	2N5589	7.25
MRF221	11.00	2N5590	10.00
MRF224	13.50	2N5591	13.50
MRF226	14.50	2N5641	9.50
MRF227	3.00	2N2642	13.75
MRF237	2.00	2N2643	15.00
MRF238	12.50	2N5945	10.00
MRF240,/A	15.00	2N5946	12.00
MRF245	27.50	2N6080	6.25
MRF247	26.00	2N6081	8.00
MRF260	7.00	2N6082	9.50
MRF262	8.75	2N6083	9.75
MRF264	10.50	2N6084	11.50
MRF317	56.00	2SC1307	3.00
MRF421	24.00	2SC1946,/A	16.00
MRF422	36.00	2SC1947	9.75
MRF428	50.00	2SC1969	3.00
MRF433	11.00	2SC2075	3.00
MRF450	13.50	2SC2097	28.00
MRF453	15.00	2SC2166C	3.50
MRF454	14.00	2SC2290	16.75
MRF455	11.75	2SC2312	4.95
MRF458	20.00	2SC2509	9.00
MRF460	44.00	2SC2630	28.00
MRF475	3.00	2SC2641	16.00
MRF476	2.75	2SC2879	22.00
MRF477	11.75	3N204, 3N211	2.00
MRF479	10.00	;0582	7.50
MRF485 MP-KEN	18.00	*OUTPUT MODULES*	
MRF492	16.00	SAU4 450 MHz	55.00
MRF497	14.25	SAU17A 903 MHz	50.00
MRF515	2.50	SAV6 158 MHz	42.50
MRF555	3.00	SAV7 146 MHz	42.50
MRF607	2.50	SAV12 146 MHz H.T.	23.50
MRF630	4.25	SAV15 222 MHz	48.00
MRF641	18.00	M57712,M57733	use
MRF644	21.00	M57737, SC1019	SAV7
MRF646	25.00	SC1027	use SAU4
MRF648	31.00	MHW710-2/3	61.00
MRF660	10.75	MHW820-2	89.50
MRF837	2.25	*TUBES*	
MRF843	22.50	6146B	12.95
MRF846	37.75	6HF5	13.95
MRF873	24.50	6JB6	10.95
MRF901	1.25	6JS6C	14.95
MRF966	2.75	6LQ6/6MJ6	15.95
NE25537	2.75	12 BY7A	7.95
NE41137	2.50	572B/T160L	69.95
PT9847	21.00	7CX250B	79.50
RF120	22.00	4CX250B	79.50
SD1278-1	13.75	3-500Z	114.50
SD1407	25.00	8950	18.50
SRF2072	12.75	We stock:	(call)
SRF3662	24.00	4CX340A, 3CX800A7	
SRF3800	17.50	3CX1200A7, 8874, 8875	

Hi-Gain, Matched, and Selected Parts Available
MATCHED TUBE FINALS IN STOCK FOR HAM EQUIPMENT
WE SERVICE ATLAS. & SWAN—CALL FOR INFO

RF Power transistors in stock for Atlas, KLM, Collins, Yaesu, Kenwood, Cubic, Mirage, Motorola, Heathkit, Regency, Johnson, Icom, Drake, TWC, Wilson, GE, etc. Cross-reference on CD, PT, SD, SRF, JO, and 2SC P/Ns.

Quantity Pricing Available **COD / VISA / MC**

Ship/Hand. 1 lb. U.S. or Foreign Sm Pkt Air 8 oz. $5.00

Orders received by 1 PM PST shipped UPS same day. Next day UPS delivery available

PARTS ORDERS ONLY — NO TECHNICAL

(800) 854-1927

ORDER LINE and/or TECH HELP
(619) 744-0728
FAX 619-744-1943

RF PARTS
1320 Grand Avenue
San Marcos, CA 92069

Number 15 on your Feedback card

HOMING IN

Radio Direction Finding

Joe Moell PE KØOV
PO Box 2508
Fullerton, CA 92633

Loops:
A Love/Hate Relationship

"What equipment do I need for T-hunting?" That's the most common question I hear. This month we'll begin to look at the many types of radio direction finding (RDF) gear. Stick around for plenty of no-nonsense advice on what equipment to choose for your particular hunting needs.

Would-be T-hunters have had trouble finding information on the sport in ham magazines. Of the few articles that have made it into print, a large percentage of them have been about making and using loop antennas. It's easy to see why.

Loops are the simplest RDF antennas to build. They're small and easy to mount, or you can hold them out the car window. They can be made for any of the popular ham bands. In an hour or so, you can have one ready to go.

T-hunt loops aren't like the full-wavelength square or delta loops DXers use. Loops for RDF are small, usually less than 1/10 wavelength in circumference. Electrically, they behave more like a coil than like a wire antenna.

I have a file folder full of articles on simple RDF loops, taken from major magazines and club newsletters. It's fun to read the authors' claims. Here's one for two meters that says, "Throw your competitors for a loop! A little practice will make you an expert, and you'll be able to invite your fans, family, and friends into your trophy room . . ."

These claims are reminiscent of the "hidden antenna" articles in which the author says he worked DXCC in a weekend after hooking his rig to a downspout through a tuner made of old bedsprings. STOP! Time for a reality check. It just isn't that easy.

Left or Right?

The biggest problem with simple loops is that they're bi-directional. As you rotate the loop 360 degrees, you get signal peaks when the plane of the loop is in the direction of the source, and nulls (minimum signal points) through the loop at the source. The peaks are broad and the nulls are sharp, so the nulls give greatest RDF accuracy. But there are two nulls, and they're in exactly opposite directions.

"The biggest problem with simple loops is that they're bi-directional."

How do you figure out which way to go when the RDF system has 180 degree ambiguity? You could take bearings from two widely separated locations and triangulate, but that would involve too much time and mileage. You could circle in from the edge of the hunt boundary area, instead of starting at the center—but even if the hunt rules allow you to do that, you'll probably lose time or mileage because you have to pick the most distant edge. Or you could watch to see which way the hunters with uni-directional antennas start out. But you don't want to follow them, do you?

Though there are ways to electronically solve the bi-directionality problem at 2 meters, none of the VHF loop designs I've seen in the magazines have such a feature. Parasitic elements, like directors and reflectors, will not work on a fractional wavelength loop antenna. Shielding methods, such as screens and metal plates won't make them uni-directional, either. The most effective way is to add a nondirectional whip to the antenna system. Then sum the whip and loop outputs with just the right amplitude and phase relationship, to either enhance one lobe or create a cardioid (heart-shaped) pattern. For decades, this loop/sense scheme has been standard for RDF below 60 MHz. It's tricky at 2 meters, but it can be done. (For details of a simple loop/sense system for 2 meters, see page 27 of *Transmitter Hunting—Radio Direction Finding Simplified*, TAB Books #2701, available from Uncle Wayne's Bookstore.)

The surplus AT-339/PRC loop and a portable receiver make a nice mobile or hand-carried RDF system for 6 meters. George Stokes WT6U and Bob Miklos K6LPF are ready to hunt.

Loops Hate Multipath

It is common in VHF transmitter hunting for the signal to arrive from more than one direction. This is called "multipath." It occurs because features of the terrain, such as mountains, hills, and buildings, reflect VHF signals. Good performance in multipath situations is an important feature of a successful RDF system.

Null-hunting with a loop can be very frustrating when multipath is present. As the hunter sweeps his loop past the direct signal, trying to find the exact null direction, the null is filled in by a signal arriving from the reflection. Even if the reflection is much weaker than the

Continued on page 54

VISA

ICOM

MasterCard

VHF COMMUNICATIONS

FEATURING W2DRZ 902 MHz TRANSVERTER. NOW ONLY $299
FREE WITH PURCHASE 140 MHz 3W ATTENUATOR A $49 VALUE
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED
ICOM, AEA, LARSEN, VAN GORDEN, VIBROPLEX, NYE-VIKING, FALCON COMM, LEADING EDGE, ARRL PUBLICATIONS, KAGLO, HAMTRONICS, PROWRITER, ELEPHANT DISKS, DEBCO, TRIONYX

915 North Main Street
Jamestown, New York 14701

Western New York's finest amatuar radio dealer.

PH. (716)664-6345

CIRCLE 298 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BATTERIES

Nickel-Cadmium, Alkaline, Lithium, Etc.
INDUSTRIAL QUALITY

YOU NEED BATTERIES?
WE'VE GOT BATTERIES!
CALL US FOR FREE CATALOG

MR. NICAD

E.H.YOST & CO.
EVERETT H. YOST KB9X1
7344 TETIVA RD.
SAUK CITY, WI 53583
ASK FOR FREE CATALOG
(608) 643-3194

CIRCLE 112 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SYNTHESIZED SIGNAL GENERATOR

MADE IN USA

MODEL SG-100F
$429.95
delivered

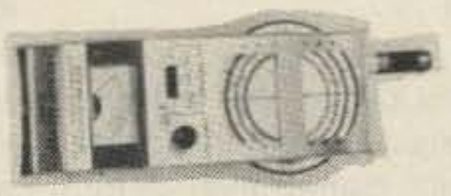
• Covers 100 MHz to 199.999 MHz in 1 kHz steps with thumbwheel dial • Accuracy +/– 1 part per 10 million at all frequencies • Internal FM adjustable from 0 to 100 kHz at a 1 kHz rate • External FM input accepts tones or voice • Spurs and noise at least 60 dB below carrier • Output adjustable from 5-500 mV at 50 Ohms • Operates on 12 Vdc @ ½ Amp • Available for immediate delivery • $429.95 delivered • Add-on accessories available to extend freq range, add infinite resolution, AM, and a precision 120 dB attenuator • Call or write for details • Phone in your order as fast COD shipment.

VANGUARD LABS
196-23 Jamaica Ave., Hollis, NY 11423
Phone: (718) 468-2720 Mon.–Thurs.

CIRCLE 79 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NOVEX

DM4061 Dip Meter *every ham needs one*



A must for every ham shack - check coils, tank circuits, antennas, use as RF generator, internal modulation, look for harmonics. 1.5 - 250 MHz 6 plug-in coils.
only $79.95 + $4 S&H

SWR-3P SWR/Power/Field Strength

- Measures output/SWR, while on the air
- 10 & 100 watt scales
- 1.7 to 150 MHz
- SO 239 conectors
- 5" whip antenna

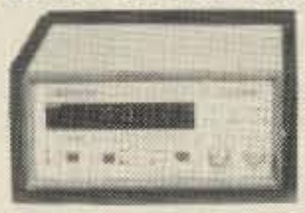
only $19.95 +$4 S&H

PM330 RF Power Meter/Dummy Load

- 1.8 to 500 MHz
- 50 ohms "N"f
- 5/20/120 watt ranges
- measures your HF & HT power output

only $99.95 + $4 S&H

FC5250 Counter *know your transmit frequency*



- 10 Hz to 150 MHz
- 7 digits
- Accurate to ±1 count
- Gate times 1 or 5 sec.
- HF & VHF inputs
- Excellent for audio
- AC power adapter PA9P included

only $129.95 + $4 S&H

EEB
Orders: 800-368-3270 Local & tech info 703-938-3350
Electronic Equipment Bank
5165 Mill St. NE, Vienna, VA 22180
(just minutes from Washington, DC)

N6KW QSL Cards

The finest QSL Cards at reasonable prices. Basic cards, map cards, cartoon cards, photo cards and more. Your idea converted to ink, or use standard designs. 525 ink colors, any type of card stock. Photos in b/w or beautiful color. Have a card that fits your style. Call or write for free samples and details. Postage appreciated.

Chuck Miller N6KW
KW Litho - Dept. 73
P.O. Box 17390
Ft. Worth, TX 76102
(817) 332-3658

CB-TO-10 METERS

We specialize in CB radio modification plans and hardware. Frequency and FM conversion kits, repair books, plans, high-performance accessories. Over 12 years of satisfied customers! Catalog $2.

CBC INTERNATIONAL
P.O. BOX 31500X, PHOENIX, AZ 85046

Where's the Beam?

Unobtrusive DX Gain Antennas for 80 thru 10
• Easily hidden • Install Fast • Fixed or Portable •

There's a 20 meter antenna with real DX Punch hidden in this picture. You can't see it, and your neighbors can't either. But it works DX barefoot anyway. How about a low profile 80/40/30 tribander? Or a 2 element monobander for the attic? All easily fit the pocketbook--Priced $29 to $99.

Work DX without telling the neighbors

Airmail Infopack $1
Box 50062-S, Provo, UT 84605
AntennasWest
(801) 373-8425

CIRCLE 107 ON READER SERVICE CARD

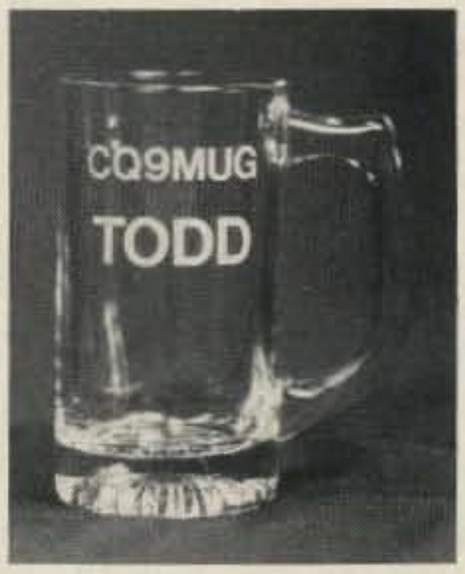
★ OMAR ELECTRONICS ★

FOR ALL YOUR AMATEUR NEEDS
SPECIAL PRICES on all
MFJ PRODUCTS ★ A.R.R.L. PUBLICATIONS
and other Ham Radio equipment!
VISA 404-466-3241 MasterCard
OMAR ELECTRONICS • Omar Pupo WA8FON
RTE 1 HIGHWAY 81 SO. • LOGANVILLE, GA 30249

CIRCLE 292 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ETCHED GLASS !!

CALL SIGN MUGS
$7.95
PLUS $2.50 SHIPPING & HANDLING



COMPANY LOGO'S CUSTOM ORDERS WELCOME WRITE FOR QUOTE

CLEARLY PRINT YOUR CALL SIGN & NAME

MONEY ORDERS & CHECKS PAYABLE TO :
TODD W. SKOGEN
P.O. BOX 3025
FOX VALLEY STATION
AURORA, IL. 60504
(312) 805-5972

ILLINOIS RESIDENTS ADD 6.75% SALES TAX
ALLOW 2 - 4 WEEKS FOR DELIVERY

CIRCLE 268 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAO Electronics Company

PO BOX 6871, ALEXANDRIA VA 22306
CHUCK 703-360-5145 MARY
MICROPROCESSOR, DIGITAL, & LINEAR IC'S
FAST AND COURTEOUS SERVICE

MAIL ORDER SPECIALS

FRANKLIN ACE 1000/1200 KEYBOARDS $15
ACECALC OR DATAPERFECT SOFTWARE $10
80 COLUMN CARDS $40
7.37 MHz TURBO KIT FOR IBM PC'S $50
HARDWARE RESET KIT FOR IBM PC/XT $10
27256-20 $5 68764 $6 80287 $100
SSI-201 & SSI-202 DTMF CHIPS $7

NO MINIMUM ORDER, LIMITED QUANTITY

CIRCLE 320 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LOGWRITE™

Are you tired of wasting your time and money on sub-par logging programs? Bring your station into the computer age with **LOGWRITE**, the quality menu driven, user friendly logging program written by Ed Troy (NG3V). **LOGWRITE** is the perfect accessory for the complete ham station. It simplifies your operation and gives you the competitive edge in contesting and DXing. **LOGWRITE** works with all IBM PCs and compatibles.

LOGWRITE's unique split screen feature allows for simultaneous logging and text processing. Logging features include:

- -Instant callsign or prefix search
- -Print, Edit, or View records
- -Plenty of room for notes & addresses
- -Automatic time/date stamping

Text processor features automatic word wrap, backspace correct, and scrolling. Throw away your pen and paper!

To order your copy of **LOGWRITE**, complete with instruction manual, send $24.95 (Pa. residents add $1.50 sales tax) to:

Aerospace Consulting
P.O. Box 156, Gwynedd, Pa. 19436

30 day money-back guarantee

Or call 1 (800) 345-4156 ext. 54 to order with Visa/ Mastercard (Please specify 3.5 or 5.25 inch floppy.)

CIRCLE 88 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Homing In

Continued from page 52

direct signal, it may be impossible to get a correct bearing on the direct signal.

Hunters using beams can distinguish the peaks of direct and reflected signals as long as there is sufficient signal level difference. Furthermore, when the signal is weak, the higher gain and larger capture area of the beam make it a much better performer than the loop.

Forget Loops?

Were all those guys who wrote glowing descriptions of their 2 meter loops wrong? No, just overly enthusiastic. Either they didn't have serious competition, or they didn't realize how much more successful they'd be with a better setup.

The loop is not the best tool for the task. It may be your idea of fun to enter a 20 meter DX contest with a QRP rig and a grounded vertical, but you wouldn't do it with the expectation of winning (unless everyone else in the contest had QRP and a vertical). You need something much better to be truly competitive against the big gun stations. In T-hunting, it's the same.

Several years ago, Dick Reimer W6ET knew there was a 2 meter repeater jammer in his neighborhood, because the jammer had a strong signal on the input. Dick didn't have RDF gear at the time, so he spent a couple of hours building a simple 8-inch diameter loop. It gave good nulls, and its 0.3 wavelength size gave it good sensitivity. The jammer cooperated (unknowingly) by staying on the air and being in a location free of multipath. W6ET tracked him down in short order, and ended the problem.

"Null-hunting with a loop can be very frustrating when multipath is present."

In that situation, a loop can do the job well, but the serious sport hunter would not want a loop as his primary RDF system on a competitive hunt against experienced hunters. W6ET knew that, so he later got a commercial Doppler RDF for serious hunting.

As part of my T-hunt talks to local radio clubs, I used to demonstrate W6ET's loop as an easy way to get started on T-hunt contests. I don't do that any more. Loops have their place, but competitive 2 meter T-hunting around Los Angeles isn't one of them. Signals are too weak, and the hiders usually pick spots in the hills or in urban areas that make the signal ricochet around like a ping pong ball.

If you want to get started simply and cheaply in 2 meter hunting, and you want a fighting chance against big gun hunters, my advice is to skip loops and use a simple quad or beam. It's a bit more work, but there'll be no null-fill or bi-directionality problems to worry about. You'll get much more signal, too.

Try a Loop on HF

Loops are far more successful on 6 and 10 meters, since there is much less multipath on these bands. Signals are stronger because they must overcome atmospheric noise to be heard. The Southern California Six Meter Club sponsors a monthly dual-band 6 and 10 meter hunt in the Orange County area. Many of the participants use loops.

The most popular 6 meter loop is the low-cost Army surplus AT-339/PRC (see photo). Ruggedly built for field use, it tunes 38 to 55 MHz with a built-in attenuator for strong signals, and a sense circuit to resolve the back/front ambiguity. You can find other models with a little scrounging, including the older AT-249/GRD, which also covers the same range. The AT-340/PRC looks just like the AT-339/PRC, but it's for 20 to 39 MHz, making it suitable for 10 and 11 meter use.

What's Better Than a Loop?

In summary, a loop is a poor performer for serious RDF work above 100 MHz. In future columns, we'll look at the methods that top-notch hunters use on the VHF bands, including beams, switched antennas, and dopplers. We'll compare their performance in a variety of hunt situations.

If there's a T-hunt topic you'd like to see covered, please drop me a line. I am also eager to hear about hunting activities in your area. 73

ATV

Number 17 on your Feedback card

Ham Television

Mike Stone WBØQCD
PO Box H
Lowden, IA 52255

ATV for Weather/Packet Public Service

The ATV mode can be especially helpful in aiding already established weather storm alert and emergency weather nets commonly held on 2 meters across the country. All our local amateur weather spotter nets were doing an admirable job over the years, protecting and serving local law enforcement and city/county officials with storm spotting information updates. Many of the amateurs realize that they lacked professionalism in two areas: 1) passing witnessed "spotter" messages and sightings on to nearby counties and states, and 2) getting advanced early warnings to all affected areas, prior to establishing the weather watch spotters nets.

Two years ago, our BRATS ATV club installed on our remote transmitter and repeater system (N9CAI ATV/RT/R) a *Kavorus* Color Weather Radar feed for 910 MHz. We obtained this feed from a local NBC TV station (KWQC-TV) which employs a couple of our ATV club members. We got permission from The Kavorus Company in Minnesota for just such a non-public view feed. These feeds and other types of radar services, including Doppler, are available in many area TV and radio stations or at National Weather Service facilities. They are also available at some commercial business facilities, such as local Airport Flying Services or other business that use weather radar equipment. Once a weather radar feed source is captured on the ATV repeater or remote transmitter, your ATV system will blossom with new interest, members, and public service projects!

EARWARN

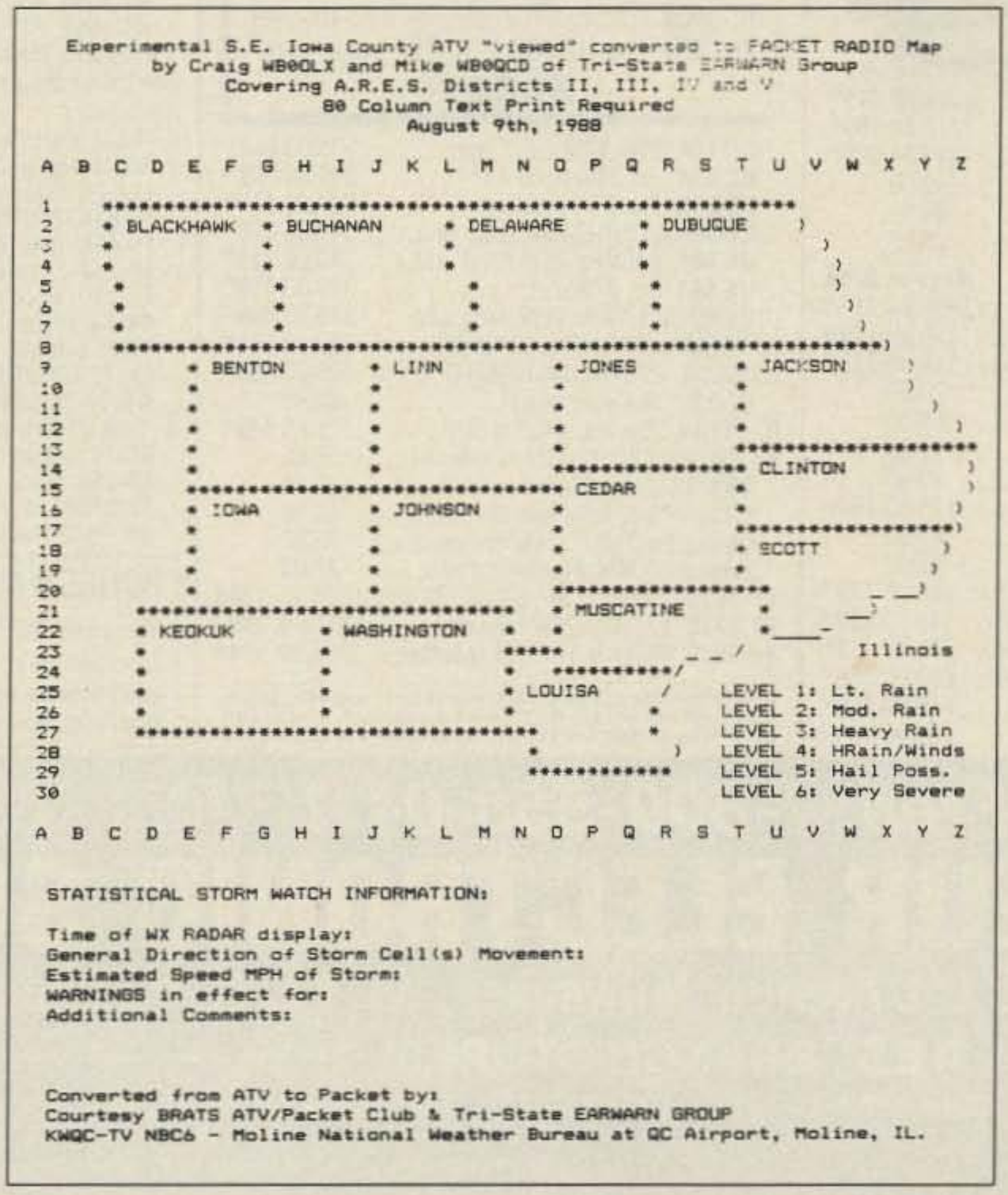
We established a brand new inclement weather early warning group that comprised county-appointed ARRL EC and assistant ECs, RACES personnel, county and state disaster services officials, local and county law enforcement department, ESDA directors, and weather observers. The basic purpose of this new group was to provide early warning and storm advancement information to all the local weather spotter nets. We chose a wide-range, hardly used, quiet 2 meter FM repeater (in Maquoketa on 147.06 MHz), to conduct our meetings and nets rather than interfere with the ongoing local weather spotter nets. Assigned members from these nets come to our frequency most of the time and thus report back into their own nets with updated information. We also hold a regular Sunday evening *EARWARN NET* at 9:30 PM after all other local nets are over. This new group met monthly at different locations to get things established, and eventually voted for quarterly meetings. We have our own newsletter—*Take Cover*—funded by donations from other local amateur radio clubs and groups.

The Tri-State EARWARN Group works this way: Members of the local Fast Scan gang observe incoming inclement weather on a regular basis on the ATV weather radar feed. Once bad weather threatens, packet radio beacon messages (145.01 MHz) are sent to designated EARWARN relay digipeaters in the projected path of the storm. We also go on FM voice to several of the local 2 meter repeaters in the area and announce what is happening to local EC or RACES personnel. The ATV radar feed and television transmitter is "locked on" for all to see during the entire span of the storm period. Packet radio beacon (unconnected) messages are constantly sent up through the digi relay stations. We also man the mentioned *EARWARN* 2 meter FM frequency for general WX related talk discussions and updates.

We are doing something on packet radio that relates to the used FSTV mode and is quite interesting and perhaps a "first" for packet use around the country. We designed a video screen map of Iowa and Illinois counties and placed around this map (across the top), an A–Z and (down the left side), 1–20 numbered grid reference index for marker indicators. We distributed copies of these maps at meetings and may also sit on local BBSs for packet operators to download and print out on their own personal computers. (We have, by the way, a *KA Node* designated weather BBS established (KØOQP-3) that takes and stores all weather-related messages, announcements, maps, charts, etc.) At the ATV radar viewed station, and with these maps stored on disk files, the packet maps are filled in with XXXs and various NWS storm warning level indicators (222, 333, 444, etc.) on the TV screen as to exactly where the inclement weather is located. Then this now updated, filled-in packet information map is sent over packet, or, on voice, is described in exact detail using the provided A–Z and 1–30 grid locators. Even those in the net without ATV capability then has on paper a map showing where the inclement weather storm cells sit. This hardcopy is especially useful for passing on to County Radio and Disaster Services Officials for their judgments and decisions. The officials now have something to back up their decisions which may be controversial by the public after the storm period passes. All maps also include, among other information, lower page time, direction of storm, and estimated storm movement speed. There's nothing like hardcopy evidence of Level 5 and 6 intensity build-ups to set storm warnings in action!

The work of being able to harmonize several Amateur Radio Groups together for inclement weather situations (ARRL District DEC), is similar to the job of a county disaster services director. It is important to understand the operations and needs of all of the local groups who are all trying to accomplish the same goals. ATV radar is the vehicle to do it. It is up to someone, or some newly established *EARWARN* type group, to take charge and blend these groups and services.

For more information on this type of service, the *EARWARN Take Cover* newsletter is available. Send $1 and your SASE to Kurt Johnson KØOQP, c/o Cedar County ARC, Cedar County Courthouse, Tipton, Iowa 52772. 73



Map obtainable from packet radio on which observers plot the location and movement of storm cells.

HF Equipment	Regular	SALE
IC-781 Xcvr/Rcvr/ps/tuner/scope ...	5995.00	Call

IC-761	Xcvr/Rcvr/ps/tuner	2699.00	**2369**
HM-36	Scanning hand microphone	47.00	
SP-20	Ext. speaker w/audio filter ..	149.00	**139.95**
FL-101	250 Hz 1st IF CW filter	73.50	
FL-53A	250 Hz 2nd IF CW filter	115.00	**109.95**
FL-102	6 kHz AM filter	59.00	
EX-310	Voice synthesizer.....	59.00	

IC-751A	9-band xcvr/.1-30 MHz rcvr	1699.00	**1469**
PS-35	Internal power supply	219.00	**199.95**
FL-32A	500 Hz CW filter (1st IF)....	69.00	
FL-63A	250 Hz CW filter (1st IF)....	59.00	
FL-52A	500 Hz CW filter (2nd IF)...	115.00	**109.95**
FL-53A	250 Hz CW filter (2nd IF)...	115.00	**109.95**
FL-33	AM filter.....	49.00	
FL-70	2.8 kHz wide SSB filter	59.00	
RC-10	External frequency controller	49.00	

IC-735	HF transceiver/SW rcvr/mic	1099.00	**949.95**
PS-55	External power supply.....	219.00	**199.95**
AT-150	Automatic antenna tuner ...	445.00	**369.95**
FL-32A	500 Hz CW filter	69.00	
EX-243	Electronic keyer unit	64.50	
UT-30	Tone encoder	18.50	

Other Accessories	Regular	SALE
IC-2KL 160-15m solid state amp w/ps	1999.00	**1699**
PS-15 20A external power supply.....	175.00	**159.95**
PS-30 Systems p/s w/cord, 6-pin plug	349.00	**319.95**
MB Mobile mount, 735/751A/761A...	25.99	
SP-3 External speaker	65.00	
SP-7 Small external speaker	51.99	
CR-64 High stab. ref. xtal for 751A....	79.00	
PP-1 Speaker/patch.....	179.00	**164.95**
SM-6 Desk microphone	47.95	
SM-8 Desk mic - two cables, Scan.....	89.00	
SM-10 Compressor/graph EQ, 8 pin mic	149.00	**139.95**
AT-100 100W 8-band auto. antenna tuner	445.00	**389.95**
AT-500 500W 9-band auto. antenna tuner	589.00	**519.95**
AH-2 8-band tuner w/mount & whip	659.00	**589.95**
AH-2A Antenna tuner system, only....	519.00	**449.95**
GC-5 World clock.....	91.95	**79.95**

ICOM

★ Large Stocks
★ Fast Service
★ Top Trades
at AES®

VHF/UHF base multi-modes	Regular	SALE
IC-275A 25W 2m FM/SSB/CW w/ps	1299.00	**1069**
IC-275H 100W 2m FM/SSB/CW	1399.00	**1129**
IC-375A 25W 220 FM/SSB/CW (c/o)	1399.00	**899.95**
IC-475A 25W 440 FM/SSB/CW w/ps	1399.00	**1099**
IC-475H 75W 440 FM/SSB/CW.....	1599.00	**1289**
IC-575A 25W 6/10m xcvr w/ps	1399.00	**1129**
IC-575H 100W 6/10m xcvr.....	1699.00	**1499**
IC-471H 75W 430-450MHz base (c/o)	1399.00	**989.95**
PS-35 Internal power supply	219.00	**199.95**
AG-35 Mast mounted preamp	99.95	
AG-35 (Purchased with IC-471H)	99.95	**9.95**
SM-6 Desk microphone	47.95	
EX-310 Voice synthesizer	59.00	
TS-32 CommSpec encode/decoder....	59.95	
UT-15 Encoder/decoder interface...	34.00	
UT-15S UT-15S w/TS-32 installed.....	96.00	

VHF/UHF/1.2 GHz Mobiles	Regular	SALE
IC-37A 25w 220 FM/TTP mic... (c/o)	499.00	**349.95**
IC-47A 25w 440 FM/TTP mic... (c/o)	549.00	**399.95**
PS-45 Compact 8A power supply ...	145.00	**134.95**
UT-16/EX-388 Voice synthesizer ...	34.99	
SP-10 Slim-line external speaker ...	35.99	
IC-28A 25W 2m FM, **TTP** mic	469.00	**409.95**
IC-28H 45W 2m FM, **TTP** mic	499.00	**439.95**
IC-38A 25W 220 FM, **TTP** mic	489.00	**349.95**
IC-48A 25W 440-450 FM, regular mic	459.00	**369.95**
IC-48A 25W 440-450 FM, **TTP** mic....	509.00	**449.95**
HM-14 Extra TTP microphone	59.00	
UT-28 Digital code squelch	39.50	
UT-29 Tone squelch decoder	46.00	
HM-16 Speaker/microphone	34.00	
IC-228A 25W 2m FM/TTP scan mic...	509.00	**449.95**
IC-228H 45W 2m FM/TTP scan mic...	539.00	**479.95**
UT-40 Pocket beep function	45.00	
IC-900A Transceiver controller.....	639.00	**569.95**

★ Package Special . . .
IC-900A Transceiver controller with **UX-29H** 2m/45W and **UX-39A** 220/25W band units.
$969.95

UX-19A	10m 10W band unit	299.00	**269.95**
UX-29A	2m 25W band unit.....	299.00	**269.95**
UX-29H	2m 45W band unit.....	349.00	**319.95**
UX-39A	220MHz 25W band unit....	349.00	**289.95**
UX-49A	440MHz 25W band unit....	349.00	**319.95**
UX-59A	6m 10W unit	349.00	**319.95**
UX-129A	1.2GHz 10W band unit ...	549.00	**499.95**
IC-1200A	10W 1.2GHz FM Mobile.....	699.00	**549.95**
IC-3200A	25W 2m/440 FM/TTP (c/o)	695.00	**499.95**
UT-23	Voice synthesizer.....	34.99	
IC-3210A	25w 2m/440 FM/TTP	739.00	**649.95**
AH-32	2m/440 Dual Band antenna ...	39.00	
AHB-32	Trunk-lip mount	35.00	
Larsen PO-K	Roof mount	20.00	
Larsen PO-TLM	Trunk-lip mount....	22.00	
Larsen PO-MM	Magnetic mount	22.00	
RP-1210	1.2GHz 10W 99 ch FM xcvr	1529.00	**1349**
RP-2210	220MHz 25W repeater	1649.00	**1469**
RP-3010	440MHz 10W FM repeater...	1299.00	**1149**

Due to the size of the ICOM product line, some accessory items are not listed. If you have a question, please call. All prices shown are subject to change without notice.

MasterCard VISA

Hand-helds	Regular	SALE
IC-2A 2-meters.....	289.00	**259.95**
IC-2AT with TTP.....	319.00	**279.95**
IC-3AT 220/TTP (c/o)	349.00	**269.95**
IC-4AT 440 MHz, TTP	349.00	**299.95**
IC-02AT/High Power	409.00	**349.95**
IC-03AT for 220 MHz	449.00	**289.95**
IC-04AT for 440 MHz	449.00	**389.95**
IC-u2AT for 2m w/TTP	329.00	**289.95**
IC-u4AT 440 MHz, TTP	369.00	**299.95**
IC-2GAT for 2m, TTP	429.00	**379.95**
IC-4GAT 440MHz, TTP	449.00	**399.95**
IC-32AT 2m/440MHz	629.00	**559.95**

IC-u2A for 2m **w/o TTP**
Reg. $299 - **Closeout $249.95**

IC-12AT 1W 1.2GHz FM HT/batt/cgr/TTP	473.00	**369.95**
IC-12GAT Dlx 1/7W 1.2GHz FM HT/TTP	529.00	**469.95**

Aircraft band handhelds	Regular	SALE
A-2 5W PEP synth. aircraft HT.....	525.00	**479.95**
A-20 Synth. aircraft HT w/VOR.....	625.00	**569.95**

Accessories for all except micros	Regular
BP-7 425mah/13.2V Nicad Pak - use BC-35	79.00
BP-8 800mah/8.4V Nicad Pak - use BC-35...	79.00
BC-35 Drop in desk charger for all batteries	79.00
BC-16U Wall charger for BP7/BP8.....	21.25
LC-11 Vinyl case for Dlx using BP-3	20.50
LC-14 Vinyl case for Dlx using BP-7/8	20.50
LC-02AT Leather case for Dlx models w/BP-7/8	54.50

Accessories for IC and IC-O series	Regular
BP-2 425mah/7.2V Nicad Pak - use BC35....	49.00
BP-3 Extra Std. 250 mah/8.4V Nicad Pak	39.50
BP-4 Alkaline battery case.....	16.00
BP-5 425mah/10.8V Nicad Pak - use BC35	65.00
CA-5 5/8-wave telescoping 2m antenna	19.95
CP-1 Cig. lighter plug/cord for BP3 or Dlx....	13.65
CP-10 Battery separation cable w/clip.....	22.50
DC-1 DC operation pak for standard models	24.50
MB-16D Mobile mtg. bkt for all HTs.....	25.99
LC-2AT Leather case for standard models.....	54.50
RB-1 Vinyl waterproof radio bag.....	35.95
HM-9 Speaker microphone.....	47.00
HS-10 Boom microphone/headset.....	24.50
HS-10SA Vox unit for HS-10 & Deluxe only	24.50
HS-10SB PTT unit for HS-10.....	24.50
SS-32SMP Commspec 32-tone encoder	27.95

For other HT Accessories not listed please CALL

Receivers	Regular	SALE
R-71A 100kHz to 30MHz receiver.....	$999.00	**869.95**
RC-11 Infrared remote controller....	70.99	
FL-32A 500 Hz CW filter	69.00	
FL-63A 250 Hz CW filter (1st IF)	59.00	
FL-44A SSB filter (2nd IF).....	178.00	**159.95**
EX-257 FM unit.....	49.00	
EX-310 Voice synthesizer	59.00	
CR-64 High stability oscillator xtal	79.00	
SP-3 External speaker.....	65.00	
CK-70 (EX-299) 12V DC option.....	12.99	
MB-12 Mobile mount	25.99	
R-7000 25MHz to 2GHz scan rcvr	1199.00	**1049**
RC-12 Infrared remote controller....	70.99	
EX-310 Voice synthesizer	59.00	
TV-R7000 ATV unit.....	139.00	**129.95**
AH-7000 Radiating antenna	99.00	**(16)**

HOURS • Mon. thru Fri. 9-5:30; Sat. 9-3
Milwaukee **WATS** line: **1-800-558-0411** answered evenings until 8:00 pm Monday thru Thursday.
WATS lines are for Quotes & Ordering only, use Regular line for other Info & Service dept.

Order Toll Free: 1-800-558-0411

In Wisconsin (outside Milwaukee Metro Area) 1-800-242-5195

AMATEUR ELECTRONIC SUPPLY® Inc.

4828 W. Fond du Lac Avenue; Milwaukee, WI 53216 • Phone (414) 442-4200

AES® BRANCH STORES — Associate Store

WICKLIFFE, Ohio 44092
28940 Euclid Avenue
Phone (216) 585-7388
Ohio WATS 1-800-362-0290
Outside Ohio 1-800-321-3594

ORLANDO, Fla. 32803
621 Commonwealth Ave.
Phone (407) 894-3238
Fla. WATS 1-800-432-9424
Outside Florida 1-800-327-1917

CLEARWATER, Fla. 34625
1898 Drew Street
Phone (813) 461-4267
No In-State WATS
No Nationwide WATS

LAS VEGAS, Nev. 89106
1072 N. Rancho Drive
Phone (702) 647-3114
No In-State WATS
Outside Nevada 1-800-634-6227

CHICAGO, Illinois 60630
ERICKSON COMMUNICATIONS
5456 N. Milwaukee Avenue
Phone (312) 631-5181
Outside Illinois 1-800-621-5802

Holiday Buyers Guide

ICOM

The IC-32AT 2m/70cm dual band hand-held is new from ICOM. It is a full-featured HT. The 32AT has five watts of power output on UHF, and five and a half watts out on VHF. It has out-of-band reception (138–174 MHz and 440–450 MHz). The 32AT also has full duplex capabilities when the two channels are in different bands.

There are also many memory features. The 32AT has 40 simplex memory channels, that allow storage of up to 20 duplex frequencies. Each independent memory stores frequency, offset, and subaudible tone. It also has programmed scan. The memory scans all the channels except the one you have locked out. The optional UT-40 tone squelch unit monitors busy channels and beeps and flashes when the subaudible tone is received. By pushing the monitor switch, you can check the repeater output. All ports have rubber plugs that insert into them when they are not in use. The IC-32AT also has priority watch, that monitors the call channel every five seconds while operating on another frequency. The IC-32AT is available for $629. For more information, circle Reader Service number 230.

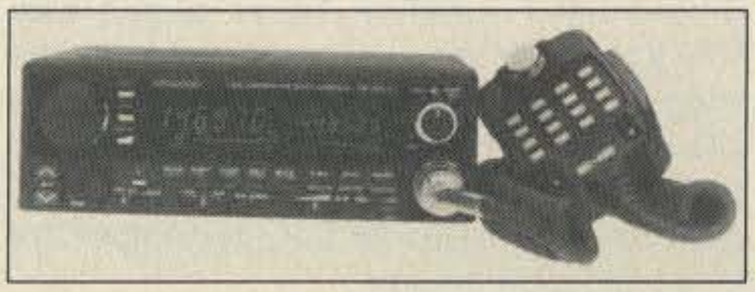
The IC-781 HF base station transceiver operates all modes and bands 160–10 meters, and receives continuously from 100 kHz–30 MHz. Its prominent feature is a band spectrum scope that displays signals in a 50/100/200 kHz range of the operating frequency. This all displays on a built-in five inch CRT screen. This screen displays frequencies, modes, memory contents, operating notes, RIT, two memo screens, and subdisplays for Packet and RTTY. The IC-781 also features dual band watch, twin passband tuning, 99 tunable memories, all wide and narrow filters, direct keyboard frequency entry, 150 watts output, built-in power supply, dual noise blanker, five multi-function timers, and two internal clocks.

Suggested retail for the 781 is $5,995. For more information on this and the IC-32AT, contact *ICOM America, Inc., Corporate Headquarters, 2380 116th Ave. NE, PO Box C-90029, Bellevue, WA 98009-9029; 206-454-8155.* The Reader Service number is 229.

KENWOOD

The new TH-25 2 meter hand-held is similar in size to the BT hand-held series. The TH-25 puts out 5 watts on the high setting. The frequency coverage of the TH-25AT is 141–163 MHz (RX) and 144–148 MHz (RX and TX). It has a front panel DTMF pad and 14 memories. Other features include automatic offset selection, multi-function LCD display, rotary dial for memory, tone alert for quiet monitoring, band and memory scan, automatic power-off circuit, and a CTCSS encode/decode unit (optional). It is also water-resistant. The price is $329.95.

The TM-621A is the first 144/220 MHz FM dual-bander. It includes a dual channel watch function, selectable full duplex operation, 30 memory channels, extended frequency coverage on receive (138–174 MHz and 215–230 MHz), large multi-color LCD display, and programmable scanning. The 621 outputs 45 watts on 144 MHz and 25 watts on 220 MHz. Also included is an automatic offset selection on both bands, and dual frequency display for "main" and "sub-band" with automatic band changes. The suggested retail price is $700. For more information contact *Kenwood USA Corporation, Communications and Test Equipment Group, 2201 E. Dominguez Street, Long Beach CA 90810; 213-639-4200.*



YAESU

The FT-747GX is a compact SSB/CW/AM and FM (optional) transceiver outputting 100 watts PEP on all HF amateur bands. It also has general coverage reception continuously from 100 kHz to 30 MHz. Features include operator selectable coarse and fine tuning steps optimized for each mode: 25 Hz and 2.5 kHz for SSB and CW, 1 and 10 kHz for AM, and 5 and 12.5 kHz for FM (with the optional FM board).

The 747GX has a dual VFO, along with 20 memory channels, which also store mode. You can choose frequencies, too, over which the scan skips. Scanning can be set for auto-resume. Memories are selectable from the microphone UP/DOWN keys. Eighteen of the memories can also store independent transmit and receive frequencies for non-standard split-frequency operation. Suggested retail price is $890. Circle Reader Service number 228 for more information.

The FT-767GX from Yaesu receives from 100 kHz to 30 MHz continuously and transmits on all HF amateur bands. The receiver design is an upconverting triple superheterodyne. The PLL includes a modular temperature-compensated crystal oscillator (TCXO), to minimize frequency drift.

Features include memorized programmable tuning steps for each mode, from 10 Hz to 100 kHz; digital wattmeter and auto-calculating SWR meters; and selectable VFO tracking, where both VFOs tune together (for convenient repeater operation). Ten memories include modes and a check function, by which memory contents may be displayed without affecting simultaneous operation on a VFO. There is also band, memory, and limited band scan.

The FT-767GX has a built-in automatic

antenna tuner. The automatic HF antenna tuner includes one memory per band. The contents of this memory automatically returns the settings to their previous positions for quick settings when changing bands.

Suggested retail price is $1,930. For more information, contact *Yaesu USA, 17210 Edwards Road, Cerritos CA 90701*. Circle Reader Service number 227 for more information.

HEATH

Heath's new SA-2060A deluxe antenna tuner will effectively tune and match balanced or unbalanced feedlines and single-wire and ladder lines up to 1 kW, on the 160–10 meter bands.

It features a dual wattmeter, single switch antenna selection, and total front panel control. With a single switch, the user can select a dummy load, or any of three permanently connected antennas, including a long-wire antenna.

Dual wattmeters read both forward and reflected average power, and in two ranges. The wattmeter section of the antenna tuner installs directly into a transmission line to measure the power on all frequencies between 1.8 and 30 MHz. It measures output up to 200/2000 watts in the forward direction and up to 50/500 watts reflected. The antenna tuner handles power input up to 2000 watts PEP on SSB, and 1000 watts on CW. The suggested retail price is $270. Circle Reader Service number 226 for more information.

Heath's HK-21 Pocket Packet TNC is the latest and smallest TNC available.

If your hand-held transceiver uses a mini phone jack for speaker output and a sub-mini for microphone, you can immediately connect the transceiver to the Pocket Packet unit at any time with the two shielded cables supplied. The HK-21 includes a built-in mini bulletin board. The HK-21 requires a
9 to 13.8V supply at 40 mA nominal current. The price is $219.95. For a free catalog and more information contact *Heath Company, Dept. 011-652, Benton Harbor MI 49022*. For this product, circle Reader Service number 225 for more information.

MFJ ENTERPRISES

The 3 kW Versa Tuner Model MFJ-989C is a full-featured HF antenna tuner. It has two large transmitting variable capacitors that can withstand 6000 RF volts. The 250 pF cap gives an extremely wide matching range, even on 160 and 10 meters. It also has a roller inductor. A three digit turns counter and a spinner knob give precise inductance control. You can use this tuner from 1.8 to 30 MHz, including MARS and all the WARC bands.

Retail on the MFJ-989C is $349.95. For more information contact circle Reader Service number 224.

Also from MFJ Enterprises is the new MFJ-986 2-knob 3 kW Differential-T Antenna Tuner with peak and average reading cross-needle SWR/wattmeter. The T-network tuner uses a single differential capacitor in place of two variable capacitors. It covers 1.8 to 30 MHz continuously, including MARS and all the WARC bands. The user adjusts only two controls. The MFJ-986 is broadband, which eliminates constant retuning. A three-digit turns counter plus spinner knob gives precise inductance control.

A lighted two color peak and average reading cross-needle SWR/wattmeter lets the user read forward and reflected power and SWR. It also has a new directional coupler that gives more accurate SWR and power readings over a wider frequency range. The six-position antenna switch lets you select two coax lines and/or random wires (direct or through tuner), balanced line, and external dummy load.

A new current balun for balanced lines reduces feedline radiation that causes RF in your shack, field pattern distortion, and TVI. Ceramic feedthrough insulators for balanced lines withstand high voltages and temperatures. The new MFJ-986 3 kW Roller Inductor Differential-T Antenna Tuner comes with MFJ's one year unconditional guarantee. The suggested retail price is $239.95. For more information contact *MFJ Enterprises, Inc., PO Box 494, Mississippi State, MS 39762; 601-323-6551*. Circle Reader Service number 214 for additional information.

GORDON WEST RADIO SCHOOL

Gordon West Radio School offers cassette theory courses for the following amateur radio license categories: 1) Novice–two cassette theory and two cassette code; 2) Technician–four cassette theory and textbook; 3) General–four cassette theory and textbook; 4) Combination Tech/General–four cassette theory and textbook; 5) Advanced–four cassette theory and textbook; 6) Extra–four cassette theory and textbook.

Each theory course features the new revised question pool that parallels the actual VEC-administered examination. Questions are covered on the cassettes in the same order as they are in the book.

Visually impaired will especially appreciate the fact that this course can be followed without any visual aids. The included textbook assists, however, in better understanding some schematic diagrams and block diagrams.

Each cassette course with its accompanying textbook is $19.95, plus $2.50 postage and handling, when ordering directly from Radio School. For more information write: *Gordon West Radio School, 2414 College Drive, Costa Mesa CA 92626; 714-549-5000*. Reader Service number 223.

WILLIAM M. NYE CO.

The Nye RF Power Monitor System contains many features. It gives peak, average, or peak and hold readings at a flick of a switch It has a sample and hold analog memory circuit capable of displaying for up to 20 seconds the correct peak power readings of a single 1 ms pulse. The power monitor automatically switches power scales to 5 kW. It has a built-in adjustable ALO. It comes with a directional coupler that goes in-line with the coax, and is connected to the meter with a four-conductor flexible cable. This lockout circuit for your amplifier will operate from either SWR or reflected power. It uses heavy duty relays with isolated contacts rated at 5 A at 120VAC/28VDC. The monitor is available in two models, the RFM-003 and RFM-005, which differ only in

wattmeter scaling. The models are priced the same at $297, and backed by the Nye full two-year warranty. For more information, contact: *William M. Nye Company, 1614 130th Ave. NE, Bellevue WA 98005; (206) 454-4524.* Circle Reader Service number 222.

KANTRONICS, INC.

Kantronics has combined the features of the KPC-2 and UTU-XT to create a true All-Mode unit, the KAM (Kantronics All Mode). It functions with VHF packet, CW, RTTY, ASCII, and AMTOR.

KAM features HF and VHF radio ports, simultaneous HF and VHF packet connects, digipeating, and VHF/HF gateway.

KAM also features bargraph tuning, user-programmable Mark and Space tones for RTTY and HF Packet, and limiter/limiterless operation on HF for weaker signal operation. KAM's separate CW demodulator is also center frequency and bandwidth programmable. The price is $319. For more information contact: *Kantronics, Inc., 1202 E. 23rd Street, Lawrence KS 66046.* Circle Reader Service number 221 for additional information.

ALINCO

Alinco Electronics, Inc., has introduced the DJ-100T hand-held 2 meter transceiver. The DJ-100T puts out about 3 watts in the high-power mode. A number of accessory batteries are available, which will supply up to 6.5 watts of output power.

The DJ-100T has a frequency coverage of 144–148 MHz, and is easily modified for CAP and MARS simplex operation. Also included are 10 memories, automatic battery saving feature, a function and frequency lock, and a subaudible tone encoder.

The price of the DJ-100T is $299. For more information on this product, contact: *Alinco Electronics, Inc., 20705 S. Western Ave., Suite 104, Torrance CA 90501; 213-618-8616.* For additional information circle Reader Service number 220.

HAL COMMUNICATIONS CORP.

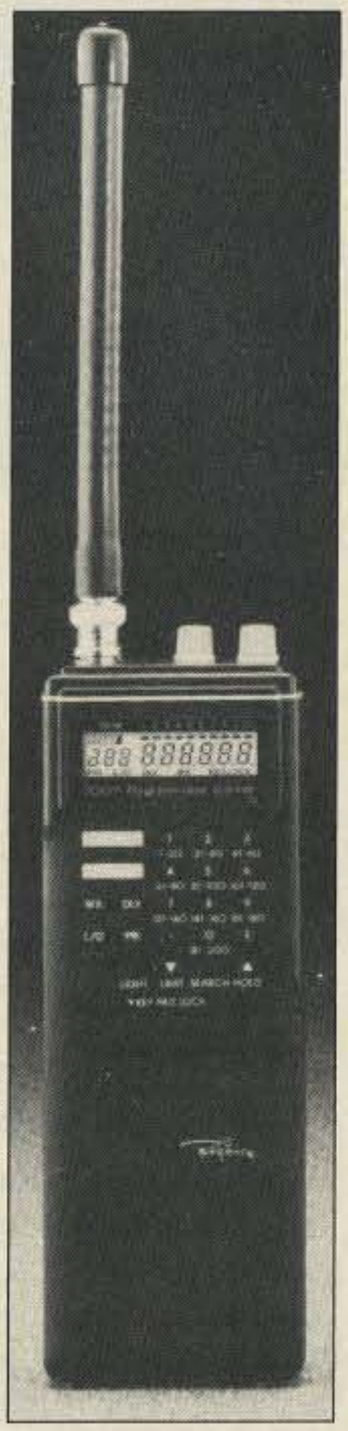
The ST-7000 is specifically designed for 300 baud HF packet. Techniques developed for the government and military ST-8000 (MD-1232/G) HF Modem are applied in the ST-7000 for the unique problems of high frequency packet radio operation.

AGC-controlled AM signal processing is used, providing a very wide dynamic range. All filters and detectors in the ST-7000 are optimized for 300 baud HF packet. The user has the choice of two modes: the standard 200 Hz shift mode, and the 600 Hz shift mode. Both shifts are fully supported by separate optimized 6-pole input filters and a 40 dB AGC system. The standard 200 Hz shift mode uses an optimized phase-locked loop (PLL) detector, whereas the more optimum 600 Hz shift mode uses separate 4-pole Mark/Space filters, active detectors, and a 3-pole post-detection filter. The transmit tone generator uses a proven crystal-based sine-wave synthesizer circuit to assure minimum phase distortion and spectrum splatter. The ST-7000 has three different packet controller (TNC) interfaces: RS-232C, TTL, and TNC Audio, making it fully compatible with all existing packet controllers on the market.

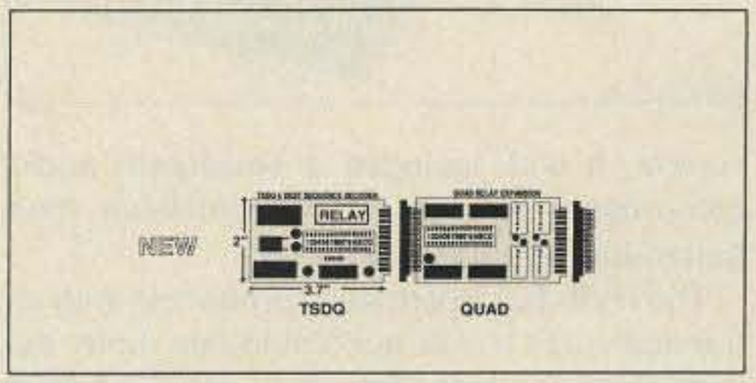
ST-7000 operates from +11 VDC to +15 VDC at .25 A. It is available for $299 from *Hal Communications Corp., Government and Commercial Products Division, 1201 West Kenyon Road, PO Box 365, Urbana IL 61801-365; 217-367-7373.* Circle Reader Service number 219 for more information.

UNIDEN

The new Regency R-4030 Programmable hand-held Scanner has many features. Among them are 800 MHz coverage with 12 bands including 806–956 MHz; 200 channel capacity; 10 priority channels to keep a close watch on up to 10 channels; 10 channel banks to store frequencies for convenient use; rechargeable batteries with a detachable battery pack; weather search to find the NOAA weather channel that is active in your area; keypad lock; channel lockout to lockout unused or busy channels to concentrate on others; and a track tuning feature that gives perfect tuning on every channel for crystal clear reception.



The R4030 is available for $399 from *Regency, Uniden Corporation, 4700 Amon Carter Blvd., Ft. Worth TX 76155.* Circle Reader Service number 218 for additional information.



ENGINEERING CONSULTING

The new Model TSDQ four digit sequence decoder replaces the popular TSD decoder and adds several new features, including a DPDT 2 A relay, on-board 5 volt regulator, and digit valid indicator and expansion connector. Board connections are via a 24-pin card edge connector, which provides quick disconnect and the added feature of expansion with the new Model "Quad" four relay expansion card.

The TSDQ operates as a stand-alone two to four digit touch-tone sequence decoder. The output may be either latching or momentary control of the DPDT relay. All 16 digits output to the card edge connector and can be used for single digit commands. The relay is turned on with a four digit code and relays which may be turned off with individual access codes. A master on code followed by the relay will turn on a relay while a master off code followed by the relay number turns the relay off. These relay on/off codes can be a total of three to five digits in length. In addition to the relay outputs, there are four transistor outputs that can be used to provide LED read-outs of the relay states, or as control voltage for other devices. All output connections are via a 24 pin card edge connector using the same pin numbers for all inputs as the TSDQ card. This allows instant compatibility when adding the Quad expansion card.

The TSDQ and quad specifications are: +8 to +20 VDC of power, 200 mV–3 VAC of audio, 2 amp double pole relay for output TSDQ, 16 individual digits (0–5V), and 2 A 4DP relays for logic output quad is four double pole relays with 2 amps. The price for the TSDQ is $79.95 and the price for the Quad is $99.95. For more information contact: *Engineering Consulting, 583 Candlewood Street, Brea CA 92621; 714-671-2009.* Circle Reader Service number 217 for additional information.

NEL-TECH LABS

The NTL Digital Voice Keyer (DVK-100) is a state-of-the-art microprocessor controlled digital voice storage and announcement system. It has been designed specifically for amateur radio communications and represents the latest technology in audio processing.

The DVK-100 provides four independently selectable, variable length, voice storage memories. It also contains a built-in selectable audio amplifier capable of driving an external 8Ω speaker, with mute and high/low level

control. It also includes a selectable audio compressor and end of transmission tone generator have been included.

The DVK-100 is virtually compatible with all transceivers. It will accommodate both dynamic and condenser mikes and both positive and negative PTT transceiver inputs. The DVK-100 suggested retail price is $260. For more information contact *Nel-Tech Labs, Inc., PO Box 1030, Londonderry NH 03053.* Circle Reader Service number 216.

STONE MOUNTAIN ENGINEERING CO

Stone Mountain's KW-QSYer for Kenwood rigs provides high speed keying and easy frequency selection. Its full-size keypad is inclined at a 10 degree angle for comfort as well as speed. It is popular with contesters and blind operators. It has an internal speaker that sounds a different tone for each key. The KW-QSYer works with the TS-940 series (with the Kenwood IF-10B interface), the TS-440 series (with the IC-10 interface), the TS-140 series (with the IF-10C interface), the TS-711/811 series (with the IF-10A interface), and requires an 8–16V, 100 mA, external DC supply. The sister models are available for the 757GX, 757GX-II, 767GX, and the IC-735. Priced at $89.50 plus $2.50 shipping. A companion 12-volt DC wall supply for the KW-QSYer is $10. For more information contact *Stone Mountain Engineering Company, Box 1573, Stone Mountain GA 30086; 404-879-0241.* Circle Reader Service number 215.

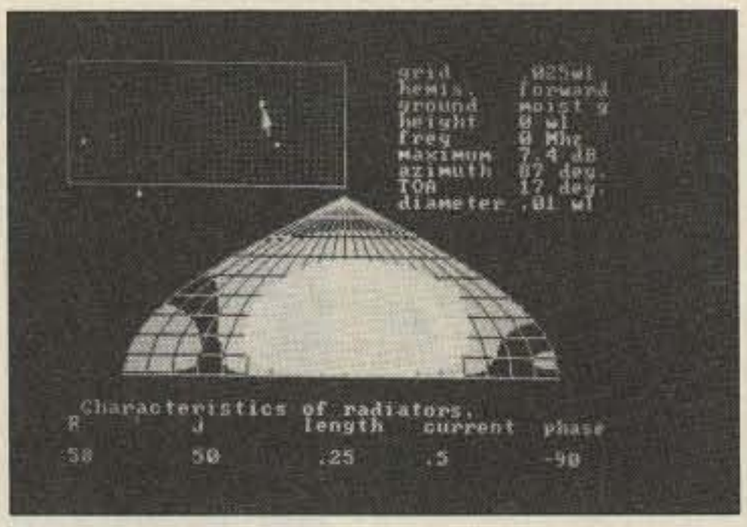
CALL SIGN CUPS

Call Sign Cups will personalize 10 oz. coffee mugs and/or 15 oz. beer mugs with your call sign. Ceramic decals are placed on stoneware mugs. They are machine washable and microwave safe. The prices are $5.95 for the coffee mug and $7.95 for the beer mug, plus shipping and handling. Quantity discounts for clubs are available. For more information contact *Call Sign Cups, PO Box 17062, Raleigh NC 27619.*

EPSILON COMPANY

Epsilon Company announces Vertical Pro, software that enables you to design medium wave and short wave vertical arrays. By modeling several possible antennas before building, you can decide what to build on an objective basis. Vertical Pro gives you the capability to design your own at an affordable price. Modeling the antenna first will stimulate creativity in finding better solutions given limited resources.

The Vertical Pro gives a sinusoidal projection of the radiation pattern. This is a flat projection of the three dimensional radiation pattern, color coded according to signal intensity. The projection can be explored with a mouse or cursor keys and the gain can be read at a particular azimuth and take off angle in a window below. Antennas modeled with Epsilon's software can be modeled over your choice of ground types such as: sea water, fresh water, moist, average, or dry earth. The projection is displayed in the center of the screen, the original grid is on the upper left, and a report is on the upper right. By moving the cursor over an element on the grid, the resistance, reactance and element parameters are displayed on the bottom. Moving the cursor over the sinusoidal projection will display the gain at a particular take-off angle and azimuth.



Epsilon software runs on IBM-PCs and compatibles with at least 256K (640K recommended), DOS 2.0 or higher. CGA or EGA needed. The programs can make use of a 8087/80287 math co-processor and a mouse.

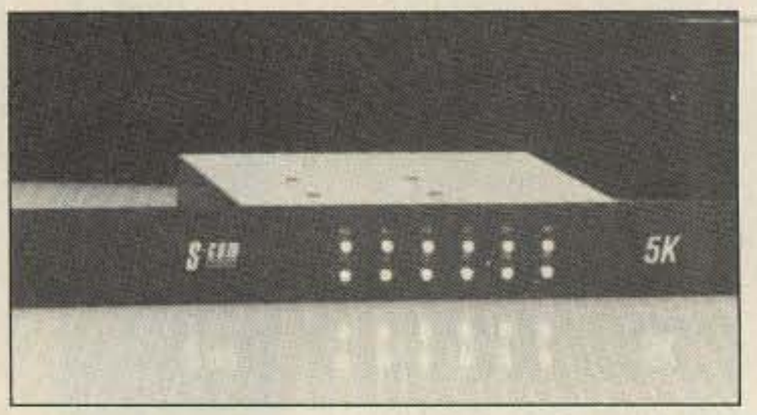
Vertical Pro sells for $80 plus $5 for international shipping. Order by sending a US check or international money order in US dollars to *Epsilon Co., PO Box 715, Trumbull, CT 06611; 203-261-7694.* Circle Reader Service number 213 for more information.

S-F AMATEUR RADIO SERVICES

The S-F Radio Desk STD-36, from S-F Amateur Radio Services, eliminates clutter by providing enough space for a complete radio station. It has enough space for antenna tuners, VFO, CW keyers, filters, telephone, and log books. It will support over 200 pounds. It comes as a quick-assemble kit. The rear shelf is angled at 15 degrees for better viewing of the displays. The S-F Radio Desk is 50″ high by 39″ wide. The suggested retail price is $200. For more information contact: *S-F Amateur Radio Services, 4384 Keystone Ave., Culver City, CA 90230; 213-837-4870.* Circle Reader Service number 212 for more information.

S-COM INDUSTRIES

S-COM Industries introduces an option display cabinet for the S-COM 5K repeater controller. This cabinet may be retrofitted to the 5K controller without soldering or rewiring. The front panel is made with non-chipping black anodized, with white graphics and hidden fasteners. The red Hewlett-Packard AlGaAs LED lamps inform the viewer of important circuit status data, e.g. receiver COR, transmitter PTT, CTCSS decoder, control receiver COR, DTMF data valid, power on, logic inputs 1, 2, and 3, and logic outputs 1, 2, and 3. These LED lamps draw only 1 µA each.



A conductive iridite-plated chassis box reduces RFI and houses the 5K board, display board, and an optional audio delay module. The cabinet provides cutouts for the 5K's power and input/output connectors, and uses PEM fasteners to eliminate troublesome nuts and standoffs. A ribbon cable assembly attaches to connectors located on the 5K and display boards, making for easy installation. The assembled and tested display cabinet is priced at $69 plus $5 shipping and handling. A similar cabinet is available without the display feature. Contact *S-COM Industries, PO Box 8921, Fort Collins, CO 80524; 303-493-8316.* Circle Reader Service card number 211 for more information.

MFJ ENTERPRISES

MFJ Enterprises Inc. has a new MFJ-109 World Time Clock. This clock features a sliding indicator you can set to learn the times of any of 24 international cities. It has a 24-hour world time display and a local time display. The LCD characters are ⅜" high.

The MFJ-109 also has a Greenwich Mean Time (GMT) pointer for instant access to the international standard. Other features include alarm with snooze, night light, daylight savings time adjustment, date change indicator, suede-like carrying case, and flip stand. The MFJ-109 World Time Clock comes with a one year unconditional guarantee. Price is $18.95. For more information, contact *MFJ Enterprises Inc., PO Box 494, Mississippi State, MS 39762; 601-323-5869. Call 800-647-1800 to order.* Circle Reader Service number 210 for additional information.

SIBEX INC.

The VR-1 is one of the new lines of portable test equipment from Sibex Inc. The VR-1 is a battery-powered voltage calibrator. The user can select its output from 10 mV to 10 V in a 1-2-5 sequence, using the 11 position switch Both + and − voltages are available at the output terminals. The front panel has a low battery indicator. The VR-1 can be used for equipment servicing and calibration, R&D work, instrument calibration, and recorder calibration, to name a few applications.

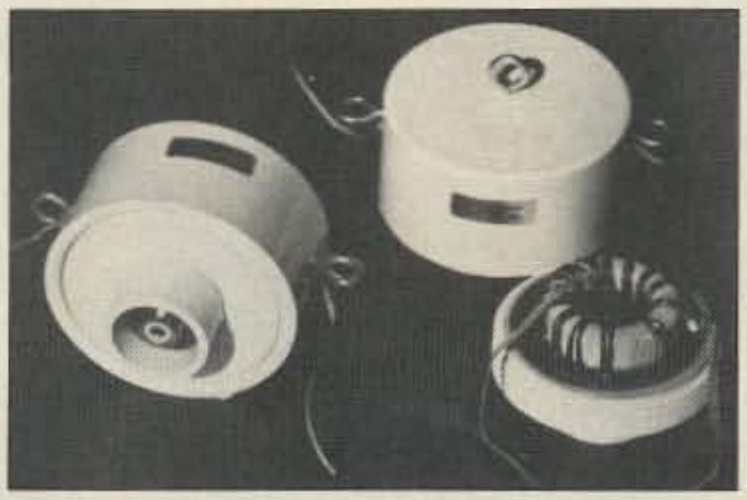
It is housed in a pocket sized plastic case, shaped for convenient holding. The power is supplied by a standard 9V battery contained within the case. VR-1 is available from stock at $89.95. For more information, contact *Sibex Inc., 1088 Kapp Drive, Clearwater, FL 34625; 813-441-8525.* For additional information, circle Reader Service number 209.

CUSTOM TECHNOLOGY

Custom Technology now offers a line of wideband RF BALUN antenna auto-transformers. The transformers match unbalanced loads (coax) to balanced loads (antennas and ladder transmission lines).

The BALUNs are rated at 2 kW (PEP) from 1.8 to 30 MHz continuous. The cores are powdered iron toroidal types covered with glass tape. Windings are high isolation magnet wire to ensure maximum performance without breakdown even when subjected to high SWR conditions.

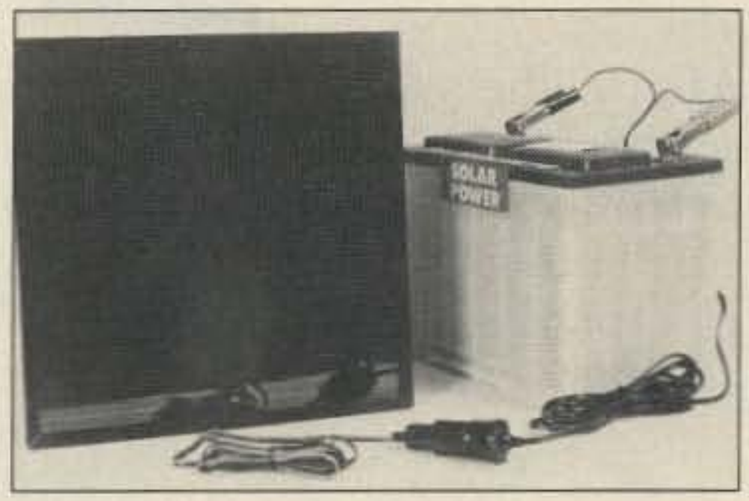
Available ratios are 1:1, 1:4, 1:6, and 1:9. Coaxial termination is made with a UHF SO-239 receptacle. The coaxial connection is housed in a PVC cover. An "N" type receptacle is available at extra cost as a special order. The 3" x 4" BALUN is made of cadmium steel; the termination is made of flexible copper braid. The complete BALUN assembly is potted in epoxy backfill for ruggedness. The price for each BALUN is $25. Multiband antenna kits are available for $35 each, plus $3 for shipping and handling. Product literature is available on request from *Custom Technology, 8385 Locust, Kirtland OH 44094.* For more information, circle Reader Service number 208.



SCOOTER PRODUCTS

Scooter Products' Model SP4M Guard-It™ Surge Protected Outlet Strip protects modular FAX, modem, and electronic equipment and peripherals from surges and noise. Model SP4M has an anti-static grounding jack for your anti-static accessories, such as touch pads and screens. There is full MOV protection on the power sockets to protect your equipment.

Model SP4M handles peak surge currents up to 6000 amperes with a clamping time of less than 1 nanosecond. In addition to a master on-off lighted switch, the Model SP4M has a surge failure light which indicates abnormal voltage or noise. This UL listed unit includes a resettable circuit breaker and a six-foot heavy duty cord. The Model SP4M Surge Protected Outlet Strip is $89.95. *Scooter Products, Ohm/electronics, Inc., 746 Vermont St., Palatine IL 60067. 800-323-2727 (Illinois, 312-359-6040); FAX number is 312-359-9686.* For more information, circle Reader Service number 206.



SOLAR ELECTRIC

Hams and other radio operators can keep their batteries fully charged with Solar Electric's new line of solar battery chargers. Measuring only a few feet square, the Maintainer 2 model is portable enough to bring almost anywhere. The panels will keep storage batteries charged on-site, or power the devices directly during daylight hours. The new generation of solar panels are also more sensitive to low light levels and more efficient in high temperature sites. The Maintainer 2 is available for $89.95. For technical details, write or call *Solar Electronic, 175 Cascade Court, Rohnert Park, CA 94928; 800-832-1986 or 707-586-1987.* Circle Reader Service number 205 for additional information.

You're Breaking Santa's Heart

How could you?

After all he's done for you, you still haven't subscribed to *73*. Month after month, Wayne and his little elves churn out the finest ham magazine in the land, working long into the cold New Hampshire nights. Hey! The Waynedeer are getting westless.

Free!

•Santa's Clause:

Just because it's Christmas, Santa's going to give you a break. When you subscribe, he'll dig into his bag of goodies and send you a ***free yuletide present***: your very own Giant DX Map of the World!
Normally $5, this 38" x 25" map is the most up-to-date available, pinpointing nearly 400 DX countries. It's the ultimate wallpaper, and it's yours free when you subscribe!

YES ☑ **I can't stand to see Santa so sad!** Here's $19.97—send me a full year of *73* Magazine and my **FREE Giant DX Map!**

Name _____

Call _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

☐AE ☐MC ☐VISA ☐Check

Card# _____ Exp. Date _____

For immediate service, call our smiling 800 operator: (800)-525-0643

Offer valid for a limited time only. 58D6

Put my friend's name on Santa's list, too! Here's $19.97—send this person a year of 73, a Giant DX map, and a card saying what a wonderful friend I am to give a gift subscription!

Your name _____

Call _____

Your friend's name _____

Call _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

☐AE ☐MC ☐VISA ☐Check

Card# _____ Exp. Date _____

Call our 800 operator: (800)-525-0643

Offer valid for a limited time only. 58D6

Mail to: 73 Magazine, Circulation Dept., WGE Center, 70 Rte. 202N, Peterborough, NH 03458-9995

Number 19 on your Feedback card

AERIAL VIEW

Antenna News

Arliss Thompson W7XU
RR 3, Box 224
Sioux Falls SD 57106

Transmission Line Transformers

The column covering transmission line transformers in the August 1988 issue of *73* generated more feedback than any previous installment of *Aerial View*. This month's column will be devoted to answering some questions and making comments of general interest to all readers.

Many attempted to run the BASIC program listed in that article, but had problems with it. Readers alerted me to several problem areas. Joel WBØQGF pointed out two errors in the program listing. First, there are two lines numbered 220. Change the first line number to 200. The second error in the listing is in line 470. In this line, change "nad" to "and."

A number of persons complained that, while they were able to get the program to run in the quarter-wave transformer mode, they ran into difficulties when they used the series section mode. The general theme seemed to be that, in the program, the impedances of the matching section and the main transmission line were too close in value. Since some of these comments came from users of IBM clones and GW BASIC (the same version of BASIC that I use), the difficulty probably arose from constraints imposed by the program and its equations.

Impedance Values

Recall that the impedance of the matching section cannot be too close to that of the main transmission line. Program lines 230–280, and line 340, involve some calculations that determine if those two impedances are too close in value. The general rule is to first calculate the SWR that would exist if the antenna and main transmission line were not matched. If the square root of that number is greater than 1, then the impedance of the matching section should be greater than the square root of the SWR multiplied by the impedance of the main transmission line.

Next, reverse the numerator and denominator in the SWR calculation. The impedance of the matching section is now acceptable, being less than the square root of the SWR times the impedance of the main transmission line. For example, say the antenna has an impedance of 200Ω and the main transmission line has an impedance of 50Ω. Without matching, the SWR would be either 4/1 (that is, 4:1) or 1/4 (normally SWR is calculated so that it is always greater than 1, but we must make an exception in this case).

The square root of 4/1 is 2. Therefore, the matching section must be greater than 2(50) = 100Ω, or it can be less than the square root of 1/4 times the main line impedance. With this example, that means that the matching section impedance would also be acceptable if its impedance was less than 1/2(50) = 25Ω. If you have difficulty with this, try working through the examples that appeared in the column. The answers in the examples were calculated by the listed program. If you have problems with the examples, check your listing for the above corrections.

BASIC Problems

An ever-present hazard of writing programs in BASIC is that different computers frequently use different versions of BASIC. For example, a BASIC program written on an IBM clone may not run perfectly on a Commodore machine. In fact, it may not run at all! Larry W8VLN wrote that his Commodore 64 consistently gave an error message when he tried to run the series-section portion of the August program.

Speaking of BASIC dialects, I know of at least one book which can help you translate different versions of BASIC—*The BASIC Handbook*, by David Lien (Compusoft Publishing, PO Box 19669, San Diego, California 92119; 1981). It may no longer be in print, but it might be available at your local library. Similar volumes may also be available from your local computer store.

Those readers with Apple II or IBM PC computers may be interested in an offer from Larry W1HUE. He wrote an improved version of this program in "Applesoft" BASIC as well as in PC-style BASIC. He also has another short program that calculates the design parameters for antenna traps made from coaxial cable. Larry will supply copies of both programs for $10 ($12 for overseas airmail) to cover the cost of the disk and mailing. They are available on either 3.5" or 5.25" diskettes in either IBM or Apple format (specify which). Write to Larry East W1HUE, 119-7 Buckland St., Plantsville, CT 06479.

Frequency Specific

Another question centered on transmission line transformer use in the field. One reader wanted to know what length of series-section matching transformer he should use to feed a multiband trap dipole. Unfortunately, series-section transformers are frequency specific; they work over a relatively narrow band of frequencies, such as an amateur band, but not on multiple bands. The same is true for quarter-wave transformers (a special case of series-section transformers), quarter- and half-wave baluns, etc. It's not possible to feed a multiband antenna through a single series-section transformer and obtain the correct impedance transformation on all bands.

Another reader asked whether series-section transformers function as baluns. The answer is no. A balun is a device that matches an unbalanced line (such as coax) to a balanced line or load (such as open wire line or a dipole antenna). Series-section transformers here *match impedances*. They could be coiled to form an RF choke type of balun, or ferrite beads could be slipped over the outside of coaxial series-section transformers to choke off currents flowing on the outside of the coax.

Ground Systems for HF Verticals

The recent column on ground systems and vertical antennas brought in some interesting questions. Let's see how your answers compare to mine.

Q. "The well-known manufacturer of my multiband trap vertical says that the antenna has minus 3-dB gain compared to a dipole. This is less than that of an isotropic antenna—can this be true?"

A. Keep in mind that a dipole has 2.14-dB gain over an isotropic antenna *only in free space*. Over perfect ground, an additional 6-dB of gain is possible (the direct and reflected waves reinforce each other); gain over real ground is less, but still important. Even if this gentleman's antenna has 3-db less gain than a dipole, it may still show gain over an isotropic radiator, particularly when over very good ground.

Now for the meat of the question: might a vertical be 3-db down from a dipole? Yes! A vertical with better than a fair ground system can easily be fifty percent or less efficient. Dipoles, on the other hand, are typically over 90 percent efficient. Of course, this analysis overlooks any differences in polarization, angle of maximum radiation, and so forth, but as a general statement, yes—a multiband vertical over fair to poor ground will probably be 3-dB or more down from a dipole.

Q "I have a horizontal monobander 18 feet above my roof. The roof is 13 feet above ground. Does my antenna think it is 18 feet above ground, or 31 feet up? Do wires running across the roof act as a ground?"

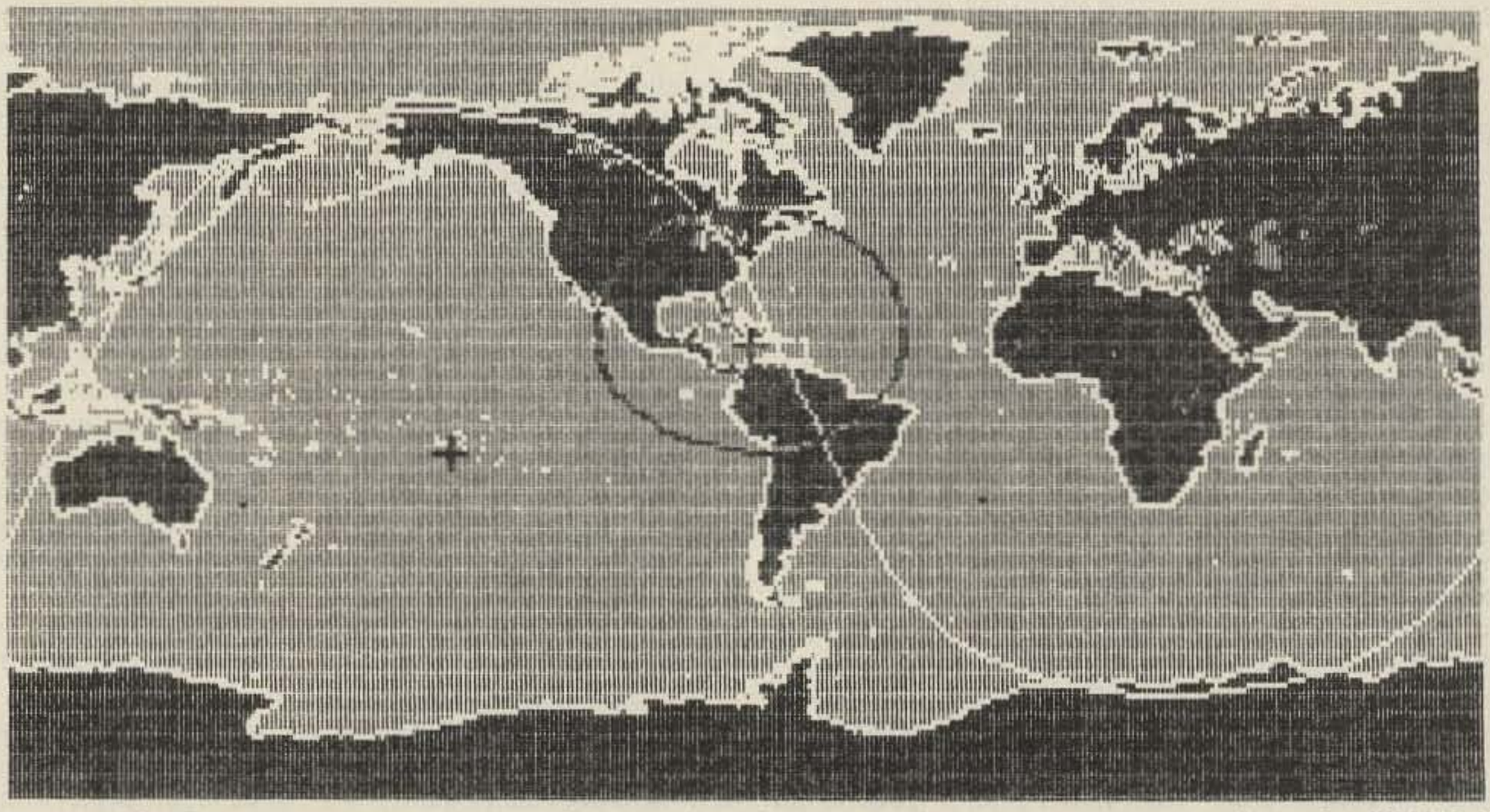
A This ham's antenna probably "thinks" it is 31 feet or so above ground, as far as distant communication is concerned. Radiation straight up may be reinforced by wires lying beneath the antenna, but that radiation will be of little use on the higher frequency bands. As the angle of radiation is lowered, the reflection point moves farther from the antenna. At low angles of radiation, the area of reflection for the antenna may be up to 10 wavelengths away.

If the roof were very large in terms of wavelength, there could be some ground effect from nearby wires lying beneath the antenna, though this is not likely in most suburban or rural locations. Note that these comments are directed with regard to a horizontal antenna. Also, the ground may not be RF ground. The point of reflection for signals typically does not occur exactly at ground level, but rather it is usually a few inches to a few feet below the surface. It is deeper in poor soil, and closer to the surface over highly conductive surfaces.

That's it for this month. Thanks to all of you who wrote with questions, comments, and suggestions. Due to my recent move, replies to some requests for information have been somewhat less than prompt, but any backlog will have been cleared by the time this appears in print. My apologies for any delays. Keep those cards and letters coming (with SASEs, please, for a reply). 73

Satellite Tracking

with your PC and the Kansas City Tracker & Tuner



The **Kansas City Tracker** is a hardware and software package that connects between your rotor controller and an IBM XT, AT, or clone. It controls your antenna array, letting your PC track any satellite or orbital body. The **Kansas City Tracker** hardware consists of a half-size interface card that plugs into your PC. It can be connected directly to a Yaesu/Kenpro 5400A/5600A rotor controller. It can be connected to other rotor assemblies using our Rotor Interface Option.

The **Kansas City Tuner** is a companion product that is used in satellite work. It can provide automatic doppler-shift compensation for digital satellite work. Using our new **F-Trak** feature it can also slave the uplink radio frequency to the downlink radio's frequency. The **Tuner** is compatible with most rigs including Yaesu, Kenwood, and Icom. It controls your radio thru its serial computer port (if present) or through the radio's up/down mic-click interface.

The **Kansas City Tracker** and **Tuner** include custom serial interfaces and do not use your computer's valuable COMM ports. The software runs in your PC's "spare time," letting you run other programs at the same time.

The **Kansas City Tracker** and **Tuner** programs are "Terminate-and-Stay-Resident" programs that attach themselves to DOS and disappear. You can run other DOS programs while your antenna tracks its target and your radios are tuned under computer control. This unique feature is especially useful for digital satellite work; a communications program like PROCOMM can be run while the PC aims your antennas and tunes your radios in its spare time. Status pop-up windows allow the user to review and change current and upcoming radio and antenna parameters. The KC Tracker is compatible with DOS 2.00 or higher and will run under DESQ-VIEW.

Satellite and EME Work

The **Kansas City Tracker** and **Kansas City Tuner** are fully compatible with AMSAT's QUIKTRAK (3.2) and with Silicon Solution's GRAFTRAK (2.0). These programs can be used to load the **Kansas City Tracker's** tables with more than 50 satellite passes. We also supply assembled & tested TAPR PSK modems with cases and 110v power supplies.

DX, Contests, and Nets

Working DX or contests and need three hands? Use the **Kansas City Tracker** pop-up to work your antenna rotor for you. The **Kansas City Tracker** is compatible with all DX logging programs. A special callsign aiming program is included for working nets.

Packet BBS

The **Kansas City Tracker** comes complete with special control programs that allow the packet BBS user or control-op to perform automated antenna aiming over an hour, a day, or a week. Your BBS or packet station can be programmed to automatically solicit mail from remote packet sites.

Vision-Impaired Hams

The **Kansas City Tracker** has a special morse-code sender section that will announce the rotor position and status automatically or on request. The speed and spacing of the code are adjustable.

The **Kansas City Tracker** and **Tuner** packages include the PC interface card, interface connector, software diskette, and instructions. Each Kansas City unit carries a one year warranty.

- KC Tracker package for the Yaesu/Kenpro 5400A/5600A controller $189
- Interface cable for Yaesu/Kenpro 5400A/5600A ..... $ 19
- KC Tracker package with Rotor Interface Option (to connect to ANY rotors) $199
- KC Tuner (must be purchased with KC Tracker) .... $ 79
- Assembled & tested TAPR PSK modem with case & 110v power supply $219
- AMSAT QuikTrak software ..... $ 75

Visa and MasterCard accepted.
Shipping and handling: $5, $20 for international shipments.
Prices subject to change without notice.

L. L. Grace
Communications Products
41 Acadia Drive • Voorhees, NJ 08043 • U.S.A.
For more info: Telephone 609-751-1018
CompuServe 72677,1107

CIRCLE 11 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Number 20 on your Feedback card

HAMSATS

Amateur Radio Via Satellite

Andy MacAllister WA5ZIB
14714 Knightsway Drive
Houston TX 77083

Photo B. Mission patch from STS-26: America's return to space.

A Great Year!

Wow! 1988 has been the best year ever for the amateur satellite program. Hamsats have come a long way since the launch of OSCAR 1 in December, 1961. Twenty-seven years ago, we had a single small transmitter in space sending "HI" in code as it circled the earth, until atmospheric drag took its toll a few short months later. Today the picture is much different.

For me, 1988 satellite activity started a few minutes after New Year's festivities had subsided. AMSAT-OSCAR 10 was up and running in Mode B (70 cm up and 2 meters down) with good access to Europe. After a leisurely conversation with G1IMM, a check of my satellite predictions showed RS-10/11 available with a pass to the west. WA6TKV and N6DGK were both ready with New Year's greetings for those on RS-11 Mode A (2 meters up and 10 meters down). Later that day, I tracked more RS-10/11 passes which yielded contacts all across North America. The UoSAT spacecraft, U-O-9 and U-O-11, were both sending telemetry and messages at 1200 baud on 2 meters. Fuji-OSCAR-12 was soon to be available with its digital packet-radio system bulletin board using Mode J (2 meters up and 70 cm down). Operation via the analog J transponder continued for voice communications. Things were looking good for 1988, and they only got better.

Those Still With Us

OSCARs 9, 10, 11 and 12 are still with us as the year comes to a close. U-O-9 continues with telemetry and bulletins. A-O-10 is available again for contacts as its orientation of its panels to the sun improves. The loss of control due to onboard memory degradation has not affected the Mode B transponder's performance. The only concern among those active on this five-and-a-half-year-old satellite is for the batteries. During each period of off time, when the satellite's panels are pointed away from the sun, the batteries experience serious and potentially damaging discharge. During September, the beacon was occasionally heard sending meaningless PSK, indicating that complete discharge could be causing system resets at low voltage levels. As long as the batteries hold on without shorting internally, A-O-10 with its high elliptical orbit may provide many more months, or even years, of service.

Earlier this year, U-O-11 performed admirably during the transpolar Ski-Trek operation involving a joint Canadian and Soviet group of skiers. This University of Surrey satellite is now back to its normal activities with the digital communications experiment, radiation measurements, and digitalker synthesized voice transmissions.

F-O-12 still suffers from its negative power budget. The systems require more electricity than the solar cells can provide. The schedule of digital and analog transponder activity alternates with recharge days to keep the batteries up. The JARL (Japan Amateur Radio League) has provided satellite itineraries as much as a month at a time, though. This has helped remove the guesswork from F-O-12 operation. It is no longer necessary to listen for a pass in hopes of finding an active transponder. AMSAT North America forwards the schedule updates every week via HF and satellite nets, and also publishes them in *Amateur Satellite Report*, the bi-weekly newsletter for members.

RS-10/11 seems to be stuck. For 1988 there has been no RS-10 operation, and Mode T (15 meters up and 2 meters down) has not been heard via either unit. For the year, we have had Modes A and K (15 meters up and 10 meters down) via RS-11. Mode A has been active continuously, while K can be used on weekdays. Uplink sensitivity is still excellent and downlink signals are strong. The auto-transponder, ROBOT, has been calling CQ on 29.452 MHz every day. Many stations have received QSLs for ROBOT contacts. Unfortunately, they are old RS-5/RS-7 cards with RS-10 or RS-11 handwritten over the old satellite names.

AO-13 Settles In

On June 15th, A-O-13 joined the club of active hamsats. After several months of great contacts, system tests and flawless ground control, the verdict is in. This is the satellite for which we've been waiting. With A-O-10 still performing well when properly illuminated, we now have two Phase 3 type (high-orbit and long-life) satellites.

Thousands of stations are set up for Modes B and J. A few hundred are on Mode L (23 cm up and 70 cm down), and a few dozen have been on the air via Mode S (70 cm up and 13 cm down).

During September, tests were run on the Mode S transponder. The beacon frequency was quite different from previous announcements and charts, but the transponder limits were close. The average Mode S station has 2 kW effective radiated power for the 70 cm uplink and a five-foot dish with a GaAsFET preamplifier for the 13 cm downlink. Due to the highly directional helix antenna on the satellite for the 13 cm downlink, you can only operate Mode S when the satellite's antennas are aimed directly at the earth. Short stretches of S activity have been scheduled in the middle of Mode L periods, another mode with highly directional characteristics.

Now that the satellite's circuitry has stabilized, accurate frequency lists have been made. Bob N5LCO composed Table 1 using data from AMSAT-NA and Bill McCaa KØRZ. Bill was the designer and project manager of the Mode S system.

Shuttle Activity

Amateur satellite enthusiasts around the world closely followed the launch, in-orbit activities, and the landing of STS-26. The mission did not carry any amateur radio equipment, but it represented a return to space for America and the potential return of ham-in-space activities on future shuttle flights.

Most hams recall the 2 meter activities of Dr. Owen Garriott

Photo A. RS-11 "re-made" QSL card.

W5LFL on STS-9 in December, 1983. Signals from Owen's HT and window-mounted antenna on 145.55 MHz were excellent. Ten years of planning had finally paid off. Earlier requests to place a ham rig on Skylab had been turned down.

During the summer of 1985, Dr. Tony England W0ORE on board the Challenger provided many scheduled voice contacts and excellent SSTV (slow scan television) transmissions from space. Even though there was little time for making casual contacts, the TV system was activated much of the mission.

In late autumn 1985, Spacelab mission D1 took two German amateurs and one Dutch ham to low-earth orbit on board the Columbia. Using the callsign DP0SL, this operation used 70 cm as an uplink with 2 meters as the downlink. A CQ message in Morse Code (F2 transmission) could be heard on 2 meters when the system was not used for voice communications. Listeners could then call on 70 cm (FM voice) in hopes of being heard by the DP0SL receiver and recorded on tape.

AMSAT OSCAR-13 Phase 3C
Operating Modes and Frequencies

Mode JL

L Uplink	*J Uplink*	*Downlink*	*Sum = 1705.356 / Sum = 580.413*
1269.351 MHz		436.005 MHz	L passband upper limit
1269.361		435.995	
1269.366	144.423 MHz	435.990	J sub-band upper limit
1269.376	144.433	435.980	
1269.386	144.443	435.970	
1269.391	144.448	435.965	J sub-band center
1269.396	144.453	435.960	
1269.406	144.463	435.950	
1269.416	144.473	435.940	J sub-band lower limit
1269.421		435.935	
1269.431		435.925	
1269.441		435.915	
1269.451		435.905	
1269.461		435.895	
1269.471		435.885	
1269.481		435.875	
1269.491		435.865	
1269.496		435.860	L passband center
1269.501		435.855	
1269.511		435.845	
1269.521		435.835	
1269.531		435.825	
1269.541		435.815	
1269.551		435.805	
1269.561		435.795	
1269.571		435.785	
1269.581		435.775	
1269.591		435.765	
1269.601		435.755	
1269.611		435.745	
1269.621		435.735	
1269.631		435.725	
1269.641		435.715	
1269.731	RUDAK up	435.677	Engineering beacon/RUDAK downlink
		435.675	
		435.665	
		435.655	
		435.651	General beacon

Mode B

Uplink	*Downlink*	*Sum = 581.398*
	145.985 MHz	Engineering beacon
435.423 MHz	145.975	Passband upper limit
435.433	145.965	
435.443	145.955	
435.453	145.945	
435.463	145.935	
435.473	145.925	
435.483	145.915	
435.493	145.905	
435.503	145.895	
435.508	145.890	Passband center
435.513	145.885	
435.523	145.875	
435.533	145.865	
435.543	145.855	
435.553	145.845	
435.563	145.835	
435.573	145.825	Passband lower limit
	145.812	General beacon

Mode S

Uplink	*Downlink*	*Diff = 1965.113*
435.636 MHz	2400.749 MHz	Passband upper limit
435.635	2400.748	
435.630	2400.743	
435.625	2400.738	
435.620	2400.733	
435.619	2400.732	Passband center
435.615	2400.728	
435.610	2400.723	
435.605	2400.718	
435.602	2400.715	Passband lower limit
	2400.661	Engineering beacon

Mode B and Mode JL are inverting transponders, i.e. up on LSB, down on USB
Mode S in non-inverting, i.e. up on USB, down on USB

AMSAT OSCAR-13 Phase 3C operating modes and frequencies.

Columbia again played host to an amateur radio project in early January 1987. MARCE, the Marshall Amateur Radio Club Experiment, flew in a Get Away Special canister. Using a voice synthesizer, data from the alloy solidification experiment, the plant physiology experiment, and the crystal growth experiment, flowed to ground stations on 70 cm. The transmission frequency was set to match the uplink band of A-O-10, allowing linking of the transmissions through the satellite for those not able to monitor the signals from the payload bay directly.

Dr. Ron Parise WA4SIR will continue in the tradition of the previous amateur activities with SAREX-2 (Shuttle Amateur Radio Experiment number 2). In addition to voice contacts, Ron will have a packet radio system. It will be activated continuously to allow automatic contacts to be logged during times when the station is not manned. The ROM (Read-Only memory) software has been in a TNC (terminal node controller) and on the air from the Johnson Space Center with the callsign W5RRR.

Ron's mission was originally scheduled for March 1986. Now it is planned for March 1990. Other opportunities to fly the SAREX-2 equipment may come before then, but at least ham-in-space activity is on the NASA manifest. Till then we have four microsats, RS-12/13, JAS-1B, and two UoSATs waiting for their trips to space. While 1988 was great, '89 may be better yet. 73

Number 21 on your Feedback card

LETTERS

From the Hamshack

73 Worldwide

As usual, *73* has always provided interesting articles and information. However, the days are gone when the magazine could be considered an "American" magazine. With its primary and secondary readership worldwide, the editorial slant ought to lay greater emphasis on the needs of hams worldwide.

J. Srinivasan VU2JX
Bangalore, India

Thanks very much for your kind comments on the magazine! 73 has always made a serious effort to stay in tune with hams worldwide. What other magazine devotes a monthly 3–4 page column to international ham affairs? This represents a minimum *of 7–8% of our editorial material each month. (Foreign subscriptions are only 5% of the total) If you are interested in becoming our Indian correspondent for "73 International," contact Richard Phenix here at 73 HQ . . . de NS1B.*

No Code Rerevisited

I wish to express my appreciation for the useful data I have gleaned from *73*. I have only been reading it for one year, but I have already learned from your antenna articles how to get our mobile-to-base range up to about 30 miles on a good morning.

While I'm on-line, I'll put in a plug for a code-free VHF/UHF license. Some of us radio devotees have a good deal more to do than memorize things which we will use so seldom that we forget. This is a busy time in human history. I expect that there are a lot of us out here who could make a bit of time for vox ham, but who decline to (as we see it) waste the time to memorize, then forget, a language which is arcane and becomes increasingly archaic.

If radio is looking to the youth, it will have to offer them a twenty-first century—not 19th century—mode of operation.

J.R.Mainfort
Farmville VA

Thanks to the Maritime Net

I am currently serving with the US Navy in the Persian Gulf area. I would like to personally thank Fred W3WZU and Dick WB1BYN on the Maritime Mobile Net.

Once I was licensed as a ham, I have met quite a few extraordinary people who take their free time seriously to help out others in need. I was tasked to get priority calls through involving deaths, illnesses, and Easter greetings. With no phone for 57 days straight, people look for alternatives.

Thanks to all the net members on 14.313.

Bill Poulin KA4WWG/MM3
USS San Jose

Try 160!

Which BS is Bill W4TAL referring to when he says, "Sure don't care for the BS that clutters up the low bands . . . sure enjoyed the days when you could get into a good technical conversation with another amateur?" Sure hope he isn't referring to ME!

One reason I like 160 meters is that there IS plenty of technical conversation, and very few short rubber stamp QSOs.

Listen on about 1823 kHz any morning before work. There are some W4 stations talking computer technology EVERY DAY. Fascinating to listen to. And every evening there are a couple of hours of conversation about packet, AMTOR, and antennas, on about 1865 or so by a group of 7s.

And Wayne—Newfoundland was not an independent country in 1959. The province joined the Confederation on March 31, 1949.

Bob Eldridge VE7BS
Pemberton BC

191 Hz or 1 Meg?

I have to take issue with Mr. Hotine's claim that a narrow frequency spectrum is occupied by his method of phase modulation in which short pulses are used to phase modulate a carrier using a small deviation. The phase modulated signal can be expressed as:

$s(t) = A(\cos[wt + m(t)])$

where A is the amplitude of the signal, w is the carrier frequency in radians/sec., and $m(t)$ is the time-varying modulating signal.

Using a trigonometric identity, the equation can be written:

$s(t) = A(\cos[wt]\cos[m(t)] - \sin[wt]\sin[m(t)])$.

If the amplitude of $m(t)$ is small (less than 0.1 radians), the equation can be approximated:

$s(t) \approx A(\cos(wt) - m(t)\sin[m(t)])$

since $\sin[m(t)] \approx m(t)$ and $\cos[m(t)] \approx 1$ if $m(t)$ is small.

The equation shows a carrier component, $\cos(wt)$, and a double sideband component, $m(t)\sin[m(t)]$.

This second term determines the bandwidth of the signal. The modulating signal $m(t)$ is the superposition of the narrow pulse trains shown in Mr. Hotine's article (Fig. 1B and 1D), with one of the waveforms inverted, since one causes a leading phase angle and the other a lagging phase angle.

The bandwidth of a pulse train such as this is well known and will in fact be inversely proportional to the pulse width, *1 µsec* in this case. Therefore, the bandwidth of one sideband will be approximately 1 MHz, far greater than the 191 Hz that Mr. Hotine calculated.

Dan Mulally WI0C
Rapid City SD

73 Review *by Jozef Hand-Boniakowski WB2MIC*

Full Duplex in a Hand-held

The ICOM 32AT Dual-Band HT

ICOM America, Inc.
2380 116th Ave., N.E.
Bellevue, WA 98004
206-454-7619
Price $629

The 32AT, ICOMS's entry into the dual-band HT field, is a little beauty about the size of the 02AT. It is one of the slickest FM phone radios of any type that I have had the pleasure to use, and I've used many HTs and portable 2 meter ham gear over the years, beginning in 1967 with the Varitronics HT2.

Less rounded in appearance than the 02AT, the 32AT weighs 590 grams with the stock BP-70 battery, 510 grams with the BP-3, and 545 grams with the BP-4. The BP-4 pack is just a shell for two AA-size NiCds. With the BP-70, overall metric dimensions are 65mm x 180.5mm x 35mm.

Feature Packed

It takes a bit of reading to become familiar with the 32AT's features. Relying heavily on surface-mount technology, this dynamo sports 20 independent memories. Similar to the 02AT, you can program each memory with its own input and output frequency, PL tone, offset, and any frequency scan lockout. Each memory therefore has two stages. When not used, they serve as additional memory channels. If you programmed only simplex frequencies into memory, 40 channels would be available. In addition to the stock memories, there are two VFOs, one each for VHF and UHF, a priority frequency and two call frequencies, which again are one VHF and one UHF.

You can program quick frequency and memory selection through the keyboard or the main tuning dial, a welcome addition. For me, this was more memory, power, and flexibility than I could possibly use. The right hand column of the touch-tone pad has the A, B, C, and D keys. Used in conjunction with the function key located on the left side of the radio, they perform Clear-Scan-Stop/Transfer memory frequency into VFO, Memory Read/Write, and VHF/UHF Split operation and Call functions.

Full-Duplex Operation

The most amazing feature of the above is the Split function. It allows a memory to retain a TX frequency in VHF, and an RX frequency in UHF and vice-versa, AND allows full-duplex operation. That is, you can wear a headset and talk one on band while listening on the other, simultaneously—just like using a telephone! This is a great feature for public service communications, such as directing traffic, coordinating hamfest activities and bike-a-thons, and, of course, checking repeater links. Imagine full-duplex in an HT! The possibilities are astounding, including dual-band, full-duplex packet operation, and digipeating!

A word of caution: When operating full-duplex, your frequency on UHF receive must not be the third multiple of the VHF TX frequency. The third harmonic would be picked up, and you'd receive howling feedback.

Also, you cannot use the optional HS-10 headset. However, I can't see why a headset cannot be rewired or home-brewed for separate TX and RX audio lines. OK, ICOM, when will that accessory be available?

Scanning Capabilities

The 32AT comes equipped with scanning capabilities. You can set it to do a full band scan, a programmed band scan with user-defined top and bottom limits, a memory scan of both bands, or a selected band memory scan and priority watch. You can do the full band scan within one band only. In the memory scan mode, use the SKIP function to eliminate any memory frequency from being checked. SKIP functions with all of the 20 memory channels. It comes in handy when you need to put non-amateur frequencies into memory for occasional recall.

For example, I programmed 162.550 and 162.450 MHz into my 32AT for listening to NOAA weather information from Albany, New York, and Burlington, Vermont, with the SKIP function enabled for both frequencies. When I want to scan the 2 meter band, these are skipped over, thus preventing NOAA's 24-hour transmission from locking up the radio.

You can set the 32AT to temporarily stop for a few seconds on every active frequency, then continue. This allows a quick listen to busy repeater frequencies, and comes in handy when you're listening for a friend and you're uncertain about which repeater he or she will show up on.

Programming the 32AT

You can activate many combinations of scan and watch operations: VFO and memory channels, VFO and call channel, VFO and another band, and of course, all of the above with the priority channel.

With such complexity, you may be overwhelmed by the programming requirements. However, there is a SET mode, accessed by depressing the FUNCTION button along with the "5" key, which makes programming convenient. Then you can use the main tuning knob to set subaudible tone frequencies, offset frequencies, tuning steps (the rate of frequency change when using the main tuning knob or the UP and DOWN keys), scan edges, and whether you want the power saver on or off.

Continued on page 70

TECH TALK from ICOM

ICOM

Limelight Views of the IC-781

ICOM's incomparable IC-781 HF transceiver is truly creating widespread excitement in the amateur radio world and requests for additional plain language details continue filling the ICOM company mailbag. Thank you! Responding to your inquiries, this Tech Talk will overview some of the IC-781's most noticeable front panel operating attractions. Future Tech Talks will delve further into special features and circuit designs of this pacesetting transceiver.

So what's behind all the initial view "oohs and ahhs" of the IC-781? In addition to its numerous front panel controls and its five-inch multi-function CRT is a complete station control and monitor center with tremendous flexibility. Despite its sophisticated and futuristic appearance, however, the IC-781 is surprisingly easy to operate. Its special features are simply "called into use" as you desire.

The CRT's top section always displays your present operating frequency (in bold numbers) plus the selected mode, filters, RIT/XIT offset and VFO or memory operation. The alternate VFO's data is displayed below that bold/in use information. Although not readily apparent in ad photos, VFO A and VFO B plus any selected memory can also be set to different bands! A highlighted block in the CRT's lower right area also indicates local or world time right on the screen!

An impressively advanced concept of frequency selection and control is included in the IC-781. Initially pressing VFO A and rotating the main tuning knob selects frequencies in the usual way. Rotating that knob after pressing VFO B, however, lets you select standby operating frequencies on the alternate VFO while continuing an on-the-air QSO with the operating VFO! You can also change band and/or modes on VFO B or load informaton into any memory without disrupting an ongoing QSO! In other words, the VFO A and B buttons electronically shift only the main tuning applications. Totally unique! There's more! Press the CHANGE button and operating/standby VFO content swap positions. You can shift between VFO's and bands for rapid-fire DX'ing in a genuine contest-winning manner.

When split-frequency DX'ing, alternately working two DX pile-ups or lining up sequential contest QSO's, both VFO's contents can be received simultaneously. This dual receive function is activated by pressing the DUAL WATCH button then adjusting the front panel's BALANCE control for a comfortable VFO A/B blend. A single speaker is used for this simultaneous dual reception, and the previously mentioned VFO A or VFO B buttons select which VFO is tuned via the main knob. Simultaneous dual receive within the same mode on different bands like VFO A on 20 meters and VFO B on 15 meters is also a snap; however, greatest sensitivity always coincides with the operating VFO/bold numbered CRT display.

The panoramic display indicates all received signals within a horizontally-marked range of 50, 100 or 200kHz as selected by "F" keys in the CRT's escutcheon. The IC-781's present operating frequency always appears in the spectrum display's center with lower frequencies to the left and higher frequencies to the right of that point. Horizontal marks indicate relative signal strengths, and background noise appears as "grass" along the bottom edge. It also reads your instantaneous signal level during transmissions.

On-the-air activities and DX pile-ups are easily detectable at a glance, and they shift position according to frequency selections on the main tuning knob. Visualize combining this superb asset with the DUAL WATCH and you, too, will echo the slogan **"ONLY WITH AN ICOM!"**

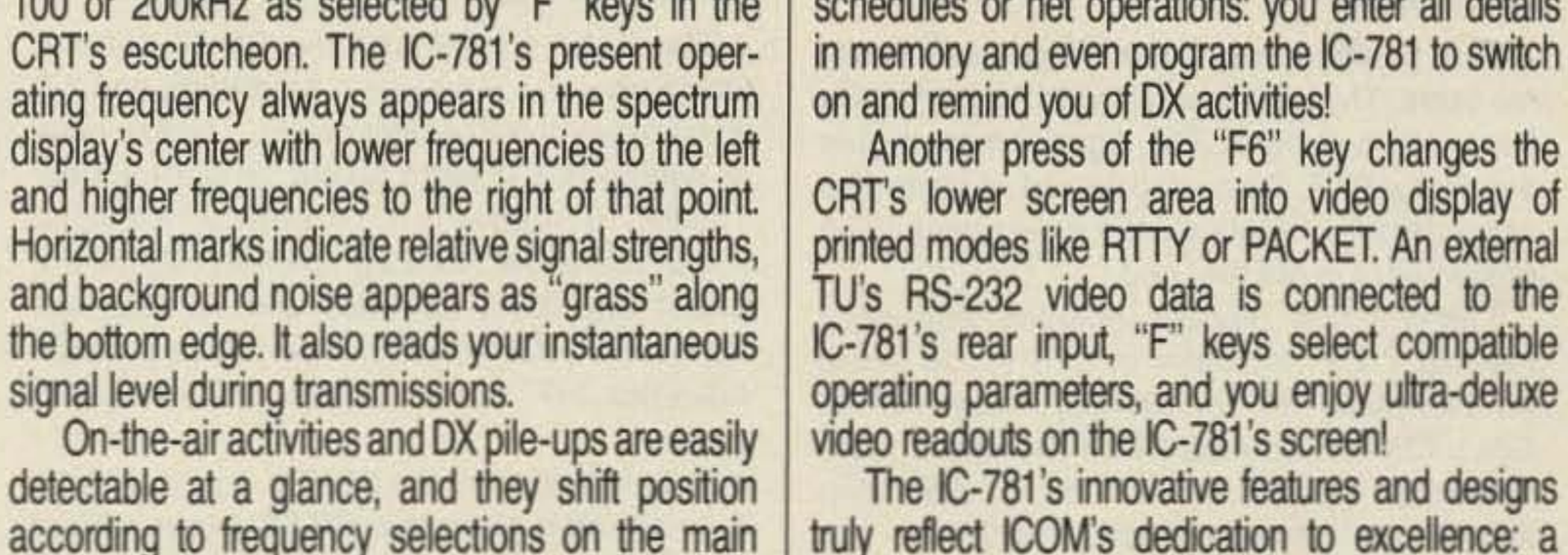
Pressing the CRT estutcheon's "F6" key changes its screen's lower area to indicate memory contents. Consequently, pressing the "F1" key and rotating the main tuning knob scrolls Memory 1 through 99 for reviewing their contents. Additionally, pressing the VFO/MEMO button switches frequency control from VFO to the cursor-indicated memory.

An electronic notepad for memory use can also be called up for use by pressing the "F5" button. Personal memos can thus be included in selected memories by selecting letters via the main knob with one hand while pressing the "F2" (Write) button with the other hand.

The previous functions, incidentally, can even be performed while you are in QSO or not selecting frequencies with the main knob. Visualize the versatility and convenience of this feature for noting schedules or net operations: you enter all details in memory and even program the IC-781 to switch on and remind you of DX activities!

Another press of the "F6" key changes the CRT's lower screen area into video display of printed modes like RTTY or PACKET. An external TU's RS-232 video data is connected to the IC-781's rear input, "F" keys select compatible operating parameters, and you enjoy ultra-deluxe video readouts on the IC-781's screen!

The IC-781's innovative features and designs truly reflect ICOM's dedication to excellence: a proud tradition that is built into every ICOM unit. Tune in with ICOM and join the winning team!



ICOM'S NEW IC-781 ***"The future of amateur communications."***

CIRCLE 84 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ICOM America, Inc., 2380-116th Ave. N.E., Bellevue, WA 98004 **Customer Service Hotline (206) 454-7619**
3150 Premier Drive, Suite 126, Irving, TX 75063 / 1777 Phoenix Parkway, Suite 201, Atlanta, GA 30349
ICOM CANADA, A Division of ICOM America, Inc., 3071 - #5 Road, Unit 9, Richmond, B.C. V6X 2T4 Canada

ICOM continued from p. 68

Changes in offset frequency come in handy when you're using repeaters with non-standard splits. The standard offsets are 600 kHz on VHF, and 5 MHz on UHF. There are 38 different tone encoder frequencies.

Coverage

The general coverage of the 32AT (USA model), guaranteed by ICOM to meet the manufacturer's specifications, is 144–148 MHz and 440–450 MHz. Within these frequencies, the double conversion superheterodyne receiver boasts a sensitivity of less than 0.25 µV for 12 dB SINAD and a squelch threshold of less than 0.158 µV. The RX audio is greater than 400 mW at 10% distortion with an 8 ohm load. Compared to the 2AT and 02AT, the 32AT RX audio is more than adequate, and in fact, a big improvement. The IF frequencies are 30.875 MHz and 455 kHz. The operational range of the 32AT receiver is 138–174 MHz and 440–450 MHz. For the transmitter, it is 140–150 MHz and 440–450 MHz.

There are five versions of the 32AT. They are the USA, Italian, Spanish, Australian, Southeast Asian, and European versions. The main differences are in the frequency coverage, while minor differences involve tone burst operation. In non-USA versions, coverage includes 430–440 MHz. This leads me to suspect that, as with the 02AT, a minor component removal or change is all that is necessary to extend the range of the USA version. Within the guaranteed range, the transmitter puts out a clean signal with +/– 5 kHz deviation. This swing is derived from a variable reactance frequency modulator.

LCD Display

The function display is large and easily readable. The LCD is sidelit with 2 green LEDs from left and right. The light button is just below the PTT. Once depressed, it gives five seconds of illumination if the main tuning knob or keyboard is not touched.

The function display includes frequency readout, "TS" indicator in SET mode (more on this later), "M" in memory mode, "C" in CALL CHANNEL mode with the appropriate numbers 1–20, "DUP" or "–DUP" indicating appropriate frequency split, "SPT" on full-duplex operation, "PROG" during programmed scan operation, "PRIO" in priority watch mode, "T" for activated tone encoder, "SQL" with optional pocketbeep UT-40, "T SQL" with optional tone squelch without pocketbeep, "SKIP" for skip a frequency during memory scan, "TO" for setting the subaudible tone, "OW" while writing an offset frequency, and "L" when the keyboard is locked. Finally, there is a large S/RF bar graph meter.

Versatility

The UT-40 transforms the 32AT into a pager. If the transmitting station's PL tone is the same as the tone set on the 32AT, and if the pocketbeep function is enabled, beep tones are emitted for 30 seconds, and the "SQL" and "(((.)))" displays on the HT's large LCD screen begin to flash. Within 30 seconds, press the CLEAR key ("A" on the touch-tone pad), or the PTT will cause the 32AT to select the tone squelch function and audio from the transmitting station. It is checked for PL tone, and, if it matches, audio comes through the speaker.

There is, however, a MONITOR button located just above the PTT and FUNCTION buttons which will disable pocketbeep operation and automatically break the squelch for frequency spot checks. MONITOR also works during casual listening, when you do not wish to break the squelch with the squelch knob.

Features at the top include a BNC antenna connector, external RX/TX audio and PTT, a13.2 V DC jack, volume control, a tuning knob for the dual VFOs, ON/OFF and volume control, squelch, and HI/LOW power.

In a previous product review of the µ2AT, I complained about how easily the ON/OFF knob can be accidentally and unknowingly set to ON, killing the battery. On the 32AT, ICOM has placed the squelch control on the top far left of the radio with the ON/OFF switch in the middle, thus eliminating this possibility. The 32AT ON/OFF switch is also more secure with a positive click.

"... this dynamo sports 20 independent memories."

Battery and Accessory Compatibility

The 32AT comes with the BP-70 battery, which provides 5.5 watts output VHF, and 5.0 watts output UHF in high power. The low power setting is 1.0 watts output on both bands. The BP-70's capacity is 270 mAh at 13.2 volts. ICOM made the 32AT compatible with all the 2A/AT and 02AT batteries and accessories. As a result, ICOM has not yet made a single full-sized HT which suffers from obsolescence.

In anticipation of the 32AT's arrival, I had a fully charged Periphex BP-8S super-battery ready to go. The 32AT easily played a 12–15 hour day. The programmable power saver function helps out here. If there are no incoming signals, PTT, or keyboard entries for more than 30 seconds, the 32AT shuts down, and goes into listen mode briefly every few seconds. This feature saves 10 mA on VHF and 12 mA on UHF.

Also included with the 32AT are a good quality dual-band rubber ducky antenna, a belt clip with mounting screws and washers, an earphone, rain-proof cap, hand strap with clip, and a BC-16U wall charger. Popular accessories are available, such as an external speaker/microphone, headset (PTT or VOX), desktop battery charger, and a nifty little device called the UT-40 tone squelch decoder and "pocketbeep."

ICOM makes a rounded speaker/microphone that is very convenient to use with the 2A/AT/02AT radios. They are now also making a much smaller, sleeker speaker/mike called the SM46L. However, it has a right angle double connector, a miniature plug for the RX audio and a subminiature for the TX AUDIO/PTT, that bends right over the 13.8 V DC jack at the top of the 02AT/32AT. This makes external 12 VDC mobile operation very inconvenient. If the right angle were shifted 180 degrees, 02AT owners would be happy, but 32AT owners would find the cable jammed into the antenna.

The Culmination of High Tech

I bought my ICOM 32AT from Ham Radio Outlet in California in early June, and received it in late July. I knew that I was buying a new radio which might be included in the "test market" category, but I did not want to wait.

Being very active on packet, I quickly sent an "ALL" message inquiring about the 32AT. Surprisingly, I received a reply from an old friend in New Jersey who had purchased one as well. Steve WA2NHZ mentioned that he and a few others were having PLL problems. When running the transmitter for three to seven minutes in full duplex, they reported that the synthesizer would go out of lock in UHF. I tried to create the problem, but could not. Steve's 32AT had a lower serial number than mine. The serial number of my unit is 01267.

I can find no operational problems with the radio. In fact, I find the 32AT remarkable. I am thoroughly satisfied with its operation, and I have used it daily in my summer employment as a painter. The backplate/heatsink of the HT does not heat up as the 02AT's did. The 32AT is ruggedly constructed, and its sections and backplate are sealed with water-resistant gaskets.

My one and only complaint is minor—I am disappointed with the lighting on the LCD function display. If ICOM could have provided the back lighting of the µ2AT for the 32AT, this review would have been flawless.

We've come a long way in twenty years, since the Varitronics HT2. The 32AT is the present culmination of high tech. With ICOM and the IC-781 HF radio making such a splash with its built-in video display screen, I wonder how long it will be before we see a packet TNC and LCD text screen inside HTs? How long before a triband HT becomes available? The prospects of a full-duplex OSCAR HT are becoming more real. In the meantime, I'm having a lot of fun with a very nice radio. 73

ICOM battery pack life chart, based on a ratio of 1:1:8 of transmit/receive/standby operation:

Pack	Volts	mA	VHF Op hours	UHF Op hours
BP-2	7.2	450	3.7	3.1
BP-3	8.4	270	1.9	1.6
BP-5	10.8	450	3.2	2.4
BP-7	13.2	450	3.4	2.4
BP-8	8.4	800	5.8	4.8
BP-70	13.2	270	2.0	1.5

Number 23 on your Feedback card

QRP

Low Power Operation

Mike Bryce WB8VGE
2225 Mayflower NW
Massillon, OH 44646

To maximize the use of solar energy, we need some means of storing it for use during cloudy days. Recall in physics the law of the conservation of energy: You cannot create or destroy energy, only change it. In this case, kinetic solar energy converts to potential energy, to be stored and later converted back to kinetic energy at will. The best container of this energy in its potential form is the lead-acid battery.

Good ol' Pb and H_2S0_4

Even in today's technology, the composition of a lead-acid battery remains basically the same: lead and acid. A lead-acid battery is typically constructed of lead or lead-alloy plates immersed in a sulfuric acid/water solution. This solution is called the *electrolyte*. Lead-acid batteries store and release electricity by a process know as an *electrochemical reaction*, which involves a series of chemical changes within the battery and the flow of electrons.

What happens when we discharge a lead-acid battery? When a battery is connected to an external load (e.g. a rig), current flows through the load and the battery starts to discharge. The lead dioxide, PbO_2, in the positive plate is a compound of lead, Pb, (sometime called "sponge lead") and oxygen, O_2. Sulfuric acid, the electrolyte, is a compound of hydrogen, H_2, and the sulfate radical, SO_2. As the battery discharges, lead combines with the sulfate, SO_4, found in the electrolyte, forming lead sulfate, $PbSO_4$, on the positive plate. Oxygen, O, in the active material of the positive plate combines with the hydrogen, H_2, from the sulfuric acid to form water, H_2O, which reduces the concentration of acid in the electrolyte. A similar reaction is occurring at the negative plate at the same time. Lead, Pb, of the negative active material combines with sulfate, SO_4, from the sulfuric acid to form lead sulfate, $PbSO_4$, on the negative plate. As the load remains (e.g, as we continue the use the rig), the discharging progresses, the newly formed water continues to dilute the sulfuric acid in the electrolyte, lowering its specific gravity. (You can measure the specific gravity with a hydrometer to accurately and conveniently determine the battery state-of-charge.) The active material of both plates slowly changes to lead sulfate, $PbSO_4$. The plates become more alike and the acid becomes weaker. Therefore, the terminal voltage lowers, since this is a function of the difference between the two plate materials and the concentration of the electrolyte. Keep using the rig, and you eventually reach a point when the battery can no longer deliver electricity at a useful voltage.

About Face

Using electricity from the photovoltaic array, we start the charge cycle. When we apply current to the battery, we simply get the reverse of the above reaction. This causes the specific gravity of the battery to raise as acid forms, replacing the water in the electrolyte.

A battery gives off gas as it charges; hydrogen from the negative plate, and oxygen from the positive plate. These gases result from the decomposition of water, H_2O. Heavy gassing can be caused by several conditions: overcharging, cold electrolyte, and old age. Since these gasses can combine violently, causing an explosion, make sure to properly vent your batteries. If your batteries are contained in an enclosure, make sure there's plenty of convective air movements such that air moves from the bottom of the containment to the top, then out.

Batteries are rated on the basis of capacity (in ampere hour, Ah, capacity) and life cycle (the number of times a battery can be discharged before failing). Capacity is directly related to discharge rate. For example, a battery rated at 100 amperes over 20 hours can deliver 5 amperes for 20 hours. The same battery will only deliver 70 amperes, however, if it is discharged within five hours. The faster you discharge the battery, the less capacity you'll receive. Battery capacity is also a function of size, construction, temperature, and concentration of electrolytes and plate construction.

Temperature has a direct effect on the capacity of a battery; the lower the temperature, the lower the amount of capacity available for use. A battery rated at 100% available capacity at 80°F is rated at 105% at 85°F. The same battery is rated at 90% efficient at 60°F. Long periods of higher-than-normal temperatures, however, decrease battery life. Warm temperatures will also cause the battery to overcharge. The opposite happens in colder months.

Battery cycle life depends on the depth of discharge. An 80% discharge (to a 20% state-of-charge) is considered deep. Best battery cycle life occurs at discharge depths of 60–70% of total capacity.

There are of course other factors that affect battery performance. Charging procedure is one. For example, if a battery is never allowed to be charged over its float voltage, two problems can occur. First, the electrolyte may stratify. The acid, being heavier than water, concentrates on the bottom, resulting in poor performance and increased susceptibility to freezing. Second, in a battery bank that has several batteries connected in series, one or more batteries may lose its capacity before the rest. This reduces the entire battery bank performance.

"Battery capacity is directly related to the rate of discharge."

Car Vs. Deep-Cycle Batteries

Let's look at deep-cycle vs. starter batteries. A deep-cycle battery supplies a relatively low amount of current for a long duration. Car batteries can supply a great deal of current for short periods, and run down and recharge repeatedly with a minimum loss of capacity. "If you want to run something, you select a deep-cycle battery; if you want to start something, get a car battery."

Now for a harder look at deep-cycle batteries. Deep-cycle lead-acid batteries are constructed with several different types of plate and grid compositions, depending on use. The pure lead battery typically has a very long life, 25 years or more. This is the most common type used by the phone company today to provide back-up power.

The second type of deep-cycle battery is the lead antimony. Lead antimony batteries have 2.5–4% antimony on their positive plates. They are the most common type of deep-cycle battery on the market. These batteries are designed to tolerate a deep discharge and have very good charge/discharge cycling capabilities. The antimony is, however, a real poison to the batteries. The lead antimony battery often requires an overvoltage charge during the charge cycle to assure that all of the batteries in the bank recharge to the same level. This is called equalizing the batteries. The lead antimony battery has a much higher self-discharge rate. As the battery ages, the self-discharge rate increases. The battery will also produce more gassing than others. Even with all this going against the lead-antimony battery, it's a solid performer!

The lead-calcium battery, as the name implies, contains lead alloyed with calcium. The lead-calcium batteries, which have about the same output and Ah rating as the lead-antimony batteries, usually do not require an equalizing charge, and they are less prone to self-discharge, typically less than 1 to 4% per month at room temperatures. They also produce less gassing when charged.

They have several disadvantages, however. Principally, they are limited in the number of deep discharges. Further, lead-calcium batteries are "maintenance free" batteries and are most often sealed. This stops you from taking the preferred specific gravity readings with a hydrometer. Finally, they are expensive.

The jury is still out on which type to use in a stand-alone PV system. I opt for the lead-antimony units. For ease of maintenance, others prefer the lead-calcium batteries.

Look to next month's column for a continuing discussion of batteries.

Before I Go . . .

I'm on the lookout for more mods for the for the Heath HW series of radios: the HW-7, HW-8, and the new HW-9. I'll be reprinting the HW-8 Handbook sometime in early 1989. In closing, when you turn it on, turn it down! 73

ASK KABOOM

The Tech Answer Man

Michael Jay Geier KB1UM
7 Simpson Court
So. Burlington, VT 05403

Welcome to "Ask Kaboom." This column will dispense advice regarding the adjustment and repair of your rigs, with emphasis on modern solid-state gear. Many problems can be fixed right in your shack, saving you time and money, and fulfilling a basic purpose of amateur radio: the maintenance and advancement of technical skills. Besides, doesn't it feel great to use the old noodle instead of the old wallet?

Have you ever noticed when listening to a SSB QSO on HF that no two stations seem to be on the same frequency? They always appear to be 30 or 40 Hz offset from each other. It's especially frustrating in roundtable situations; you have to twiddle your RIT constantly. In the analog days, that was understandable, because VFOs weren't all that stable, and dials were neither accurate nor precise. In addition, many rigs had internal controls to set the transmitter and receiver to the same frequency, and these settings drifted over time.

With today's frequency-synthesized rigs, there is just no excuse for being more than a few Hz off frequency at any time. Yet, many stations continue to have this problem, due to a simple lack of calibration. In my experience, Japanese gear is often badly aligned at the factory! The problem is compounded by the fact that the crystals, which serve as the reference for the frequency synthesizer, drift, both with aging and temperature. So you can't assume that, just because you have a digital-synthesized radio, it is dead on frequency.

Invariably, there is a trimmer capacitor in the master reference oscillator which you can set to correct the error. In some rigs, like the Kenwood TS-940S, it can be accessed from the outside. In others, you will have to remove the covers to get at it. The big problem with this adjustment is that the manufacturers' instructions, if there are any at all, are so confusing that most folks can't tell when the rig is correctly adjusted.

Here is a simple method that will get you right on the money, with absolutely no test equipment. It is done best with a plastic tool (such as one found in Radio Shack's TV tool set, catalog number 64-2220, which sells for $2.99), but can even be done with a small screwdriver, as long as it has a plastic handle.

First, let the radio warm up for a good half-hour. While the rig cooks, get the owner's manual and find out where the master reference adjustment is. If there's no mention in the book, then look at the schematic and try to find it. Failing that, call up a ham store or the manufacturer and ask. The phone call is a lot cheaper than the shipping charges.

If you have to remove the covers, do so now, after disconnecting power and antenna from the rig. Find the adjustment and then reconnect the power and antenna and let the rig warm up for a few more minutes. Now comes the secret: tune in WWV on 5, 10, or 15 MHz. If 20 meters is open, 15 MHz is probably your best bet, but any of them will do. If you have 10 Hz readout on your display, be sure the last two digits are set to "00." If you only have 100 Hz readout, then you can't know precisely where you are, and can make things worse by adjusting the frequency to "15.000.00" when the rig is really set to "15.000.07." There is, however, an easy way out of this mess. The mikes that come with nearly all digital rigs have "up" and "down" buttons. Set the rig to "14.999.9" and then click the "up" button repeatedly until the display changes to "15.000.0." Now you are really set to "15.000.00" and ready to go.

You must wait until WWV is sending tones, rather than clicks. Place the rig in USB and listen to the tone. Now switch to LSB. If the pitch of the tone stays exactly the same, then your rig is dead on frequency. If it changes, then you must adjust your trimmer. If you are really tone-deaf, get someone else to listen for you. (A note to ICOM owners: Many of their rigs shift the frequency display when you change from USB to LSB. It is tedious, but you will have to go through the whole mike clicking thing to reset the display every time you switch modes.)

Slowly turn the trimmer just a little bit. Now, switch modes again. If the difference in pitch gets worse, then you turned it the wrong way. Go the other way and try again. Keep adjusting (slowly!) and changing modes until the tones are exactly the same pitch. Your rig is now precisely on frequency.

If you are using a metallic tool, you may find that the frequency shifts a little when you remove the tool from the trimmer. In that case, pull the tool away before checking the tones. This makes things harder, but the results will be the same. Be careful not to short anything with the metal in the tool!

When you're satisfied with the adjustment, shut off the rig, disconnect the power and antenna and close it all up. Voila!—no more complaints of "you're too high, OM."

As the radio ages, it may shift frequency slightly, you should do this procedure again if you are as picky as I am. I touch up my '940 about every six months.

Oh yeah, one caveat, there are other crystal oscillators (besides the master one we have just adjusted) and they, too, can drift off. If the rig seems REALLY far off, and one sideband sounds MUCH more muffled than the other, your radio may need more alignment than this, and probably should be seen by the service shop.

Now that we're all on frequency, let's look at some letters.

Dear Kaboom,

I wired up a favorite mike for my Kenwood TS-440. It works, but I get terrible RF feedback. This doesn't happen when I use the stock mike. What gives?

Signed,
Whattd I do

Dear Whattd I do,

When wiring the mike, you may have noticed that there were two grounds on the connector. Yes, they both go to the radio's ground, but there is an important difference between them. Pin 7, the "mike gnd," goes directly to the mike preamp circuit, and is the internal cable's shield. Pin 8, the "stby (standby) gnd," is the rig's general ground. It is done this way to avoid RF ground loops, which can cause the feedback problem you have. The shield on the mike cable should go to pin 7 and the PTT switch's ground to pin 8. Even if you have wired them separately, you may find that they are connected inside the mike! Open it up and separate them.

Dear Kaboom,

I use a 20-amp DC supply with an ICOM IC-28A mobile rig for a base station. Sometimes, there's a hum on my transmitted signal and other times, it's not there. Tests of the supply show no ripple at the output. Where the heck is that hum coming from?

Signed,
Hummin' Away

Dear Hummin' Away,

Sounds like RF is getting into the DC leads coming out of the supply. Check your antenna SWR and also make sure your antenna is not real close to the rig or supply. Never plop a mobile antenna on top of the supply. The RF is high enough in frequency to get past the filter caps and into the regulator, where it can mix with AC hum in mysterious ways and cause trouble. Try putting a .01 µF cap across the DC lines right at the supply. Also, keep the DC cord short, or try coiling it or wrapping it through a large toroid. Finally, try the same toroid trick for the AC cord.

Dear Kaboom,

My Yaesu FT-757GX has been in for repair twice now. Each time, the FM quit and then the whole rig wouldn't TX or RX. Now, it's doing it again. What should I do?

Signed,
Love it but Hate it

Dear Love it but Hate it,

This is a common problem in '757s which were made two to three years ago. The cause is bad switching diodes. The radio uses lots of diodes, rather than a relay, to switch between TX and RX. It's a good idea, but there was a run of bad diodes a few years back. They get leaky and allow voltage to the wrong circuits at the wrong times, causing the radio to try to TX and RX at the same time! The result is a blown transistor in the FM squelch circuit and a dead-acting rig. Sometimes, some tiny coils also get blown. This is a compact rig and not easy to work on. Also, they are special low-noise diodes and should be replaced with the same type. Unless you're really skilled, you're better off sending this one to Yaesu.

Finis

That's it for this month. Next month's topic: Troubleshooting, the art of finding what does work, not what doesn't!

antenneX

"The mini-magazine for antenna experimenters"

DO YOU —

- Have a lousy mobile signal on all bands?
- Need an inexpensive directional antenna for 10 meters?
- Can't choose between a vertical or horizontal antenna?
- Need a low noise antenna for 160 meters?
- Want to design an antenna but don't want to redo the wheel?
- Need a program for antenna design and antenna plotting?
- Want to find out if someone else has solved your problem?
- Don't know what antenna is best for hamsats or others?
- Need a disguised mobile antenna for the car?
- Want a cheap automatic antenna coupler for any type rig?
- Just want to learn more about antennas?

THEN YOU MUST SUBSCRIBE TO - *antenneX*

antenneX is a mini-magazine for antenna experimenters from the new ham to the oldtimer. There is something for everyone. From computer-aided design to reference table of dipole measurements to a question and answer column. Everyone will find something of interest!

A one year subscription is only $11.97 for Continental USA and possesions. $17.00 for foreign surface mail.

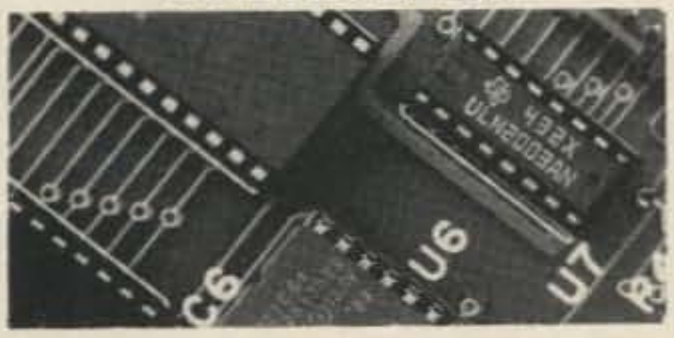
Send your subscription to:

antenneX

P.O. Box 8995 Dept. 19 Corpus Christi, TX 78412

CIRCLE 82 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SRC-10 REPEATER/LINK CONTROLLER



DTMF muting
Intelligent ID'er
Auxiliary outputs
Easy to interface
Alarm monitor input
Telemetry response tones
Low power CMOS, 22ma @ 12v
Detailed application manual
Programmable COS polarities
Repeater & link courtesy tones
Synthesized link/remote base capability

$149.00 *Assembled & Tested*

CREATIVE CONTROL PRODUCTS

3185 Bunting Avenue
Grand Junction, CO 81504
(303) 434-9405

CIRCLE 306 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Wideband Preamp 10-1000 Mhz

Dual GasFet low noise preamplifier for HF, UHF or VHF systems. Just perfect for the R-7000. Excellent for Spec Analyzers, Scanners, etc. Gain 20 Db +/- 1 DB, -3 Db at 2 & 1100 Mhz. 1 Db compression of ➚10 Dbm. Intercept points ➚45 Dbm. New shipped price of only $124.95. Pa. residents please add 6% state tax.

GTI Electronics

RD 1 BOX 272
Lehighton, Pa. 18235
717-386-4032

CIRCLE 327 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DEN-TRONICS

Amateur Radio & Computers
6102 Deland Road · Flushing, MI 48433
(313) 659-1776 & RAGCHEW
(MI Residence)
(800) 722-5488 / (800) PAC-KITT
(Order Line)

"Looking for the best deal"

Specializing in

Kantronics and AEA Products

Terminal programs for popular computers

CIRCLE 103 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Multiband QRV Dipole/V/Sloper

Ready to Use		Full Legal Power
Fastest Install	Tough	No Lossy Traps
Coax Feed	Flexible	Low Noise
2500 V Insul	Kink-Proof	Never Corrodes

QRV-80-10 **$49.95** 51 ft. long
Includes 52 page Tech Manual.

QRV-160-10 **$59.95** 102 ft. long
Add $5 Post & Handling.

Infopack $1 by 1st class mail.
Box 50062-S, Provo, UT 84605

AntennasWest
(801) 373-8425

CIRCLE 236 ON READER SERVICE CARD

1988 CALL DIRECTORY
(On microfiche)

Call Directory $8
Name Index 8
Geographic Index 8
All three — $20
Shipping per order $3

BUCKMASTER PUBLISHING
Mineral, Virginia 23117
703: 894-5777 800: 282-5628

CIRCLE 7 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIE Cleveland Institute of Electronics

Accredited Member National Home Study Council

CIE is the world's largest independent study electronics school. We offer ten courses covering basic electronics to advanced digital and microprocessor technology. An Associate in Applied Science in Electronics Engineering Technology is also offered.

Study at home — no classes. Programs accredited and eligible for VA benefits.

CIE Cleveland Institute of Electronics
1776 East 17th St., Cleveland, Ohio 44114

YES! I want to get started. Send me my CIE school catalog including details about the Associate Degree program.

Print Name _____
Address _____ Apt. _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Age _____ Area Code/Phone No. _____
Check box for G.I. Bulletin on Educational Benefits
☐ Veteran ☐ Active Duty MAIL TODAY!

AAR96

CIRCLE 157 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMB

Authorized Liquidator

Jason Refractor Model

400 POWER TELESCOPE

A high-power model for star-gazing adults! Ideal, too, as an educational instrument for children!

Our arrangement with Jason brings this precision Model 306-S7 to you at a LOW price! Order today at **BIG savings!**

- 700mm Focal Length. 2½", 2-Element, 60mm Coated Objective Lens.
- 5x24 Finderscope with Crosshairs.
- 31.8x, 56x, and 175x Eyepieces. Barlow 2.3x Lens Doubles Power of Eyepieces.
- Star Diagonal Prism. Yolk-Type, Alt-Azimuth Mount for Precise Tracking.
- Vertical Fine Adjustment Bar.
- Free *Under the Stars* Quarterly Newsletter for One Year.

Lifetime Ltd. Mfr.'s Warranty.

Compare: $269.95 $99

Liquidation Price . . . . .
Item H-4104-7340-359 S/H: $6.50 ea.

Credit card customers can order by phone, 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.

Toll-Free: 1-800-328-0609

SEND TO:
COMB Authorized Liquidator
1405 Xenium Lane N/Minneapolis, MN 55441-4494

Send ___ **Jason Telescope(s)** Item H-4104-7340-359 at $99 each, plus $6.50 each for shipping, handling. (MN residents add 6% sales tax. VA residents add 4.5% sales tax. Sorry, no C.O.D. orders.)

☐ My check or money order is enclosed. (No delays in processing orders paid by check.)

PLEASE CHECK: ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ Discover ☐ American Express

Acct. No. _____ Exp ___/___

PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY

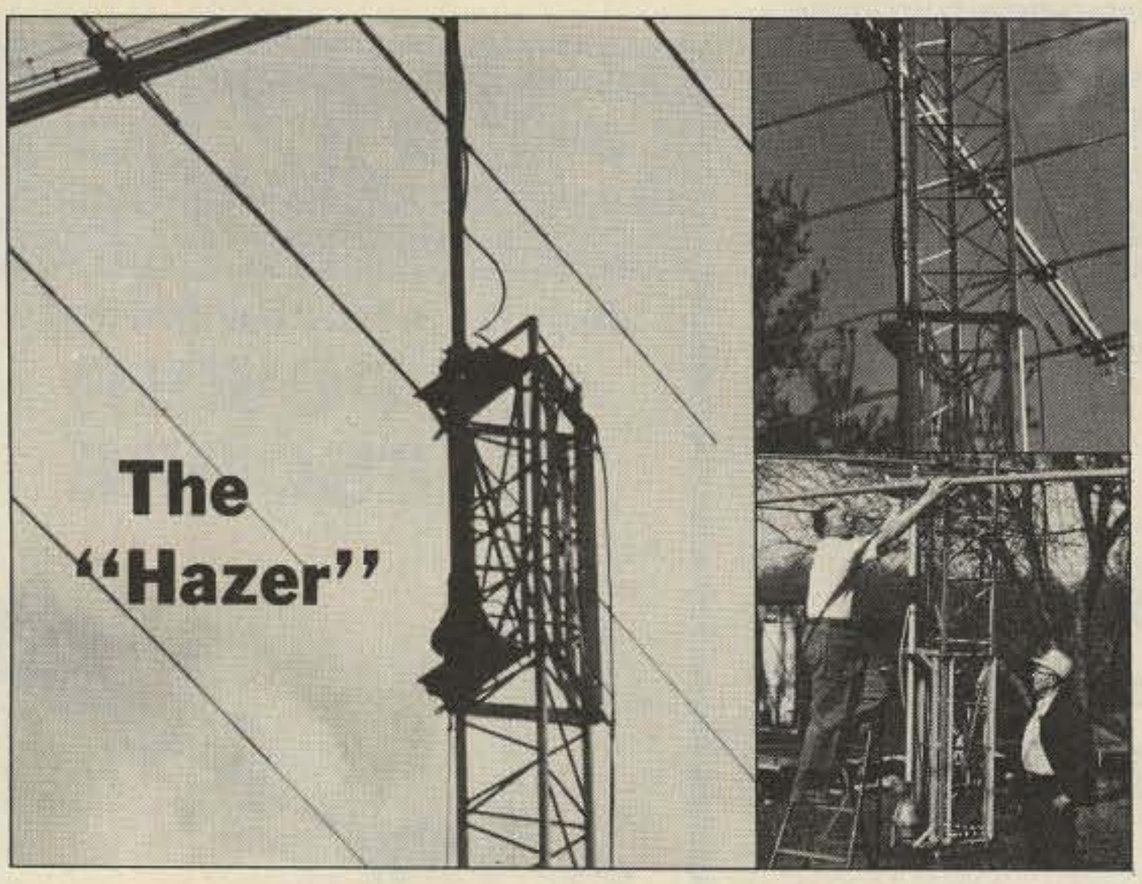
Name _____

Address _____ Apt. #_____

City _____ State _____

ZIP _____ Phone ( ) _____

Sign Here _____



PROTECT YOURSELF FROM THE HAZARDS OF YOUR TOWER

★ The HAZER brings the antenna and rotor down to you for safe and convenient maintainance and installation.

★ With your beam on the ground you no longer have to wait for spring to make those changes you always wanted.

★ Constructed of hot dipped galvanized steel with all stainless steel hardware, you reduce costly maintainance caused by oxidation and corrosion.

★ The HAZER is scientifically balanced for easy raising and lowering with the 1000 lb. manual winch and 100 ft. cable included. An optional power winch is also available.

★ The specially engineered safety lock guards against slippage and wind vibration while raising and lowering. It can never fall.

AVAILABLE MODELS

Hazer 2—Heavy duty alum. 12 sq. ft. load	$311.95 ppd.
Hazer 3—Standard alum. 8 sq. ft. load	$223.95 ppd.
Hazer 4—Heavy galv. steel 16 sq. ft. load	$291.95 ppd.
Ball Thrust bearing TB-25 for any of above	$CALL$

The HAZER has been designed for use with the Rohn 20 and 25 G tower or with our aluminum tower specifically engineered for use with the HAZER. We will soon be offering a model for the Rohn 45 and 55.

CALL 816-882-2734 TODAY

OUR EXPERT STAFF IS WAITING TO HELP YOU ASSESS YOUR NEEDS

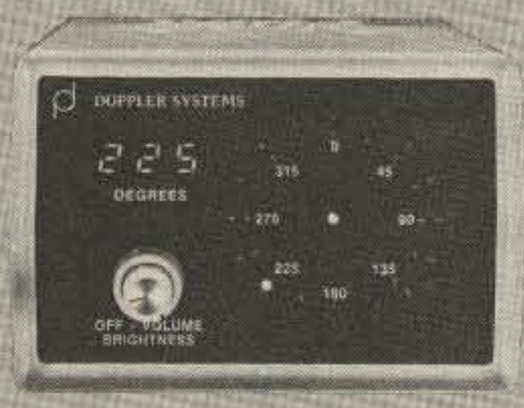
YOUR SATISFACTION IS GUARANTEED

GLEN MARTIN ENGINEERING INC
Rte 3 Box 322
Boonville, MO 65233

CIRCLE 72 ON READER SERVICE CARD

INTERFERENCE?

★ Interference Location
★ Stuck Microphones
★ Cable TV Leaks
★ Security Monitoring



★ VHF and UHF Coverage
★ Computer Interface
★ Speech Synthesizer
★ 12 VDC Operation

New Technology (patent pending) converts any VHF or UHF FM receiver into an advanced Doppler shift radio direction finder. Simply plug into receiver's antenna and external speaker jacks. Uses four omnidirectional antennas. Low noise, high sensitivity for weak signal detection. Call or write for full details and prices.

DOPPLER SYSTEMS, INC. P.O. Box 31819 Phoenix, AZ 85046 (602) 488-9755

CIRCLE 15 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTERIZE YOUR SHACK

Control up to eight digital radios simultaneously from your MS-DOS microcomputer! DataCom, Inc. offers a series of software/hardware packages that interface with many current synthesized rigs. These include:

ICOM 735, IC-761, IC-781, IC-R7000, IC-R71A
Yaesu 747, 757GX, 757GXII, 767, 9600
Kenwood TS-440, TS-940, TS-140, TS-680, 711, 811, R5000

Datacom couldn't be simpler to install. The user doesn't need to know anything about MS-DOS—the installation program does it all! After installation, the user sets the parameters with menus.

These packages allow complete control of these rigs from the keyboard, and more! Datacom adds:

- ***Scan functions added to radios that don't allow this from the front panel.**
- ***Frequency and associated info memory limited only by disk storage.**
- ***Tabular screen display of all of the channels stored in memory, along with a full description of each, including:**
  - **—mode (LSB, USB, FM, etc.)**
  - **—eight character alphanumeric description**
  - **—signal bandwidth**
- ***continuously variable scan delay from 100 milliseconds up**
- ***a full-featured logging utility**

AVAILABLE FOR IBM PC, XT, AT, 80386 256K RAM
1 SERIAL PORT AND 1 FLOPPY MINIMUM

PROGRAM WITH INITIAL LIBRARIES	**99.95**
RS-232 TO TTL INTERFACE ONLY (NEEDED IF DON'T HAVE MANUFACTURERS INTERFACE)	
EXTERNAL INTERFACE ALLOWS 4 RADIOS	**99.95**
INTERNAL PC INTERFACE W/1 SERIAL & 1 RADIO PORT	**129.95**
SPECTRUM ANALYZER MODULE	(CALL FOR PRICE)
COMPLETE SYSTEMS INCL. RADIO, INTERFACE, COMPUTER, AVAILABLE	(CALL FOR PRICE)

DATACOM, INT.
8081 W. 21ST LANE
HIALEAH, FL 33016
AREA CODE (305) 822-6028

CIRCLE 147 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BETTER FILTERS— BETTER PRICES!

Big ads are costly. Small ones don't tell the whole story but help us hold down the prices of our top-rated FOX TANGO 8-pole filters for Kenwood, Yaesu, Drake, Heath, and Collins. Most are still only $60—same as five years ago. Phone or send an SASE for our complete Price List and Information Sheets. Or order from our drop-in Super-Specials below. Limited stock; first come, first served. No COD's—phoned VISA/MC orders get priority. Shipping: US $5, Canada $6, Other $13.

MAKE	MODEL	MODE-BANDWIDTHS	IF FREQ	REG	SALE
DRAKE	R-4C	SSB-2.1 kHz	5695.0 kHz	$65	$50
HEATH	SB-104A	CW-400 Hz	3395.7 kHz	$65	$35
	Other	SSB-1.8/2.1	3395.0 kHz	$65	$45
KENWOOD	TS430	AM-6.0 kHz	8831.5 kHz	$60	$50
	TS520	SSB-2.1 kHz	3395.0 kHz	$60	$45
	TS830	CW-400 Hz	455.7 kHz	$110	$75
YAESU	FT-102	CW-250 Hz	455.0 kHz	$75	$55
	FT-101ZD/107/901-2		SSB-2.4 kHz	$60	$45

Use the above to improve your selectivity by: filter cascading; replacing your present aging filter with one of narrower bandwidth; or in a homebrew design. The bargain SB-104A CW can be used in any Heath rig by changing one low-cost crystal; instructions supplied.

BONUS

14-year Fox Tango Newsletter Index—
Reg. $5, Now **FREE**
(with purchase of any filter for a Yaesu rig)

FOX TANGO CORPORATION
Box 15944, W. Palm Beach, FL 33416
Telephone: (407) 683-9587

CIRCLE 58 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Number 25 on your Feedback card

ABOVE AND BEYOND

VHF and UHF Operation

Pete Putman KT2B
3353 Fieldstone Drive
Doylestown, PA 18901

NY and Ontario Grid-peditioning

I don't know how these things get started . . . Sometimes you get an inspiration, sometimes just a cockeyed notion. Like trying to combine a long weekend with some grid-hopping. Like driving almost 1000 miles in 4 days via the "scenic route" for the privilege of standing in a downpour with 60 pounds of equipment on your back. Or running back and forth through Canadian and US Customs via inconvenient ferry trips to work a couple of stations on 903 MHz.

This was to be nothing more than a short jaunt up through New York state to the St. Lawrence River, where I'd board a ferryboat to Wolfe Island, Ontario. Once there, I'd spend a leisurely weekend helping my family close up their summer home for the season . . . get a little swimming and boating in . . . maybe a little fishing . . . maybe throw some 903 gear in the car and try operating from the back yard . . . no, make that the ferry slip at the southern end of the island . . . better take some 1296 gear along as well . . . maybe even something for 2304 . . . not to mention a 2 meter liaison station.

Well, things got quickly out of hand (as usual) and I found myself speeding north on the Pennsylvania Turnpike on Thursday morning, August 25 with the Honda completely stuffed to the gills with camping and radio gear. Three loop yagis and 15 feet of antenna mast were fastened to the roof carrier, and I left behind more than a few very interested operators who would attempt to contact me in three different grids over the weekend.

I had decided to spend that evening at my aunt's house in Goose Bay, NY . . . just a few miles northeast of the dividing line between grids FN14 and FN24. Both are fairly quiet on the microwave bands, with most operation limited to grid-peditions. The plan was to drive to a suitable high spot after dinner and activate FN24 for a few hours on 903, 1296, and 2304, using 144.150 MHz as a coordinating frequency.

To that end, I packed the Yaesu FT-290R and a Microwave Modules MML-200S amplifier along with a Tonna nine element portable yagi to make sure I'd be heard. The Yaesu also served as the IF stage for the microwave equipment: An SSB LT-33S running barefoot with 20 watts on 903.100; SSB LT-23S and DownEast Microwave 2335PA running 30 watts on 1296.100, and a homebrew transmitter/receive converter running eight watts concocted by Ron Whitsel WA3AXV. The antennas were half-sized loopers designed by Bill Olson W3HQT, with 19 elements on 903, and 25 elements on 1296. Only the 2304 looper was full-sized at 45 elements.

The forecast called for clear skies and no precipitation through the weekend, so (of course) a good-sized thunderstorm showed up about 6 PM Thursday and washed out my carefully-laid plans. A quick call to Dave Hackford N3CX allowed me to re-schedule for early Friday morning, and I spent the better part of the evening assembling the stacking frame for the yagis as well as packing the car.

Station Setup

After dragging myself out of bed at 5 AM, the three stations were wired up on the passenger seat. A terminal strip was plugged into the main battery connector and I brought out 13.8 VDC lines to the two transverters and the amplifier. The Yaesu was fitted with the YBA-8 battery case, allowing a maximum of three watts output—suitable to drive the transverters or the MML amplifier to 150 watts output. An interconnected sequencing box made sure all the relays fired at the right time. The only trouble was keying it with a footswitch held in my hand!

The entire station managed to travel about 20 miles down Route 26 to the small village of Pamelia Four Corners, NY without crashing to the floor . . . quite an achievement in itself. After arriving at the chosen location—a 500+ foot rise along a lonely rural road—I set about erecting the mast sections and microwave antennas just in front of the Honda, using the bumpers as two of the guy anchors. This was made necessary by the soil adjacent to the road, which was very loose and sandy.

Despite all of the time I spent setting up the night before, things took longer than expected and I was unable to get a signal out on two meters until almost 7:15 AM. Considering it was a weekday morning and I was several hundred miles removed from my target audience, I didn't expect much activity on the liaison frequency. But lo and behold, there was Dave Halliday KD5RO in Pittstown, NY (near Rochester), all tuned up and ready to roll. Someone actually believed I'd make it on the air . . . will wonders never cease?

Dave's two meter signal wasn't too encouraging until he mentioned that his hardline was full of water. Seen in that light, his signal strength was amazing! We quickly QSYed to 903, working a path across Lake Ontario of about 100 miles with 599 reports either way. Dave suggested moving directly to 2304 MHz to take advantage of some nice tropo enhancement over the lake. It was a good call, as his 13 cm signals were just as strong as those on 903, hitting S-9 on peaks and never dropping below S-3. Our 1296 QSO was anticlimactic, as we both enjoyed armchair copy (well, bucket seat copy for me).

Wayne King N2WK was raised at work and got on the air a little after 9 AM, when we quickly exchanged reports on 903 and 1296. Were we having fun yet? You bet, so as you might expect a squall line quickly blew up over the lake and headed in my direction, with 40 mph wind gusts straining against the ⅛" diameter guy ropes. The 2304 attempt was brought to a sudden halt when the microwave array became airborne and landed ten feet away in the ditch. So much for FN24. SCORE: five contacts on three bands, four bent elements, and one ruined piece of coax.

North Of The Border

After fussing with the Canadian Customs and Immigration service and one wild ride across the St. Lawrence on the Kingston ferry, I

Photo A. The Honda Civic's front seat set up for 903, 1296, and 2304 MHz operation.

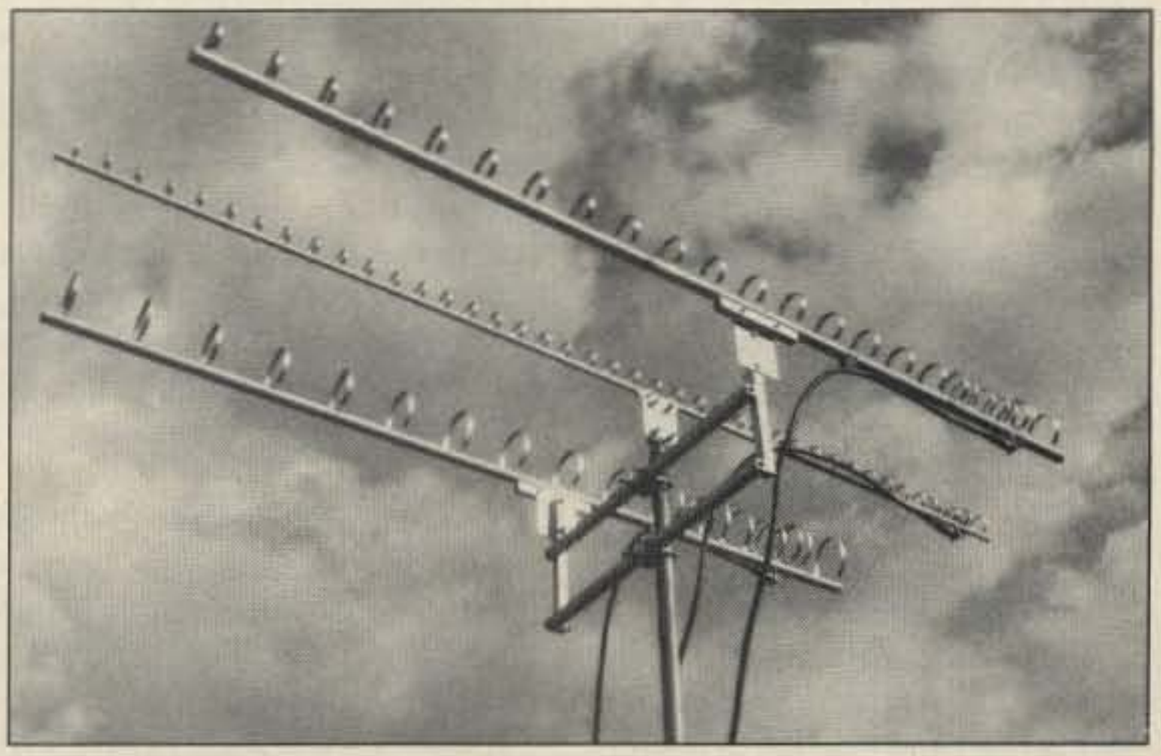


Photo B. The portable antenna array, with 19 elements on 903, 25 on 1296 and, 45 on 2304. Lots of gain in a small area.

arrived on Wolfe Island and immediately scouted out five potential locations for that evening. In keeping with the general trend, none proved suitable. It was the ferry slip or nothing!

The work at the house went fairly quickly, so I was able to spend some time repairing the loop yagis and reconfiguring all the equipment for Friday night. The two 12 volt gell cells needed to run the 2304 station were difficult to fasten down. The object was to keep the power run short, so everything wound up carefully stacked and balanced against the door and the seat. One sudden stop and CRASH!!! No more equipment!

Friday's blustery weather finally died down about 8 PM, so I bid adieu to the clan and drove for about 25 minutes to the Cape Vincent ferry slip. Unlike the Kingston ferry, this service stops after 7:30 PM and the area is relatively deserted at night (albeit well-lit). Three huge tires served as excellent guy anchors, and within a half-hour I was up and running again on 144.150 from FN14.

Contact was immediately made with K2SMN and K2OWR in New Jersey, and I was informed that quite a few stations were ready to take a shot on 903. Unfortunately, the excellent tropo conditions of Friday morning were nowhere to be found, which I assume was the price paid to Mother Nature for having such a beautifully calm and clear night! Both N3CX and K2SMN did report hearing my CQs on 903, although I was unable to detect anything coming back the other way.

Wayne N2WK was once again on with a potent signal, so we ran on 903 and 1296 with Tom Mott W2DRZ in Jamestown, NY tailending both times. Wayne's big thrill came when I finally heard his 2304 signal after about 15 minutes of back and forth CQs, giving him a new grid and me a headache from having the receiver volume up all the way! Shortly thereafter, KD5RO popped up and we quickly fired off QSOs on 903, 1296 and 2304...again, armchair copy each time. After a few more tries with K2SMN, I pulled the plug on FN14 at 1 AM. SCORE: ten contacts on four bands.

On The Last Leg(s)

All of the previous weather conditions did nothing to prepare me for the third and final leg of the trip up Cathead Mountain in the lower Adirondacks. I'd been up there during the August ARRL UHF Contest, operating 432 and 903 with splendid results, but this time things were going to be a bit rougher.

I proceeded serenely along to my tent site at Northampton Beach State Campground, assured by the ranger that no rain was in the immediate forecast. The backpack was loaded up and the antennas broken down for the climb next morning. The pack was quite a bit heavier than I had planned, tipping the scales at well over 50 pounds! This was largely due to the two gell cells which made up 16 pounds of the total weight...a necessary evil.

Six hours of driving and packing made nodding off easy at 10 PM. Thirty minutes later, I was jolted awake by a tremendous thunderstorm and torrential rains. It continued to rain off and on all night long, and a heavy fog had settled around the campsite as the alarm went off at 5:30 AM. It didn't look any better at the base of the trail an hour later. To scrub or not to scrub...that was the question. Well, the temperature was comfortable...I had plenty of bug repellent...everything was packed up as tight as possible...what the heck!

One of the quaint features of the Cathead trail is that it does double duty as a stream-bed after heavy rains. This and the extra ten pounds of stuff on my back combined to extend the climb to nearly one hour and 45 minutes, after which I reached the top of the mountain and was promptly soaked in a downpour. To make things worse, there are no sheltered areas on the mountain to operate from, so my choices were simple: (1) Give up and retreat or (2) Wait it out at the ranger cabin 100 feet down from the top.

Option two gave me a chance to dry out (slightly) while looking for a glimmer of sunshine. After 45 minutes without rain, the ranger solemnly informed me that the forecast called for thunderstorms the rest of the day. Weighing his advice carefully and considering my soaked condition, I made the only logical decision: Go back up to the top and get on the air from FN23!

This was the fastest I've ever set up on a mountaintop, with all four bands fully operational within 20 minutes. Although things got off nearly an hour late, the faithful listeners were quickly raised, and I banged out four 1296 contacts with WA2TEO, N3CX, K2JWE, and K2SMN. N2FRB and KA2CKV in FN30 were worked on two meters for their first FN23 contacts. A sked with W3IP in Baltimore didn't pan out (although I did hear his signals), so it was back to 1296 for a QSO with Bill K2OWR. N3CX ran with me on 2304 and copied a little bit of CW, but the on-and-off cloud cover wasn't making things any easier.

Finally, KD5RO showed up to try for the 13 cm hat trick. We quickly made contact on 1296 for another new grid but the path looked pretty bad, as copy was rough on both sides. No armchairs this time! To make matters worse, the batteries were running down, causing instability problems with the 903 station. And—you guessed it—thunder was now heard to the northwest. Despite the odds, Dave and I finally hooked up after about ten minutes, giving him three new grids on 2304 in three days! I signed off with K2SMN and crammed everything into the pack, making a quick getaway down the mountain about 1 PM. SCORE: nine contacts on three bands, two dead batteries, three banged up loop yagis, and a nice head cold.

The grand total for the weekend was 23 contacts. Not quite as many as I'd hoped for, but given the cards I had to play with, I'll take'em. The cold will go away soon, and I'll get over that sore shoulder eventually. The loopers can easily be repaired as can the nine element Tonna for two meters. All the sand I brought back in my shoes will end up in Ross' sandbox. Most importantly, the memories—good and bad—will last a long time. And maybe–just maybe—it'll be a little easier next time I go...Above and Beyond. 73

Photo C. Mast support plate and guy lines. The Honda makes a good anchor point!

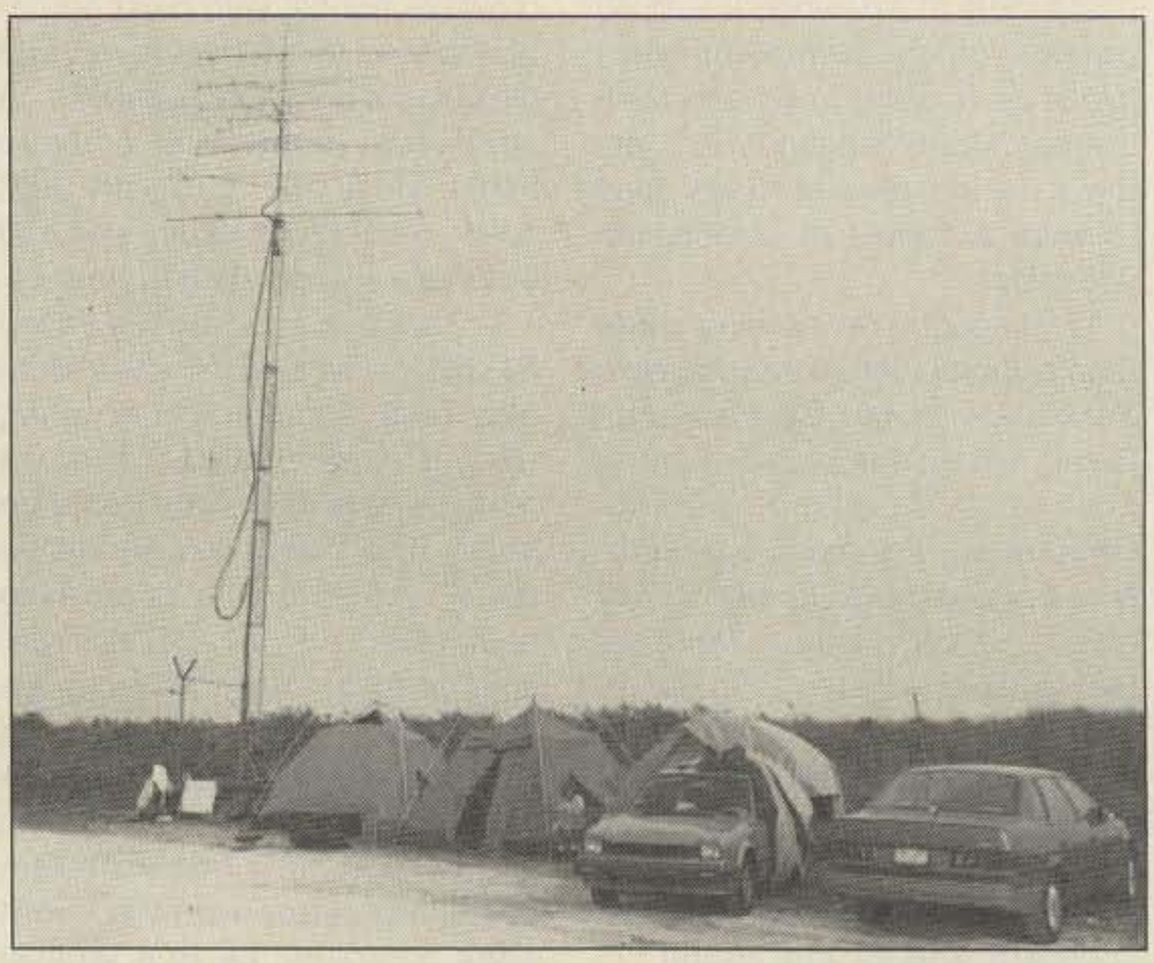


Photo D. Last year's modest setup will be replaced by three separate towers plus lots of aluminum!

Dx

Hams Around the World

Chod Harris VP2ML
PO Box 4881
Santa Rosa, CA 95402

The 4J1FS M-V Island DXpedition

In early July, 1988, a team of three Finnish and three Soviet amateurs operated 4J1FS from the tiny island of Malyj Vystoskij, in the Bay of Vyborg. The one-mile-long island lies about 75 miles northwest of Leningrad, and only 25 miles from the border between Finland and the Soviet Union.

The unique DXpedition started as the Finns drove their van, heavily laden with a tower, antenna, rig, amplifier, generators, and lots of gear, down the roadway bordering the Saimaa Canal, surrounded by Soviet territory, to the last lock of the canal, on the Bay of Vyborg, at the eastern end of the Gulf of Finland. John Ahlbom OH5NZ, Pertti Turunen OH2RF, and Martti Laine OH2BH made up the Finnish half of the joint east-west DXpedition. Their gear totaled 800 pounds, and included tables and chairs, as well as drinking water, food, tents, and even a bag of toilet paper!

Off To The Island

On July 7, 1988, the three DXpeditioners loaded their gear onto the 50-foot motorboat *Veera*, for the short ride from the lock to Malyj Vystoskij. The boat stopped at a Soviet Coast Guard station to pick up the Soviet half of the joint DXpedition: Enn Lohk UR2AR, Boris Stepanov UW3AX, and Gene Shulgin UZ3AU. The bare-chested Finns (it does get hot in Finland in July!), showed their papers to the guards at the Coast Guard station, and then all six sailed the short distance across the bay to Malyj Vystoskij.

The crew quickly unloaded their gear and started to set up the tower, antenna, and gear. Their operating permission restricted them to a single rig, so they decided to concentrate on 20 meters. A 40-foot aluminum tower was capped with a KLM KT-34A. A Kenwood TS-940 and TL-922 provided the 4J1FS signal. They gassed and tested the 3 kW Honda generator, and all was ready for the opening gun, at local midnight.

Operating

The gang concentrated on SSB, and made about 70% of the total 14,800 QSOs on that mode. About 5,000 contacts were made with US amateurs, and another 5,000 with Europeans. They were even successful in working 2,500 Japanese DXers over the difficult polar path. Excellent propagation prevailed for the entire operation, to the great pleasure of the DXpeditioners.

They were allowed to operate only for 96 hours. Just before shutting down, UW3AX and UZ3AU carved a center insulator of scrap wood, and improvised a low-band antenna for a few contacts. On July 12, they lowered the tower and antenna, packed up their gear, and took the short boat ride back to their respective countries. The first-ever joint east-west pure DXpedition drew to a successful close.

"The gang concentrated on SSB, and made about 70% of the total 14,800 QSOs on that mode."

History of Malyj Vystoskij

Malyj Vystoskij lies near the mouth of the Saimaa Canal. The canal was first constructed in 1856 to provide access for ocean-going vessels to the lake region of southeastern Finland. During World War II, the Soviet Union annexed that portion of Finland, incorporating the canal and Vyborg Bay into the Soviet Union. In 1962, the Soviets agreed to lease back to Finland that part of the canal that ran through the now-Soviet territory. Malyj Vystoskij Island was part of that 50-year lease. The Finns intended to set up a reloading port and storage facilities on M-V Island, but the plans were never carried out. The civilian population of the island left in World War II, and the island has since remained uninhabited.

The Saimaa Canal, and M-V Island, are administrated by the Saimaa Canal Authority (SCA), which is composed of commissioners appointed by both Finland and the Soviet Union. To get permission to operate from the island, the DXpedition team had to secure not only the permission of the SCA to land on and operate amateur radio from the island, but also permission from the USSR to cross the intervening territory, which swarms with military activity. The complexities of getting all proper papers, and the need for discussions at the highest levels of government in both the USSR and Finland, prevented easy access to the island. In fact, the Finns worked on obtaining such permission for about 20 years!

In the 1960s, Finnish amateurs felt that the island would qualify as a new DXCC "country" under the "separation by foreign land" provision in the DXCC country criteria. The island is essentially surrounded by Soviet territory, and thus met Point 3 of the DXCC country criteria in 1970.

The ARRL Awards Committee agreed with the Finns, and then-DXCC administrator Bob White W1CW wrote a letter to the Finns saying that the island would be added to the DXCC list "at such time as operation takes place." There the matter sat for almost 18 years, until the 4J1FS DXpedition.

DXCC Questions

Will Malyj Vystoskij count as a *new one* for DXCC? The situation has raised many questions, questions that must be answered before the DXAC can make a decision.

The first question, and perhaps the most basic, is whether the island can be immediately added to the DXCC list on the basis of the 18-year-old letter from W1CW? The Finns feel that they have a firm commitment from the ARRL that Malyj Vystoskij would be added to the DXCC list "at such time as operation takes place" from the island. There are no conditions nor time limit imposed.

The ARRL however, elected to treat M-V island as a new application for separate country status, and referred the matter to the DX Advisory Committee for evaluation.

This raises two more questions: Should the application be evaluated under the DXCC guidelines that prevailed in 1970 or should the new DXCC rules, adopted by the ARRL Board in January, 1988, be used instead? If the latter, does Malyj Vystoskij count as one of two islands, or must the more stringent 75-mile separation limit be used? (M-V is only 25 miles from Finland, and would not count as a separate country under new Point 3(a).) So which rule applies, continent land mass—Point 3(a), or Islands—Point 3(b)?

The use of the 4J1FS callsign confused many DXers. If Malyj Vystoskij island is actually Finnish territory, why did the DXpeditioners use a Soviet 4J callsign? They argue that the SCA does not have its own International Telecommunications Union (ITU) callsign allocation, and thus any callsign can be used, as in the case of Spratly or Abu Ail. Discussions with the Russian Radio Sport Federation (RSF) led to the issuance of the 4J1FS call, symbolizing the first joint Finnish-Soviet DXpedition. The RSF only provided a distinctive callsign, not a license. SCA licensed the operation.

Further evidence that the island is indeed under Finnish and not Soviet jurisdiction is that the Finnish members of the team did not have Soviet visas, normally needed by Finnish visitors to Soviet territory. Their passes were issued by the SCA, not the USSR.

The DXAC has a great many questions to resolve over the DXCC status of Malyj Vystoskij, but regardless of their determination, the 4J1FS was a splendid example of east-west cooperation, persistence, and planning. Congratulations to all involved! 73

73 Review *by Larry L. Ledlow, Jr. NA5E*

Barker and Williamson PT-2500A HF Amplifier

Speak softly and carry a big signal

Barker and Williamson
Bristol PA 19007
(215) 788-5581
Price: $2175

Part 97 states that amateurs should use the minimum amount of power necessary to carry on a contact. Often it's 10 watts, sometimes 100. There are those times, however, when that extra few dB make all the difference, especially in contests and DX pileups. These situations demand both craft and a solid kilowatt. For the latter, Barker and Williamson has just the linear you need: the PT-2500A 1.5 kW amplifier.

Sensible, Mature Design

In one relatively small, 80-pound package, B&W has produced a superb Class AB2 linear amplifier rated for continuous duty at 1500 watts output. It will run happily and quietly for extended periods in SSB, AM, CW, ATV, and RTTY. The PT-2500A offers excellent performance for any mode or style of operation.

The PT-2500A uses two Eimac 3-500Z zero-bias triodes, real tried and true workhorses in many HF amp designs. In fact, the PT-2500A uses a sensible, mature design all around. As a Class AB linear amplifier, it produces very little intermodulation distortion, −33 dB according to the specifications. Typical plate efficiency for such an amplifier is 60–65 percent, and the PT-2500's manual guarantees a minimum of 60 percent on all HF bands. This amplifier requires a 100–125 watt drive for full output power. Most contemporary HF rigs can supply at least 100 watts of drive.

Circuit Superiority and Plenty of Power

Each band uses a separate pi-network for its input circuit. These are superior to L-networks, since they attenuate harmonics more effectively, and match somewhat greater impedance variations. Accurate matching on the input is essential, especially using a solid-state transceiver as a driver. Further, although two Eimac 3-500Zs in parallel operating at 3 kV (in a grounded-grid design) have an input impedance just over 55Ω, circuit Q must be maintained.

The output circuit is a pi-L design using a 235 pF, 6 kV variable tuning capacitor and a heavy-duty, silver plated 7 kV rotary inductor, which allows impedance matching over an even greater range than the simpler pi- and L-networks. Pi-L circuits attenuate harmonics better than the other networks, typically −50 to −55 dB with circuit Q in the 10–15 range. The PT-2500A specification calls for 50 dB minimum suppression of harmonics, easily meeting FCC requirements. (Part 97.73 specifies no spurious emission shall exceed −40 dB below the fundamental or 50 mW. Assuming a mean carrier power of 1500 watts, 50 mW is −44.8 dBc.)

Since the PT-2500A uses a grounded-grid (cathode-driven) design, it is well suited for HF linear operations. Actually, grounded-grid amplifiers require higher drive levels than, say, grid-driven circuits. Also, the design must precisely maintain circuit Q, or waveform distortion occurs. The Pi-L output circuit components assure constant Q, and so help minimize intermodulation products.

A chain is only as strong as its weakest link, and in many amplifiers, the power supply is given less attention than the rest of the circuit. Not so here. B&W has designed a power supply worthy of a continuous-duty amplifier. It uses a main transformer rated at 1300 VA, a separate filament transformer, as well as "computer grade" filter capacitors. Although B&W recommends 230 VAC primary power, the unit will run from 115 VAC if 25–30 ampere service is available.

Assembling the PT-2500A

When the UPS man finally delivers the three boxes comprising the PT-2500A main components, you won't spend the rest of the week fiddling with cables or soldering. Unpacking and component integration take an hour or two, depending on your familiarity with components. Proceed slowly and carefully, in any case.

The 3-500Z tubes, the main chassis, and the 40-pound power supply transformer are packed and shipped separately. Aside from the usual paperwork, you get two control cables, an AC power cord, two tube chimneys and plate cap heat sinks, three extra fuses, and a 7/16" T-wrench.

Transformer installation is the most tedious exercise, but requires only a screw driver and the T-wrench. After opening the main unit's cover, the power supply filter bank is removed (three screws). Then the transformer is carefully positioned over three ¼" threaded mounting studs that protrude upward from the chassis bottom. The T-wrench screws ¼" nuts to the studs, thereby securing the transformer in place. A wiring terminal block then attaches to the top of the transformer, and six transformer primary leads and plate harness leads are attached to the block. Several other leads and jumpers are connected before installing the power tubes.

Despite their power-handling ability, the 3-500Zs are still mechanically fragile. It's worth

the extra few minutes to carefully inspect each tube and chimney for possible damage. A magnifying glass can help highlight small cracks. (Report damage to the carrier.)

The tubes drop relatively easily into place. Do not twist the glass tube envelopes! They will break. Also, be careful not to bend or break the base pins. Even moderate lateral force can damage the tubes. Assuming the tubes are undamaged at this point, the glass chimneys mount concentrically around them. The plate heat sinks then screw atop the tubes, and the sinks in turn accept a screw connection from the parasitic chokes. Voila! An amplifier almost ready for action.

flip of the main power switch, and I got quite a surprise when my PT-2500A came to life: It was quiet! I could actually carry on a whispering conversation without an obtrusive whirring from the 60 cfm squirrel cage fan. QRM on the band is bad enough, but hours into a contest I have found myself hating unnecessary noise in the shack. What a nice surprise, indeed, to find the PT-2500A MUCH quieter than the old Alpha 340 I had come to despise.

The second moment of truth comes with the application of RF to the input for initial tune-up. No problem here, and tune-up is very simple. Fortunately, the PT-2500A does not require a warm-up period. The green OPERATE

"The first moment of truth is always the initial flip of the main power switch, and I got quite a surprise when my PT-2500A came to life . . ."

Don't even think about plugging in the AC power cord until the cover is secure again. The PT-2500A has microswitches closed by proper cover seating, and only then will main power be available. Good safety practice, however, insists on no AC connections until the cover is screwed back on. Remember, this is a high-voltage device, not a solid-state transceiver with CMOS circuitry and TTL voltage levels. Treat the amplifier with the utmost respect and with safety in mind.

After the RF input, connect the antenna relay (key down) and ALC cables between your transceiver and the amplifier, and attach a properly resonant antenna (SWR less than 2:1, and preferably less than 1.5:1) or a dummy load to the RF output connector. Use the latter while becoming familiar with control settings and tuning.

Dream Shack Operation

The controls and meters are surprisingly simple to understand, and the instruction manual clearly explains each function. Review the manual BEFORE turning the power on.

The large vernier knobs on the amp's left face control load and tune settings for adjusting the output impedance to the load, and tuning the variable RF capacitor, respectively. The scales are 0–100, which make accurate recording of settings very easy. The knobs' actions are very smooth, though with respectable resistance to prevent inadvertent movement. The six-position bandswitch—yes, it only has five markings—selects the band of operation: 160, 80, 40, 30, 20, 17, 15, and (with modification) 10 meters.

Two white rocker switches below the meters select SSB/CW/RTTY modes and OPERATE/STANDBY. The multi-function meters show plate voltage and grid current, as well as forward and reflected power.

The first moment of truth is always the initial lamp lights when the STANDBY switch is flipped to OPERATE. With no input, a quick check of the plate current should show 40 mA and 100 mA in RTTY and SSB modes, respectively. A quick adjustment of the exciter drive so the grid current is 90 mA (CW mode) followed by alternating TUNE and LOAD adjustments, will resonate the amplifier.

After several more checks to make sure the currents and voltages are within specs, the PT-2500A is ready to speak to the world. For fumbling fingers or forgetful hams, the PT-2500A has an SCR grid protection circuit, which will shut the amplifier down if grid current exceeds 400 mA. This is a nice feature, particularly for hams who forget to reduce drive or who get carried away and try to get every last milliwatt out of their amp by overdriving it.

Several months of use didn't turn up anything wrong with the PT-2500A. It worked great in all modes. It does not key fast enough for AMTOR or QSK CW, but with a long TXDELAY, it's even fine for HF packet. All signal reports were clean; no one reported AC hum or other signal distortion. A sonagram taken by a friend several hundred miles away showed no leading edge clicking or chirp from 35 WPM CW signals. In a dozen comparisons of audio quality of SSB signals with and without amplification, there were no remarkable changes in signal characteristics except strength, indicative of little intermodulation distortion.

It's too bad I had to send the demo unit back. The PT-2500 fits in quite well with the "superstation" many of us dream about. Considering the bang for the buck (about $1.45 per watt), it's a pretty good deal. B&W is known for quality products, antennas, and components. The PT-2500A linear amplifier is worthy of their name. I know what's going on my Christmas wish list this year . . . 73

SPECIAL EVENTS

Ham Doings Around the World

ORLANDO FL
DEC 3

Shows Unlimited, Inc., is holding its annual PC Fest Computer Show and Sale. It will be held at the Orlando Twin Towers Hotel. The show consists of: supplies, chips and ICs, software/hardware, new and used equipment, local and national dealers, closeouts and liquidations, Commodore, Amiga, and Atari Software, brand names, IBM Clones, Apple products and savings of 25–85%. Show hours are from 10 AM to 4 PM. For more information to reserve a table or to get on the mailing list contact; *Shows Unlimited, Inc., at 301-970-2210 or 301-626-0311.*

FLAMINGO FL
DEC 3–4

The Everglades ARC will operate W4SVI from 1400Z Dec. 3 to 1900Z Dec. 4th, to celebrate the 41st anniversary of Everglades National Park. Operation on CW is near 7030, 14030, and 21130 kHz, and on SSB, near 7230, 14230, 21330, and 28375 kHz. Novice contacts on 7130, 21130, and 28375 kHz. Send QSL and 2 stamps for unfolded certificate. Novice certificate for those who identify as Novices on 2 of 3 bands, no stamps required. *E.A.R.C., PO Box 113, Homestead FL 33090-0113.*

SAN BENITO TX
DEC 3–4

The San Benito ARC's Texas State QSO Party is from 0001 UTC the 3rd to 2359 UTC the 4th. Texas stations may contact any station, non-Texas stations may contact only Texas stations. All amateur bands, except WARC. Three contacts of 1 each per band permitted. Suggested frequencies are 40 kHz up from band edge for CW, and 1.890, 3.885, 7.285, 14.285, 21.360, and 28.405. Novice segment CW operation, 25 kHz up from low band edge. Certificates. For information on exchanges, scoring, and certificates, contact *San Benito Amateur Radio Club: #2247 SSC, PO Box 1382, San Benito TX 78586-1382.*

APACHE JUNCTION AZ
DEC 3–4

The Superstition Amateur Radio Club will host the 1988 ARRL Superstition Hamfest at the corner of Brown and Meridian. Swap and shop both days. Test booth with 120 volts AC and antenna. Food, camping (no hookups). Tailgate admission is $3 and general admission is $1 for both days. Primary talk-in will be on 147.12(+) repeater, and on the 145.41(−)/223.82(−) link system. You can obtain information on 146.74, 146.94, and ZIA system repeaters as well. Contact *Bill Glaze KA7SUF at 602-832-3955 or Larry Kuck WB7CRK at 602-986-2298.*

HAZEL PARK MI
DEC 4

The Hazel Park Amateur Radio Club will hold its 23rd Annual Swap & Shop at the Hazel Park High School, 23400 Hughes. General admission is $2 in advance, $3 at the door. Children under 11 free. Tables, $1 per foot. Plenty of free parking. Talk-in from the 9-mile and I-75 area on 146.640−. For tickets and table reservations, contact *H.P.A.R.C., PO Box 368, Hazel Park MI 48030.*

JACKSONVILLE FL
DEC 4

Shows Unlimited, Inc., is holding its annual PC Fest Computer Show and Sale. It will be held at the Prime Osborn Convention Center. The show consists of: supplies, chips and ICs, software/hardware, new and used equipment, local and national dealers, closeouts and liquidations, Commodore, Amiga, and Atari Software, brand names, IBM Clones, Apple products and savings of 25–85%. Show hours are from 10 AM to 4 PM. For more information to reserve a table or to get on the mailing list contact; *Shows Unlimited, Inc., at 301-970-2210 or 301-626-0311.*

ALABASTER AL
DEC 10–16

The Shelby County Amateur Radio Club will operate AC2ØØT to celebrate the 200th anniversary of the US Constitution and the opening of the club station in Pelham, Alabama. AC2ØØT plans to operate all HF bands, concentrating on CW and SSB. Other modes will be used if available. Special efforts will be made to contact Novices. Include SASE with QSLs and send to *W4DYL, 632 Glen Park Drive, Fairfield AL 35064.*

NEW CARROLLTON MD
DEC 17

Shows Unlimited, Inc., is holding its annual PC Fest Computer Show and Sale. It will be held at the New Carrollton Howard Johnson's Hotel. The show consists of: supplies, chips and ICs, software/hardware, new and used equipment, local and national dealers, closeouts and liquidations, Commodore, Amiga, and Atari Software, brand names, IBM Clones, Apple products and savings of 25–85%. Show hours are from 10 AM to 4 PM. For more information to reserve a table or to get on the mailing list contact; *Shows Unlimited, Inc., at 301-970-2210 or 301-626-0311.*

BURLINGTON IA
DEC 17–23

The Iowa Radiosport Society will be operating Amateur Radio Special Event Station K2Ø ØRW in celebration of the Constitutional Bicentennial and the 150th anniversary of Burlington, Iowa, as the first territorial capitol. Operations will be on CW and SSB, as propagation permits, with special emphasis on operations in the 10 meter and other Novice segments. Special QSL cards will be available for return upon receipt of SASE or SAE and IRC sent to: *I.R.S.A.C., 923 N. 9th St., Burlington IA 52601.*

GARLAND TX
DEC 24–30

K2ØØQHD, of the Garland Amateur Radio Club, will operate CW, SSB, and digital, on 80 through 10 meters beginning 0001Z the 24th through 2359Z the 30th. For special QSL, send your QSL and SASE to *KF5PE, 2934 Cotton Gum Road, Garland TX 75044.*

AMERITRON

SYMBOL OF ENGINEERING INTEGRITY. . .QUALITY WORKMANSHIP. . .RELIABLE LONG-LIFE PERFORMANCE

AL-80A LINEAR AMPLIFIER

The AL-80A will provide a signal output that is within 1/2 "S" unit of the signal output of the most expensive amplifier on the market—and at much lower cost.

The Ameritron AL-80A combines tne economical 3-500Z with a heavy duty tank circuit to achieve nearly 70% efficiency from 160 to 15 meters. It has wide frequency coverage for MARS and other authorized services. Typical drive is 85 watts to give over 1000 watts PEP SSB and 850 watts CW RF output. A new Pi-L output circuit for 80 and 160 gives full band coverage and exceptionally smooth tuning.

Size: 15½"D. x 14"W. x 8"H. Wgt. 52 lbs.

AL-1200 LINEAR AMPLIFIER

3CX1200 TUBE

Full legal output with 100 watts drive.

AL-1500 LINEAR AMPLIFIER

8877 TUBE

Full legal output with 65 watts drive.

The cooling system in both amplifiers keeps the tube safely below the manufacturers ratings even when operating at 1500 watts output with a steady carrier. The filament supply has inrush current limiting to insure maximum tube life.

Size: 18½"D. x 17"W. x 10"H. Wgt. 77 lbs.

AL-84 LINEAR AMPLIFIER

The **Ameritron AL-84** is an economical amplifier using four 6MJ6 tubes to develop 400 watts output on CW and 600 watts PEP on SSB from 160 through 15 meters. Drive required is 70 w typical, 100 w max. The passive input network presents a low SWR input to the exciter. Power input is 900 watts. The AL-84 is an excellent back-up, portable or beginner's amplifier.

Size: 11½"W. x 6"H. x 12½"D. Wgt. 24 lbs.

ATR-15 TUNER

The **Ameritron ATR-15** is a 1500 watt "T" network tuner that covers 1.8 through 30 MHz in 10 dedicated bands. Handles full legal power on all amateur bands above 1.8 MHz.

Five outputs are selected from a heavy duty antenna switch allowing the rapid choice of three coaxial lines, one single terminal feed or a balanced output. An internal balun provides 1:1 or 4:1 ratios (user selectable) on the balanced output terminals.

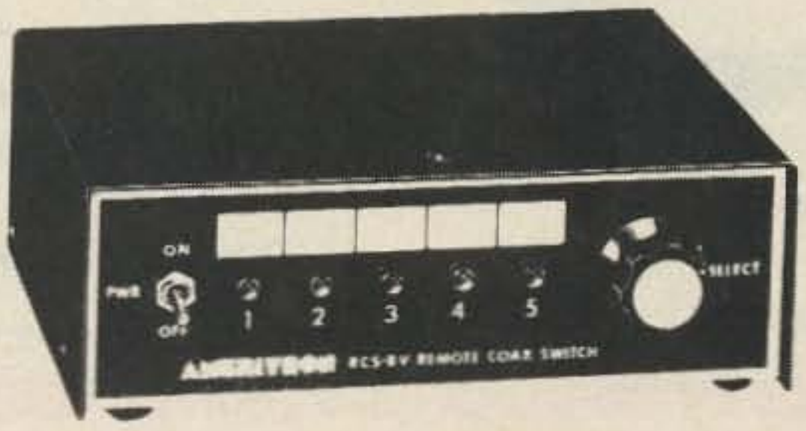
A peak reading wattmeter and SWR bridge is standard in the ATR-15. It accurately reads envelope powers up to 2KW.

Size: 6"H. x 13¼"W. x 16"D. Wgt. 14 lbs.

Remote COAX Switches

RCS-4 FOR CONVENIENT INSTALLATION

No control cable required.
Selects one of four antennas.
VSWR: under 1.1 to 1 from 1.8 to 30 MHz.
Impedance: 50 ohms.
Power capability: 1500 watts average, 2500 watts PEP maximum.



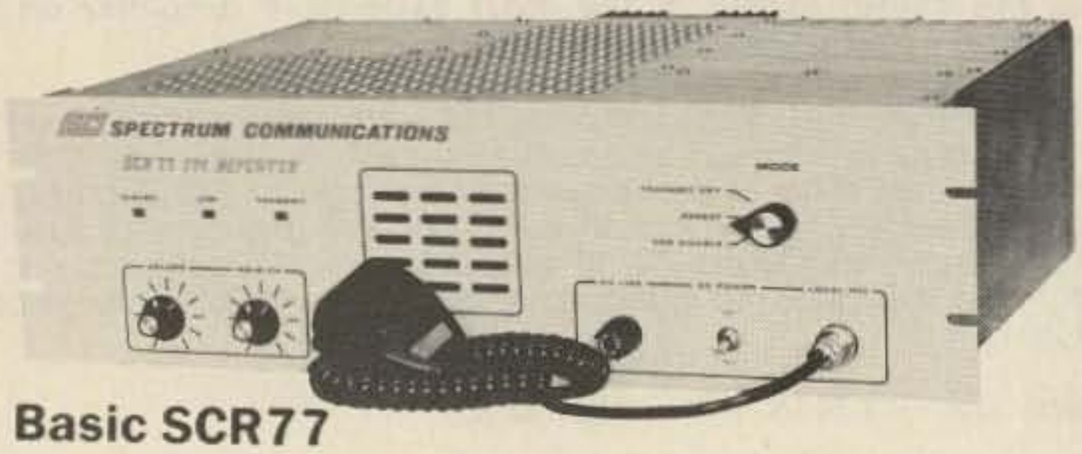
RCS-8V FOR SPECIAL APPLICATIONS

Selects up to five antennas.
Loss at 150 MHz: less than .1 dB.
VSWR: under 1.2 to 1 DC to 250 MHz.
Impedance: 50 ohms.
Power capability: 5 kW below 30 MHz, 1 kW at 150 MHz.

Available at your dealer. Send for a catalog of the complete AMERITRON line.

AMERITRON
9805 Walford Avenue • Cleveland, Ohio 44102
For more information: (601) 323-9715 • **Technical inquiries:** (216) 651-1740

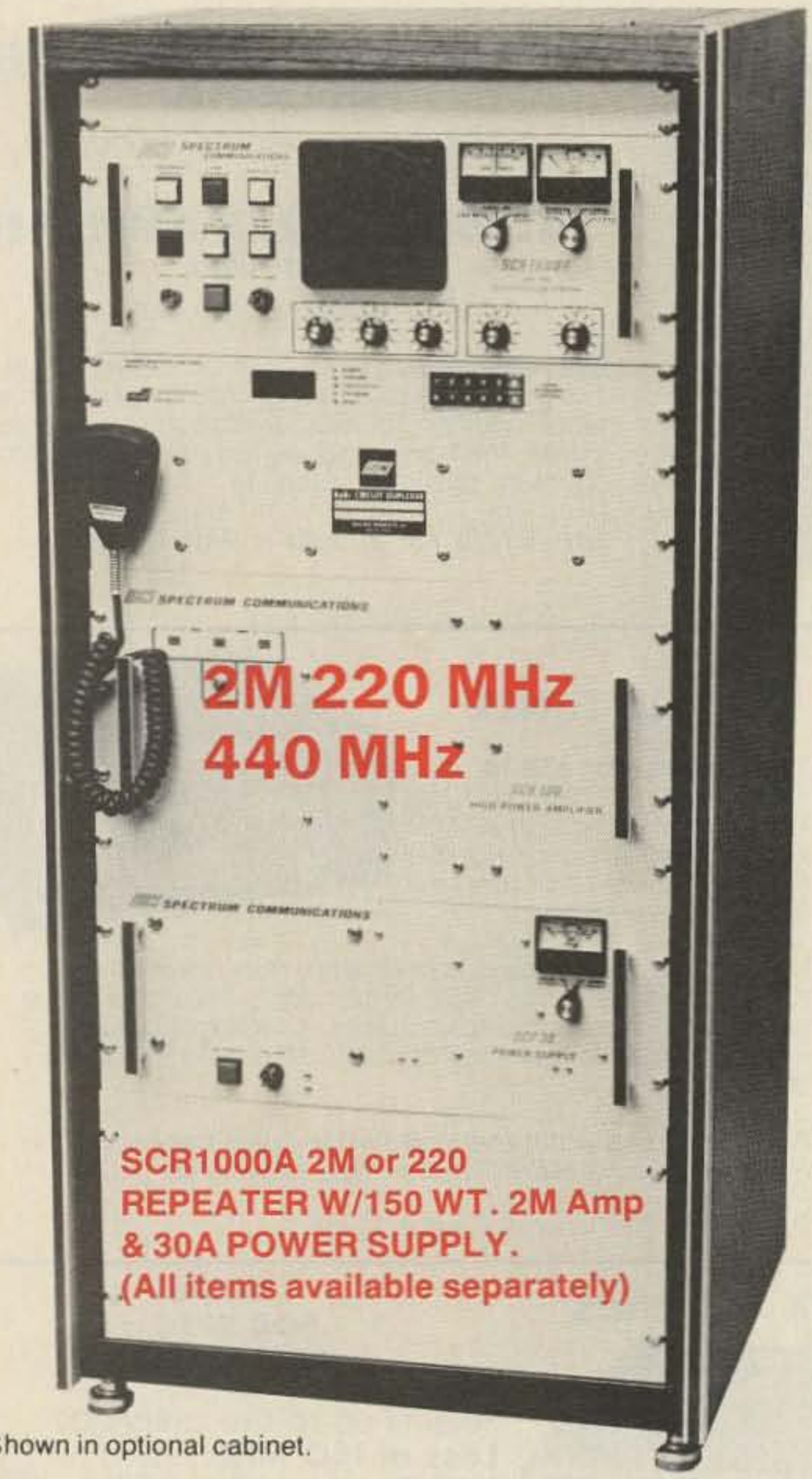
For the Finest in Repeaters, Go with the Leader—



Basic SCR77

SPECTRUM

We've got the greatest design/performance "Know-how"—15 years in the business—with constant improvements in our Repeaters & Link Units!



Shown in optional cabinet.

Call or write today for details and prices!
Get your order in A.S.A.P.!
Sold Factory Direct or through Export Sales Reps. only.

For that new Machine—Spectrum now makes 3 lines of Repeaters—the world famous Deluxe SCR1000A, the Low Cost line of SCR77s, and the new State of the Art Microprocessor Controlled SCR7000X Line of Repeaters which will be out very soon.

The SCR77 Repeaters maintain the quality of design, components and construction which have made Spectrum gear famous *throughout* the world for years. However, all of the "bells & whistles" have been eliminated—*at a large cost savings to you!* The SCR77 is a real "work-horse" basic machine designed for those who want excellent, super-reliable performance year after year—*but no frills!*

Of course, if you do want a Full Featured/ Super Deluxe Repeater with Full panel metering and controls, and a complete list of 'built-in' options, then you want our SCR1000A or the SCR7000X.

All three available with: Autopatch/Reverse Patch/Landline Control; TouchTone Control of various repeater functions; 'PL'; "Emergency Pwr./ID"; Tone & Timer Units; Sharp RX Filters; Power Amps; etc.

Complete Line of VHF/UHF Rcvr. & Xmtr. Boards & Assys. also available. Plus ID, COR, DTMF Control Bds., Antennas, Duplexers, Cabinets, etc. Inquire.

SC SPECTRUM COMMUNICATIONS CORP.

1055 W. Germantown Pk, S10 • Norristown, PA 19403 • (215) 631-1710 • TELEX: 846-211
FAX: (215) 631-5017

CIRCLE 51 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Number 35 on your Feedback card

LOOKING WEST

Bill Pasternak WA6ITF
28197 Robin Ave.
Saugus, CA 91350

The Save 220 NTRN

How does amateur radio tell a deaf-eared FCC that we will not accept their highly questionable reallocation of 220–222 MHz? This was the question puzzling *220 Notes* Editor Art Reis K9XI and myself when we sat on the phone trying to find some answers to this and other allied questions.

Since the release of the Report and Order on PR Docket 87-14 last August, the amateur community continued to grow ever more incensed at what it saw. In its decision, the Commission used arbitrary and capricious methods to take 220–222 MHz from hams and give it to private business interests. Even after the story dropped from the front pages of the various amateur news publications, the level of resentment toward the Commission, and specifically its Office of Engineering and Technology, continued to grow. That became a story unto itself. Usually, without follow-up coverage, nothing is forgotten sooner then yesterday's news. It wasn't the case here, as everyone—be it the Novices on 10 meters and the repeaters of 1¼ meters, the Techs of 2 meters, the DXers on 20, or the late-night Extras in QSO on 75—became involved and *stayed* involved. The inter-community and intra-community chatter was the same: *US hams will not rest until the reallocation decision is reversed and the entire spectrum from 220–225 MHz is declared "amateur exclusive!"*

> ***". . . bungled divided efforts would only ensure that the FCC decision would stick."***

Fits and Starts

There's great motivation in the amateur community to fight this matter, but many people are going off half-cocked in their attempts. The worst it of all seemed to be the ham/lawyers, many of whom obviously did not understand either the terms of the Federal Administrative Procedures Act or the limits available to them in the Federal Court system. They were heard loud and clear before many clubs and on many nets with their threats of Civil Rights suits against the FCC. Fortunately, one perspicacious ham/lawyer, Joe Merdler N6AHU, pointed out the danger of all the rhetoric and posturing—bungled divided efforts would only ensure that the FCC decision would stick. Unity was desperately needed.

Resurrecting the NTRN

Enter the NTRN. Many people were involved in getting the National Teleconferencing Radio Network (NTRN) back up and going. (See November "Looking West" for details.) Lou Appel K/0IUQ is the unsung engineering hero of these events. He supplied the mid-USA telephone intertie system and was the man who sat there controlling it during each of these events in the past, and came through for us in shining colors again on 2 October.

There were four basic jobs to do, and really only two people to do them. We worked out the NTRN format in one night. We needed a panel of experts representing every interest on 1¼ meters. We had to publicize the time and date of the NTRN. Finally, we had to register all participating outlets where the NTRN would be heard and assigned a port on the teleconference bridge.

While Art put together the "panel" and secured studio facilities, I alerted the vast majority of active hams in the US to the NTRN through my Westlink Radio Network Newsline, and other newsletters. Soon the phone at my house was ringing day and night with requests for teleconference bridge assignments. Only repeater groups, bulletin stations,

Continued on page 100

Number 29 on your Feedback card

QTH-DX

QTH is Christmas Island

Leon Fletcher N6HYK
274 Webster Drive
Ben Lomond, CA 95005

The Yuletide Island

On Christmas day in 1643, Captain William Mynors of the Dutch sailing ship *Royal Mary*, spotted a small isolated bit of land in the Indian Ocean and named it Christmas Island.

Apparently Captain Mynors was navigating from an outdated chart. The island had actually been discovered 28 years earlier, in 1615. Richard Rose, master of the *Thomas*, founded this island and named it Moni on a Dutch chart dated 1618.

Today, the name Christmas Island has won out, but the island is still largely unknown. Although the island is Australian territory, the information officers at both the Embassy of Australia, in Washington DC, and at the Australian Tourist Commission in California, said they'd not heard of the island. The latest *Current Report* about Christmas Island, sent out by the Australian Information Service, is five years old. In the last four years, the 400 "major magazines" published in the United States have printed only two articles about the island. In the giant *Australia Encyclopedia*, the island gets just a two and one half inch notice.

Out Of Obscurity

Such solitude will soon be gone if the Australian government's plans work out. They authorized the construction of a 170-room hotel-casino, scheduled to open by the end of 1989. Private investors are planning additional hotels, restaurants, charter fishing boats, and other leisure activities.

Such changes are needed on Christmas Island. The island has been relying on just one economic base—the mining of phosphate, a vital ingredient in fertilizers. The mining hit its peak in 1978, when more than 1.26 million tons of phosphate were exported. In December 1978, with the supply of phosphate nearly exhausted, mining stopped. But in July 1988, the Australian government announced that mining may resume.

Santa Claws

Still, other economic resources are clearly needed. In addition to tourists, the government is trying to entice small-scale manufacturing and agricultural ventures. But a bothersome block to those plans—actually inhibiting virtually all activities on Christmas Island—are the swarming red crabs.

Once a year in late spring, for about nine to 18 days, some 120 million of the crustaceans—nearly 9,000 tons—march on a breeding migration from the inland forest to the seashore. Their claws are so sharp that they could puncture the tires of an automobile running over them.

The red crabs are just one of the 15 species of land crabs that live on the island. Among them is the world's largest crab, the giant robber, or coconut crab. They weigh up to seven pounds.

The island also ranks as one of the world's great seabird habitats, according to Australian conservationist John W. Hicks. Of the eight kinds of birds which breed there, three—the Christmas Island frigate bird, Abbott's booby, and the gold bosun bird—breed nowhere else.

In addition, of the some 200 different flowering plants growing on the island, about 30 are endemic.

To preserve those distinctive plants, birds, and crabs, a six square mile national park was established in 1980.

A Little Geography

Christmas Island is in the Indian Ocean, 220 miles south of its nearest neighbor Indonesia, 1,000 miles north and slightly west of the mainland of Australia. It is 12 miles long, 3.5 to 9 miles wide, and it is a 55-square mile top of an undersea mountain.

The island's central plateau is about 1,000 feet high. Rain forest covers three-fourths of the island, fed by as much as 100 inches of rain a year. Temperatures range between 75 and 85 degrees.

Most of the coastline consists of cliffs up to 600 feet high. There are a few sandy beaches and some small bays. Flying Fish Cove is the island's lone port.

Who's There?

Only about 1,000 people live on Christmas Island. The majority are Chinese and Malays; most of the others are from Australia, New Zealand, and India. Just three years ago, before mining declined, there were around 3,000 residents.

Unemployment is high. In 1985, the government started retraining programs to help islanders find jobs in Australia. A "Resettlement Scheme" provides incentive payments to encourage residents to move off-island.

Until just 100 years ago, the island was uninhabited. The first residents came in 1888—14 British adventurers. The coconut palms they planted still stand along the beach.

In 1895, large deposits of phosphate were discovered. A British company started mining there two years later.

During World War II, the Japanese occupied the island. In 1946 the island became part of the Colony of Singapore. The mining company was bought by Australia and New Zealand in 1948, and ten years later, the island became an Australian territory.

In 1963, Christmas Island began issuing its own stamps. They are especially colorful and attractive. Some show the early sailing vessels and sail-and-steam ships which visited the island. One 1980–81 series shows 16 steps of mining—drilling, drying, crushing, etc. While the stamps are avidly sought after by many collectors, they have not yet become particularly valuable. In a single year, the stamps brought more than a half-million dollars to the island.

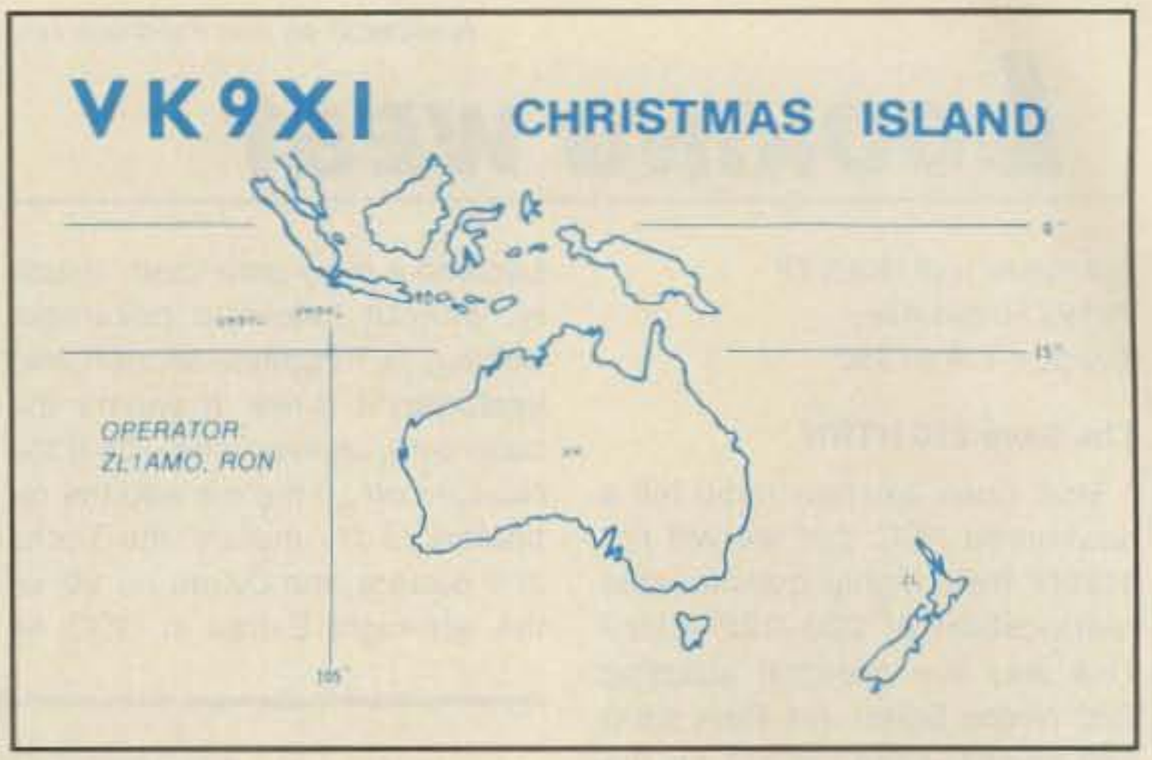
For resident Europeans, the center of social life is the Christmas Island Club, featuring a swimming pool, tennis courts, and movies. Other island attractions include a nine hole golf course, cricket club, and, on Phospate Hill, a building known island-wide as the "Ham Shack."

Two Christmas Islands

Hams around the world know the island as VK9. The current *Call Book* lists just two stations on the island, and one of those is the club station. Still, the island is on the air enough so that it didn't make the latest list of "100 most wanted DX stations," compiled by *The DX Bulletin*.

One caution: This Indian Ocean Christmas Island is often confused with the other Christmas Island, the one in the South Pacific, located 1,300 miles south of Honolulu. This South Pacific Christmas Island is the largest of the 33 islands of the Republic of Kiribati.

Dedicated DXers never confuse the two islands—hams on the South Pacific Christmas Island use the East Kiribati prefix T32, which counts for the country of Kiribati, not for the "country" known as Christmas Island. 73

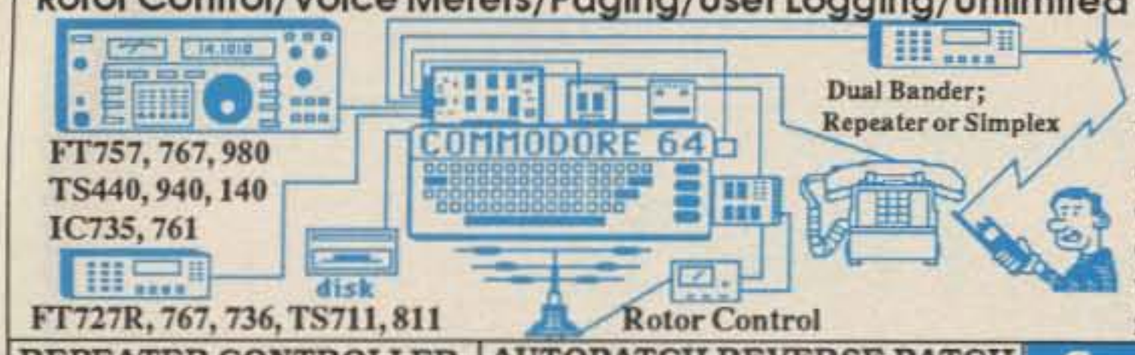


"Christmas Island is in the Indian Ocean, 220 miles south of its nearest neighbor Indonesia . . ."

ENGINEERING CONSULTING

SUPER COMSHACK 64

Programable Repeater Controller/HF & VHF Remotes/Autopatch/CW Practice
Rotor Control/Voice Meters/Paging/User Logging/Unlimited Vocabulary/Packet BBS



Set up your own personal or club repeater with any Dual band radio from your home or club site. **Delete any user's access code without affecting others.** The CS64S now has **the most advanced control features available at any price!**

REPEATER CONTROLLER
- *Remote Change all variables
- *Clear **Synthesized voice**
- *Program mail box or select ID tail voice message or CW
- ***Alarm clock; auto execute**
- *Macro strings/user logging
- ***Individual user sys. codes**
- *CW Code practice & Voice
- *Talking meters; hi/lo alarm

H.F. REMOTE #1
- *20 Macro mem/mode sel.
- *Scan up/down;set rate/step
- *Voice ack. all commands
- *Select any C.A.T. radio

AUTOPATCH REVERSE PATCH
- ***1020** (18 digit) tele. #'s stored
- ***300 users/CTCSS+2 tone page**
- ***50 enable/disable tel.#'s**
- ***Directed/general/reverse page**
- ***Programable answer message**
- *Full or Half duplex (level cont.)
- *Security mode; T.Tone readback
- ***Reverse Patch active all modes**
- *Call waiting/Quick dial/auto off
- *Control via Patch/mem redial

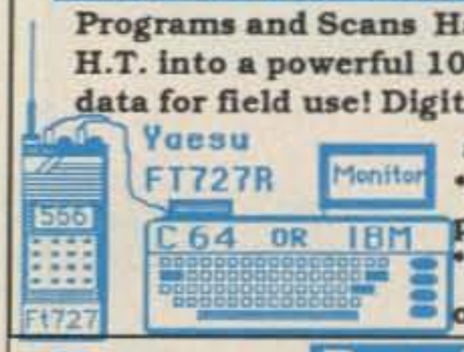
V.H.F. REMOTE #2
- *Dual VFO's/Rev/Split/COR
- *Set Scan inc. & offset/resume
- *Monitor mode & Link repeaters

Super Comshack 64
Model **CS64S $349.95 + $4.00** shipping USA; incl. pre-wired, tested computer interface, disk, cables & manual (simplex version on request)

SYSTEM OPTIONS
- ***External Relay Controls** 3 DPDT relays; 5 Open col. out...**CS-8 $79.95**
- *Convert rotor D.C. meter voltage to digital display & voice...**HM1 $49.95**
- *2 Voice Meter & Alarm inputs/8 On/off cont. /Packet.BBS..**PK8 $149.95**
- *EPROM Auto boot CArtridge custom with your system.....**CART...$99.95**
- *Manual (Refunded).....**MN1 $15.00**

MINI C.A.T. COMPUTER CONTROL FT-727R

Programs and Scans Ham/General coverage. Converts H.T. into a powerful 100 ch. scanner & programs all data for field use! Digital "S" meter; comment fields; auto resume & delay; lockouts

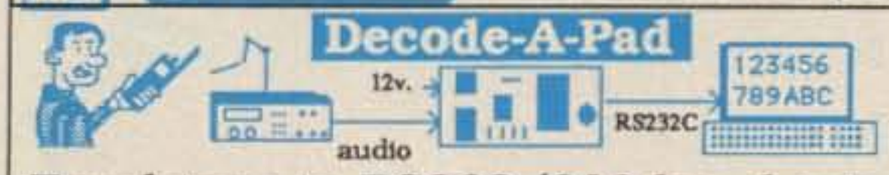


- ***Loads & programs all FT-727R parameters in less that 15 sec.**
- *Includes hardware & disk for **C64 or IBM.** **Model 727 $39.95**

12 volt C64 SWITCHER
- ***Power C64 & 1541**
- *70Khz 75% effecient
- *Outputs 5v.@2A & 9 VAC @ 60Hz
- *Crystal time base
- ***Plugs into C64**

MODEL DCPS.....$119.95

Decode-A-Pad

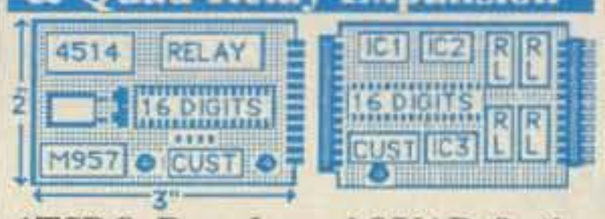


Touchtone to RS232 (300 baud interface)

Program your computer in basic to decode multidigit "strings" sound alarms, **observe codes, includes basic program** for C64 VIC20;128; IBM. A must for repeaters. **"Decode-A-Pad"**

works on all computers **Model DAP $ 89.95**

Touchtone 4 Digit Decoder & Quad Relay Expansion



***TSDQ Decoder** **^QUAD Option**
- *+8 to +20 V. supply; low power drain
- *Field prog. jumpers; 50,000 codes
- *Momentary & Latching; DPDT relay
- *Wrong dig. reset;LED's digits+latch
- *24 Pin Conn. hook up & Expansion
- ^**Quad adds (4) DPDT 2A. Relays & individual 3 to 5 Digit on/off codes!**
- ^Status outputs; wired & tested

TSDQ $79.95 QUAD $99.95
wired & tested

Audio Blaster IC02;04; 2AT; U16; FT 727R; 209;23;73

Module installs inside the radio in 15 Min. Boost audio to 1 watt! Low standby drain/Corrects low audio/ **1000's of happy users.** Minature audio amplifier **Used by Police, Fire, Emergency, adds 40 dB gain!** for all H.T's when it needs to be LOUD!

AB1S **Model AB1S-$ 22.95**

***ENGINEERING CONSULTING * 583 CANDLEWOOD ST.* BREA, CA. 92621**
MASTERCARD ** VISA CA. RES. ADD 6%** TEL :(714) 671-2009**

VIDEO I.D. BOARD

- •Custom Graphics with your Call Sign
- •4 Screens (2 Hi-res/2 color bar)
- •12 VDC Operation
- •Instant Video ID
- •Video Relay for switching in Live Camera Video
- •Built-in Automatic Sequencer-Timer (steps through all four screens)

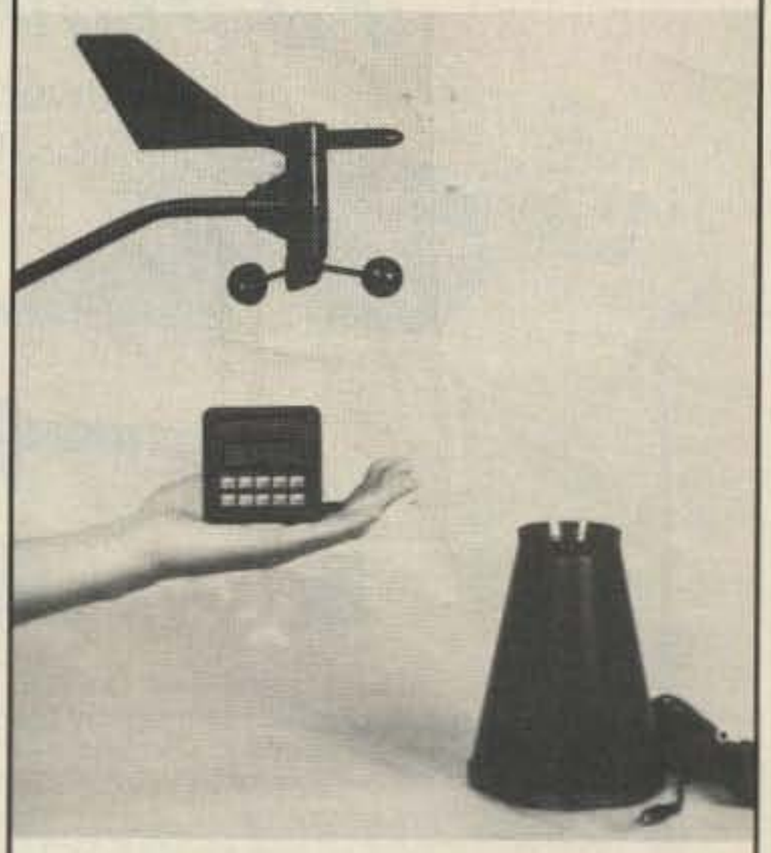
VDG-1 with pre-programmed calls:
$89

Call or write for catalog of available graphics

ELKTRONICS
12536 T.R. 77 · Findlay, OH 45840
(419) 422-8206

CIRCLE 8 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WORLD'S SMALLEST——WEATHER STATION



THE AMAZING WEATHER COMPUTER THAT YOU CAN HOLD IN THE PALM OF YOUR HAND.

DIGITAR's new TWR-3 Micro Weather Station includes a computer, precision wind vane and speed sensor with mounting hardware, and 40 feet of cable. For only $159.95. With the optional, automatic-emptying RG-2 Rain Collector ($49.95) you can even monitor rainfall!

- WIND SPEED
- WIND DIRECTION
- WIND CHILL
- WIND GUST RECORD
- TEMPERATURE
- HI/LOW TEMP RECORD
- RAINFALL (Optional)
- TIME OF DAY
- AUTO SCAN
- METRIC / STANDARD
- NICAD READY
- ONE YEAR WARRANTY

MAGNAPHASE INDUSTRIES, INC.
1502 PIKE STREET N.W.
MADE IN U.S.A. AUBURN, WA 98001 M/C & VISA
ORDERS ONLY: 800-322-1502
INFORMATION: 206-735-0374 FAX: 206-735-9044

CIRCLE 336 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WHEN DOES ONE EQUAL TWO?
WHEN IT'S A TAD M8 FM TRANSCEIVER
COMMERCIAL & AMATEUR BANDS IN ONE UNIT

DEC. ONLY!
VHF $649.95
UHF $749.95

- Ideal for MARS, Vol. Fire, EMT, B'cast RPU, Police, etc.
- Fully Field Programmable
- 99 Channels
- True 40 Watt Power
- Extremely Rugged
- Multi Function LCD display
- Frequency Range 138-174 or 430-480 mHz
- FCC & DOC type accept.
- Low Cost DTMF mike avail.
- Overnight Shipping Available
- Shipped Complete w/Mike, Mobile Slide Mount & Power Cable
- Base Station P.S.; mobile Antennas etc. in Stock

AXM Incorporated
11791 Loara St.
Garden Grove, CA 92640-2321
Write or Call 714-638-8807 for immediate information

CIRCLE 243 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Texpro **snap -on- choke**

ELIMINATES RF INTERFERENCE IN:
TV sets, Radios, HI-FI, PA systems, Telephones, VCRs, Test equipment, Burglar and Fire alarms, Modems, Monitors, Computers, Radio and TV stations, etc.

EASY TO USE: fits over and snaps onto small, large and ribbon cables. No need to rewire connectors. Unique, split ferrite core design fits up to RG8U coax cables.

WORKS IN "COMMON MODE", filters current induced in the braid of shielded cables and ground wires!

Special ferrite material effective 0.5 - 200 MHz.

DOES NOT VOID EQUIPMENT WARRANTY

Available from your dealer or order direct from:

computeradio
Box 282, Pine Brook, NJ 07058
Tel: (201) 227-0712

Package of 4 chokes with inst. instructions
$12.99
+ $2.00 shipping

Send personal check with order, we ship same day First Class. 30-day money back warranty. Quantity discounts.

CIRCLE 345 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Number 30 on your Feedback card

BARTER 'N' BUY

QSLs TO ORDER. Variety of styles, colors, card stock. W4BPD QSLs, PO Drawer DX, Cordova SC 29039. BNB260

THE DX'ERS MAGAZINE Up-to-date, informative, interesting. Compiled and edited by Gus Browning W4BPD, DXCC Honor Roll Certificate 2–4. Send for *free* sample and subscription information today. PO Drawer DX, Cordova SC 29039. BNB261

QSL CARDS- Look good with top quality printing. Choose standard designs or fully customized cards. Better cards mean more returns to you. Free brochure, samples. Stamps appreciated. Chester QSLs, Dept A, 310 Commercial, Emporia KS 66801. BNB434

COMMODORE and AMIGA CHIPS. Direct distributor, guaranteed fresh. (E.g., 6510–$11.55, 6526–$12.50, 6567–$16.95, 82S100/PLA–$13.25)...COMMODORE REPAIRS. Low cost, fast turnaround, $49.95 plus UPS..."THE COMMODORE DIAGNOSTICIAN." An invaluable double sided laminated guide for fixing your C64/1541 drive. It diagnoses 72 variables and tells you what chips are faulty, $7.95...VISA/MC...Kasara Microsystems, Inc., 24 West Street, Spring Valley, NY 10977. Call toll free 1-800-248-2983 or 914-362-3131. BNB529

SUPERFAST MORSE CODE SUPEREASY. Subliminal cassette. $10. LEARN MORSE CODE IN 1 HOUR. Amazing new supereasy technique. $10. Both $17. Moneyback guarantee. Free catalog: SASE. Bahr, Dept 73-9, 2535 Marietta, Palmbay FL 32905. BNB531

SB-220 OWNERS!—Enhance performance—add new features. 17 step-by-step mods which include: tuned-input 6- and 160-meter operation, heavy-duty power supply mods, full QSK operation, solid-state bias control, and many more. Source of parts included. One time 50% rebate for new mods submitted and two free updates. 10 pages of tech info on the 3-500Z. Order today—$10 per copy plus $1 postage. SASE for info. Bob Kozlarek WA2SQQ, 69 Memorial Place, Elmwood Park NJ 07407. BNB581

WRITTEN EXAMS SUPEREASY. Memory aids from psychologist/ engineer cut study-time 50%. Novice, Tech, Gen: $7 each. Advanced, Extra: $12 each. Moneyback guarantee. Bahr, Dept 73-9, 2535 Marietta, Palmbay FL 32905. BNB624

COMMUNICATIONS BATTERIES NiCd Packs/Inserts/Rebuilding. Exact Replacement Packs: Yaesu FNB2 / Wilson BP4 $22.95, Santec 142/1200(3 pin) $23.95, Motorola: HT220-Slim $29.95, HT220-Omni $34.95. Battery Inserts: ICOM: BP2/Rap $18.95, BP3/CM3 $16.95, BP5/Rap $24.95, BP7/BP8/Rap $29.95, Kenwood: PB21 $13.95, PB24 $21.95, PB25/25H/26 $25.95, Azden: 300 $21.95, Standard BP1/C118 / Pace MX-BT2 $25.95, Tempo S1/270 $23.95, S1,2,4,5,/450 $23.95, S15 $24.95, Yaesu: FNB3/3A $32.95, FNB4/4A $33.95, TenTec 2991 $24.95, Santec: KTBP $16.95, KTBP2 $23.95, KTBPH $24.95, Rebuilding: ICOM/Ken/Yaesu/T-T add $4.00 to insert prices. Others available. SASE/free catalog. In PA add 6%. For MC and VISA, add $2/order. Phone: (814) 623-7000. Add $3 Shipping/order. CUNARD ASSOCIATES, Dept. 7, R.D. 6 Box 104, Bedford PA 15522. BNB628

ROSS $$$$ NEW December SPECIALS: KENWOOD TS-680S, $929.90; TS-940S/WAT, $2069.90; TH-215A, $324.90; TH-315A, $299.90; TR-851A, $614.90; AZDEN PCS-6000, $369.90; ALINCO EP-2010, $99.99; AEA PK-64S/HFM, $149.99; ICOM IC-471A, $689.99; IC-228H, $463.99; IC-3200A, $468.99; IC-2AT, $248.99; IC-761, $2309.90; Yaesu FT-209RH, $276.99; YR-901, $549.99; FT-747GX, $674.90; MFJ-989B, $309.90. ALL L.T.O. (Limited Time Offer) LOOKING FOR SOMETHING NOT LISTED?? CALL OR WRITE. Over 8780 ham-related items in stock for immediate shipment. *Mention ad.* Prices cash, F.O.B. PRESTON. WE CLOSE AT 2:00 SATURDAYS & MONDAYS. ROSS DISTRIBUTING COMPANY, 78 SOUTH STATE, (P.O. Box 234H), PRESTON ID 83263. 208-852-0830. BNB654

COMPUTER CODE PROGRAM for IBM PC. New. Does most everything! Best value. $12. Moneyback guarantee. Free details: SASE. Bahr, Dept 73-9, 2535 Marietta, Palmbay FL 32905. BNB691

CHASSIS AND CABINET KITS SASE; K3IWK, 5120 Harmony Grove Road, Dover PA 17315. BNB698

CALL SIGN BADGES: Custom license plate holders. Personal, distinctive. Club discounts. SASE. WB3GND, Box 750, Clinton MD 20735; 301-248-7302. BNB699

ROSS $$$$ USED December SPECIALS: KENWOOD SM-220, $329.90; TR-9500, $439.90; VFO-240, $159.90; TR-3600A/TU35B, $279.90; PS-30, $124.90; HENRY 2K, $695.90; S-4T, $149.90; ICOM IC-471H, $799.90; IC-271H/WPS-35, $799.90; R-71A, $698.90; IC-740/W,PS-35,EX-242,241,FL-45, $695.90; ROBOT 400, $299.90; YAESU FT-747GX, $679.90. LOOKING FOR SOMETHING NOT LISTED?? CALL OR WRITE, WE HAVE OVER 315 USED ITEMS in stock.*MENTION AD.* PRICES CASH, FOB PRESTON. WE CLOSE AT 2:00 SATURDAYS & MONDAYS. ROSS DISTRIBUTING COMPANY, 78 SOUTH STATE, P.O. BOX 234H, PRESTON ID 83263; 208-852-0830. BNB709

DIGICOM>64: C64 PACKET See AUG. 88 *73 Magazine* (by W2UP) for circuit and software details, or write us for more info. Order #154-KIT for kit with disc at $49.95 or #154-ASY for assembled board and disc at $79.95. Add $2.50 S&H per order. A & A Engineering, 2521 W. La Palma, #K, Anaheim, CA 92801; 714-952-2114. BNB732

HAM TRADER YELLOW SHEETS. In our 27th year. Buy, Swap, Sell ham radio gear. Published twice a month. Ads quickly circulate–no long wait for results. Send #10 SASE for sample copy. $13 for one year (24 issues). P.O.B. 2057, Glen Ellyn, IL 60138-2057. BNB741

$$$$$ SUPER SAVINGS $$$$$ on electronic parts, components, supplies, and computer accessories. Free 40-page catalog for Self Addressed & Stamped Envelope. Get on our mailing list. BCD ELECTRO, P.O. Box 830119, Richardson TX 75083 or call 214-343-1770. BNB749

HAM RADIO REPAIR, all makes, models. Experienced reliable service Robert Hall Electronics, Box 280363, San Francisco, CA 94128-0363; 408-729-8200. BNB751

HAM HOLIDAY in VP5. Join cycle 22 fun from rare DX QTH Turks & Caicos Islands. We supply transceivers, antenna, process license and offer accommodations as low as 7 nights $390 each double occupancy in private bungalow. Direct Pan Am service, 80 minutes Miami. Details VP5D, P.O. Box 100658, Ft. Lauderdale FL 33310. BNB760

WANTED: Ham Equipment and other property. The Radio Club of Junior High School 22 NYC, Inc., is a non-profit organization, granted 501(C)(3) status by the IRS, incorporated with the goal of using the theme of ham radio to further and enhance the education of young people. Your property donation or financial support would be greatly appreciated and acknowledged with a receipt for your tax-deductible contribution. We sponsor the "Classroom Net" on 7.238 at 1200 UTC daily and encourage your QSL for our weekly award. Please write us at: PO Box 1052, New York, NY 10002, or call our round-the-clock hotline: (516) 674-4072. Thanks! BNB762

COMPUTER CODE COURSE. Apple II +/c/e/GS. C-64/128. 37 Modes, Graphics, 1–100 WPM, menus, proportional spacing, variable frequency, more ($29.95). With wordprocessor ($39.95). Manual ($10). Check/MO. LARESCO, POB 2018-ST, Calumet City IL 60409. 1-312-891-3279. BNB764

INDIVIDUAL PHOTOFACT FOLDERS. #1 to #1400, $4.00. #1401 up, $6.00. Sam's books, $7.00. Postpaid. Allen Loeb, 414 Chestnut Lane, East Meadow, NY11554. BNB766

VHF TO MICROWAVE: GaAsFETs, MMICs, transistors, etc. SASE; WA31AC, 7148 Montague St., Philadelphia PA 19135. BNB771

HAMLOG COMPUTER PROGRAM Full features. 17 modules. Auto-logs, 7-band WAS/DXCC. Apple $19.95. IBM, CP/M, KAYPRO, TANDY, CR8 $24.95. 73-KA1AWH, PB 2015, Peabody MA 01960. BNB775

KITS*PARTS*PLANS We have hard to find parts! Variable Tuning Capacitors, Tuning Coils, Crystal and Magnetic Headphones, Germanium Diodes, Crystal and Shortwave Radio Kits. Yeary Communications, 12922 Harbor #800-B, Garden Grove, CA 92640. BNB786

WANTED: Sunair GCU-910A or GCU-935 Antenna Coupler. Ray Dunham, 1030 Hillside Ave., Pacific Grove CA 93950. BNB790

QSLs: Quality at a reasonable price! Satisfaction Guaranteed. Send $1 for samples and coupon worth $2. The Sugarloaf Print Shop, PO Box 563, Sugarloaf, PA 18249. BNB791

ELECTRON TUBES: All types & sizes. Transmitting Receiving, Microwave...Large inventory = same day shipping. Ask about our 3-500Z special. Daily Electronics, PO Box 5029 Compton, CA 90224. 800-346-6667. BNB792

KENWOOD 430s OWNERS! Stop Scan stops the scanner on busy frequencies resumes scanning automatically after an adjustable 1–10 second delay. SASE for 1989 catalog. $19.95 kit. $29.95 assembled. $3.50 shipping. JABCO ELECTRONICS, R1 Box 386, Alexandria, IN 46001. BNB794

VOICEGATE communications noise reduction with audio squelch, noise reduction, VOX cassette recorder control, 3 adjustable audio filters, & more! SASE for 1989 catalog. $3.50 for demo tape. $109.95 complete (till 1/1/89). JABCO ELECTRONICS, R1 Box 386, Alexandria, IN 46001. BNB795

LEARN CODE using your IBM PC or compatible (256KB RAM). Easy to follow menu-driven program on DS/DD floppy disk fully prepares you to copy 5 WPM for Novice license to 50 WPM, exceeding all license requirements. Features include adjustable *intra/inter*character timing with 1 WPM to 50 WPM sending rate, keyboard-selected character generation and randomly generated letters, numerals, all FCC required punctuation/signals and mixed character types. $11.00 including shipping. *LOGICON*, PO Box 426, Lexington Park MD 20653. BNB796

continued on p. 88

Barter 'N' Buy advertising must pertain to ham radio products or services.

☐ **Individual (noncommercial)** ..... **50¢ per word**

☐ **Commercial** ..... **$1.50 per word**

Prepayment required. *Count only the words in the text. Your address is free. 73* cannot verify advertising claims and cannot be held responsible for claims made by the advertiser. Liability will be limited to making any necessary corrections in the next available issue. Please print clearly or type (double-spaced).

No discounts or commissions are available. Copy must be received in Peterborough by the first of the second month preceding the cover date. Make checks payable to *73* Magazine and send to: Rebecca Niemela, **Barter 'N' Buy, *73* Magazine, WGE Center, Peterborough NH 03458.**

WANTED: Dead Tempo 2020 for parts. Dan Giles VE7QM, RR3 Harrison Ave., C-6, Ganges, BC, V0S-1E0. BNB797

R-390A RECEIVER PARTS: Info. SASE. CPRC-26 military Manpack Radio, 6 meter FM, with antenna, crystal, handset: $22.50, $42.50 pair. Military-spec TS-352 Voltohm/Multimeter, leads, manual: $12.50. $4.50/piece shipping, $9 maximum. Baytronics, PO Box 591, Sandusky OH 44870. BNB798

MACINTOSH Ham Software. MacTrak™ tracks satellites, sun, moon. Graphic or tabular outputs. Compatible with Mirage Tracking Interface for rotor control, $49.95. DX Helper™ provides DX info including distance, bearing, sunrise, sunset, propagation MUF, great circle display, more, $24.95. SASE for info from R. Stegemeyer, P.O. Box 1590, Port Orchard WA 98366. BNB802

HOME-BREW PROJECTS LIST SASE to WB2EUF, Box 708, East Hampton NY 11937. BNB805

QSLs & RUBBER STAMPS—TOP QUALITY! States, World Maps, USA, Key, Shuttle, Globe QSLs. Report Form Rubber Stamps. More! Samples, $1.00 [Refundable With Order]. Ebbert Graphics D-7, Box 70, Westerville OH 43081. BNB807

ELECTRONIC WEATHER STATION. Superb bargain while they last. The one you've wanted, as featured in Popular Science Magazine, provides more than 20 functions, including barometric pressure. Complete system currently retails for $389. **DISTRIBUTOR CLOSE OUT price, only $169.** Includes full service and original warranty. Satisfaction guaranteed. VISA, Master Card accepted. Hurry, call now for details and pre-holiday delivery; 201-531-4615. BNB808

PARTS & KITS for the Home-Brew Amateur. Two First Class Stamps for Latest Catalog & Flier. Small Parts Center, 6818 Meese Drive, Lansing MI 48911. BNB809

HAVE OCTOBER 1960 and JANUARY 1961 ISSUES to best offer. W7IXN, 14915 SE 47 Court, Bellevue WA 98006. BNB810

FLOOD YOUR MAILBOX! You get 100's of radio & electronics specialty catalogs. Send $2.00, name & address to: Electronic List Services, Dept. B, PO Box 1683, Brookline MA 02146. BNB811

QUALITY QSL CARDS, rubber stamps, envelopes and printed letterhead. Send 45¢ postage or SASE for samples. Large selection at attractive prices. Sandollar Press, PO Box 30726, Santa Barbara CA 93130. BNB812

LOOKING FOR HAMS WORLDWIDE? Subscribe to *QMT*, an English-written ham quarterly where subscribers are entitled to place one free ad (max. 80 words) which is published for subscription period. Over 2,500 ham ads quarterly. 87 countries. Subscription rates (CASH): 5-year $20.00; 3-year $15.00; 1-year $10.00. Price includes p&h. Enclose name, call, address, and advertisement (non-obligatory). Order before Jan. 5 and get free gift. Paulo Lago, (Lyon Publications), Apartado 2804, 1121 Lisboa codex, Portugal. BNB813

WANTED: Azden PCS-4500 Regency HR-6, or Genare GTX-600. Reasonable. Jim, 469 Jayson Avenue, Pittsburgh PA 15228. BNB814

WANTED: Yaesu FT-625RD, FT-627RA, or FT-680R. Also wanted: ICOM IC-505, IC-551, IC-551D, IC-560, or IC-502A. Reasonable. Jim, 469 Jayson Avenue, Pittsburgh PA 15228. BNB815

SLEP SPECIALS, MILITARY USM-117C SOLID STATE SMALL PORTABLE DC-5MHz OSCILLOSCOPE, IDEAL FOR BENCH WORK OR RTTY/MODULATION TESTING $95.00; MILITARY USM-207 SOLID STATE PORTABLE, 0-500MHz EIGHT DIGIT READOUT, HIGH STABILITY OSCILLATOR, LATE MILITARY LAB QUALITY $185.00; TS-403/U MICROWAVE SIGNAL GENERATOR, 1.8GHz THROUGH 4.2GHz, MIL/SPEC VERSION OF HP616B $195.00; TS-510A/U SIGNAL GENERATOR 10MHz THROUGH 420MHz, MIL/SPEC VERSION OF HP608D $195.00; HP614A SIGNAL GENERATOR 900MHz TO 2100MHz $285.00; HP606A SIGNAL GENERATOR 50 kHz THROUGH 65MHz $295.00; HP417A VHF DETECTOR 10-500MHz $85.00; HP618B SIGNAL GENERATOR 3.8GHz TO 7.8GHz $295. ALL LAB TESTED, PRICED LOW TO MOVE QUANTITY, SATISFACTION GUARANTEED, VISA, M/C, OR CHECK, ADD SHIPPING, WRITE OR PHONE BILL SLEP, 704-524-7519, SLEP ELECTRONICS COMPANY, HIGHWAY 441, OTTO NC 28763. BNB816

COMPUTERIZE with the "Amateur Radio Operating System." This MS/DOS based software features auto-logging, QSL management, AWARD summaries, Contesting, and MORE. Base System $39.95, Demo disk $10.00 (credited). SASE brings details. Fundamental Services, 1546C Peaceful Lane, Clearwater FL 34616. BNB817

FREE HAM EQUIPMENT, details $1. P.O.B. 1631, Arvada CO 80001. BNB818

INEXPENSIVE VIDEO DIGITIZER "THE IMAGE-IZER" from KINNEY SOFTWARE. See *73* Oct. 1988 page 10 for details. Capture RS170 TV video (VCR or TV camera) to Commodore 64/128 or IBM PC. Save images to disk files. IBM PC/XT 4.77MHz version requires CGA capability- $59.95. Commodore version- $39.95. Includes disk software, documentation, pretinned and drilled PC board for easy assembly. Uses common, low cost parts. Specify computer type. Order from: KINNEY SOFTWARE DEPT. 73V, 974 HODSDON ROAD, POWNAL ME 04069. BNB819

INEXPENSIVE SLOW SCAN SEE WHAT YOU HAVE BEEN MISSING! Either IBM PC/XT/AT or Commodore 64/128 version only $39.95! Receives all popular SSTV modes, including 36 second color ROBOT, in 8 grey levels. Save images to disk. Commodore version also transmits black and white pictures. IBM version is receive only (requires CGA capability). Includes disk software, documentation, pretinned and drilled PC board for easy assembly. Uses common, low cost parts. Specify computer type. Order from: KINNEY SOFTWARE DEPT. 73SSTV, 974 HODSDON ROAD, POWNAL ME 04069. BNB820

WANTED DRAKE R4245 or R7A well optioned for SWL and AM/SSB DXing in excellent condition in exchange for some cash and collection of mint New Zealand stamps, details Ron. Harkness, 24 Talbot Place, Invercargill, New Zealand. BNB821

CIRCLE 101 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Number 31 on your Feedback card

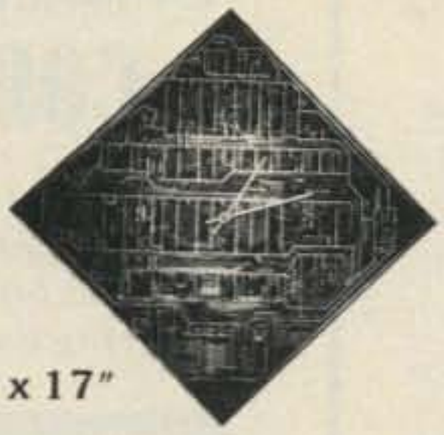
Index: 1988

Number 16 on your Feedback card

Index: December 1988

Issue #339

A FANTASTIC GIFT IDEA!



PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD CLOCK 17" x 17"

A unique gift for the office or home.

Available colors:
blue/silver/white
black/silver/white
green/gold
(battery operated)

Price: $59.95 + $5.00 s/h

To order: Send check or M/O to:

WINTER DESIGNED CLOCKS
267 Court Road
Winthrop, MA 02152
(617) 846-5745

Please allow 2–4 weeks for delivery

CIRCLE 64 ON READER SERVICE CARD

INDUSTRIAL PRINTER SALE

IDEAL FOR INVOICING, BUSINESS FORMS, PACKET RADIO, TELETYPE, OR ANY HEAVY PRINTING APPLICATION. WHY USE A GOOD LETTER QUALITY DOT MATRIX OR DAISY WHEEL FOR PRINTING INVOICES AND FORMS, MONITORING PACKET & RTTY WHEN A HEAVY DUTY DOT MATRIX PRINTER IS ALL THAT IS NECESSARY?

VICTOR 5080

- MADE FOR CONTINUOUS DUTY
- 4 INTERFACES STANDARD: PARALLEL, RS-232, TTY, IEEE-488
- BI-DIRECTIONAL
- 80 COLUMN—100 CPS
- FANFOLD OR ROLL PAPER
- RE-INKABLE RIBBON
- HANDLES 6 PART FORMS
- COMMERCIALLY SOLD AT $1195.00

NEW & FACTORY SEALED $109.00

FOR MORE INFORMATION, OR TO ORDER, PLEASE CALL:

HORIZON MANUFACTURING

▪ 690 GREENLEAF AVE., ELK GROVE, IL 60007 ▪

PHONE: 312–439–1234 FAX: 312–439—3799

ALL ORDERS SHIPPED BY UPS
IL AND TX RESIDENTS INCLUDE APPLICABLE SALES TAX

CIRCLE 308 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEWS BULLETIN

CALL US NOW!

YOUR HAM DOLLAR GOES FURTHER AT . . .

CALL OR WRITE FOR SPECIAL QUOTE

When it comes to
FAST DELIVERY, HONEST DEALING and
PROMPT/DEPENDABLE S-E-R-V-I-C-E back-up
We don't just advertise it — WE GIVE IT!

we'll treat you
SELECTION
S-E-R-V-I-C-E
and
SATISFACTION!

Burghardt INC.
AMATEUR CENTER

"AMERICA'S MOST RELIABLE AMATEUR RADIO DEALER"

SELL-TRADE

New & Reconditioned
HAM EQUIPMENT

Call or Write Us Today For a Quote!
You'll Find Us to be Courteous, Knowledgeable and Honest

PHONE (605) 886-7314
FAX (605) 886-3444

In 1937, Stan Burghardt (WØIT), because of his intense interest in amateur radio, began selling and servicing amateur radio equipment in conjunction with his radio parts business. We stand proud of this long-lasting tradition of ***Honest Dealing, Quality Products and Dependable*** *"S-E-R-V-I-C-E"!*

Above all, we fully intend to carry on this proud tradition with even more new product lines plus the same ***"fair"*** treatment you've come to rely on. Our reconditioned equipment is of the finest quality with ***30, 60*** and even ***90-day*** parts and labor warranties on selected pieces. ***And always remember:***

— WE SERVICE WHAT WE SELL —

AEA	Belden	Icom	Nye
Alinco	Bencher	Jerold/Delhi	Palomar
Ameritron	Bird	Kantronics	Radio Callbook
Amphenol	Butternut	KDK/Encomm	Rohn
Amp Supply	Centurion	KLM	Telex/Hygain
Antenna Specialists	CES	Larsen	Ten-Tec
	Cushcraft	MFJ	Trio-Kenwood
Astron	Daiwa	Mirage	Unadilla/Reyco
B & W	Hustler	Moseley	Yaesu

Write today for our latest Bulletin/Used Equipment List.

STORE HOURS:
9-5 P.M. (CST)
MONDAY thru FRIDAY
OPEN SATURDAYS
from 9-1 P.M. (CST)
CLOSED
SUNDAYS/HOLIDAYS

MasterCard VISA

182 N. Maple
P.O. Box 73
Watertown, SD 57201

Get the most of HF Mobiling

Yaesu FT-747GX

SPECIAL OFFER!

CALL TODAY
FOR SPECIAL QUOTE

CIRCLE 92 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE WORLD

Is Yours For Only

$5.00

Yes, places you've never even heard of! Nearly 400 DX countries gleaned from the Awards Lists of dozens of IARU members—more countries than any other map available anywhere! ARRL's DXCC map doesn't even come close!

73 Magazine offers readers our giant DX Map of the World for the absurdly low price of only $5.00 plus $1 postage & handling.

Mail Your Order To:

73 Magazine, WGE Center,
Peterborough, NH 03458

CB-TO-TEN

73 has led the way on CB-to-10 meter conversions. Take advantage of our offer to help you get on 10 meters before the sunspots peak again. It's easy and saves you money!

#	Title	Issue
1	Bandplan and Crystal Info	May 77
2	Conversion Data	May 77
3	Radio Shack TRC-47	Jul 77
4	E.F. Johnson Messenger 123A	Jul 77
5	Hy-Gain 670B	Jul 77
6	Antenna Suggestions	Dec 77
7	Radio Shack Realistic TRC-II	Dec 77
8	The Publicom I	Feb 78
9	How about SSB Conversions?	Jul 78
10	Radio Shack TRC-11 and TRC-74	Aug 78
11	Radio Shack Realistic Mini 23	Sep 78
12	Hy-Range 681A (Hy-Gain)	Sep 78
13	Kraco KCB-2310B	Oct 78
14	Lafayette Telsat SSB-75	Nov 78
15	Radio Shack Realistic TRC-452	Nov 78
16	CB Walkie-Talkie Conversion	Nov 78
17	Sharp Model CB-800A	Jan 79
18	SBE Sidebander III and Pace 123A	Jan 79
19	Midland 13-882C and Other PLL Rigs	May 79
20	Lafayette SSB-75 and SSB-100	Jun 79
21	Royce I-655	Nov 79
22	Johnson Viking 352	Nov 79
23	CB to 10 FM - Part I	Jan 80
24	CB to 10 FM - Part II	Feb 80
25	More Talk Power for the TRC-11	Mar 80
26	Sears RoadTalker 40	Mar 80
27	Penney's SSB Rig	Apr 80
28	The Poly-Paks 40-Channel CB Board	Jun 80
29	The Cobra 132	Jul 80
30	New Life for SSB CB Rigs	Jul 80
31	Double Your Channels in SSB Conversions	Jul 80
32	On Ten FM	Aug 80
33	Put That Hy-Gain CB Board to Use	Sep 80
34	Peaking and Tweaking Hy-Gain Boards	Mar 82
35	CB to CW? (Hy-Gain)	Jul 82
36	Maximum Modulation for CB Conversions	Dec 82
37	Beef Up Your CB-to-CW Conversion	Feb 83
38	Add a Digital Readout to Your CB Conversion	Feb 83

Send $3.00 for the first article and $1.50 each thereafter. Just choose the article numbers and call with a credit card number or send a check or money order to: *CB to Ten, 73 Amateur Radio Magazine, WGE Center, Peterborough NH 03458 (603-525-4201).*

UNCLE WAYNE'S CODE TAPES

We've had so many phone calls from people wanting our famous 73 code tapes that we've decided to bring them back!

"Genesis" **$6.95**

5 wpm–This is the beginning tape, taking you through the 26 letters, 10 numbers and necessary punctuation, complete with practice every step of the way. The ease of learning gives confidence even to the faint of heart.

"The Stickler" **$6.95**

6+ wpm–This is the practice tape for those who survived the 5 wpm tape, and it's also the tape for the Novice and Technician licenses. It is comprised of one solid hour of code. Characters are sent at 13 wpm and spaced at 5 wpm. Code groups are entirely random characters sent in groups of five—definitely not memorizable!

"Back Breaker" **$6.95**

13+ wpm–Code groups again, at a brisk 13+ wpm so you'll be really at ease when you sit down in front of a steely-eyed volunteer examiner who starts sending you plain language at only 13 per. You'll need this extra margin to overcome the sheer panic universal in most test situations. You've come this far, so don't get code shy now!

"Courageous" **$6.95**

20+ wpm–Congratulations! Okay, the challenge of code is what's gotten you this far, so don't quit now. Go for the Extra class license. We send the code faster than 20 per. It's like wearing lead weights on your feet when you run; you'll wonder why the examiner is sending so slowly!

Code Tapes

Genesis	$6.95	
The Stickler	$6.95	
Back Breaker	$6.95	
Courageous	$6.95	

For FIRST CLASS MAIL, add an additional $1.50 for prompter delivery.

Name _____ Call _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

☐ AE ☐ MC ☐ VISA ☐ Check/MO

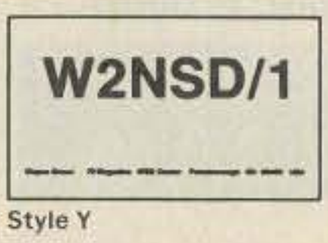
Card # _____ Exp. Date _____

Mail your order to *73* Magazine,
WGE Center, Peterborough NH 03458

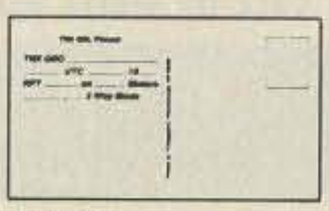
QSL Cards

Style W

Style X



Style Y


Reverse

QSLs

Now you can get the highest quality QSL cards without spending a fortune! We put these cards on our press as filler between jobs; it gives the pressmen something to do and lets us print QSLs for you at an absurdly low price.

Not that we skimp: All three styles are produced in two colors (blue globe or satellite with black type). At these prices, you can start the new year out right by QSLing all those disappointed hams who've been waiting for your card. Tell 'em the card was printed by Wayne!

Send me the cards and quantities indicated below.

Style: ☐W ☐X ☐Y **Quantity:** ☐ 100—$8.97
☐ 250—$19.97
☐ 500—$39.97

Please print your name and address exactly as it will appear on your cards:

Please add $1 postage & handling

Name _____ Call _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

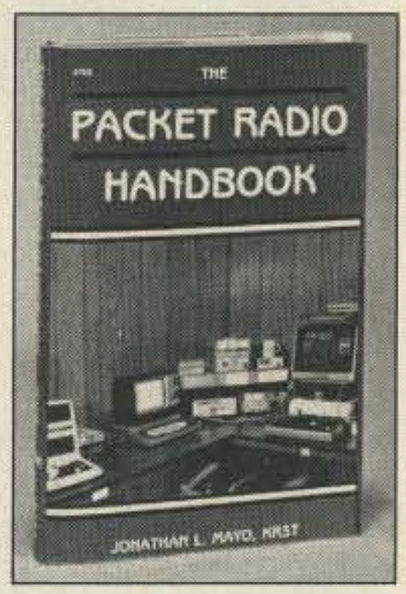
☐ Check ☐ Amex ☐ MC ☐ VISA

_____ Expires _____

Please allow 4 to 6 weeks for delivery. *73* Magazine, WGE Center, Peterborough NH 03458, Attn: QSL Orders

UNCLE WAYNE'S BOOKSHELF

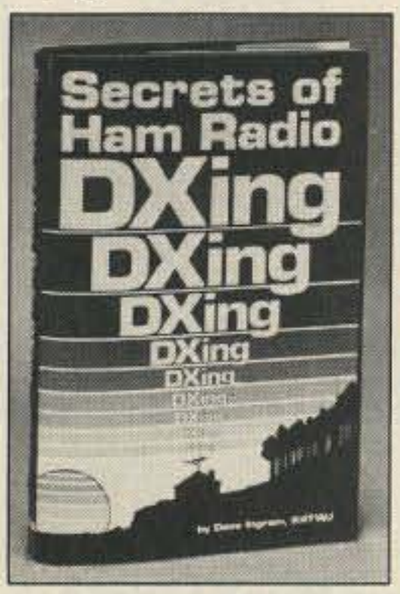
Aw right, a'ready! NOW, the popular electronics and amateur radio books you've been hounding poor old Uncle Wayne for are here! Now you can build up your hamshack library with these soft-cover favorites. . .



•The Packet Radio Handbook
by Jonathan L. Mayo KR3T
"...an excellent piece of work. Well worth reading for both the experienced and the new packeteer...the definitive guide to amateur packet operation."
—Gwyn Reedy W1BEL **Only $14.95**

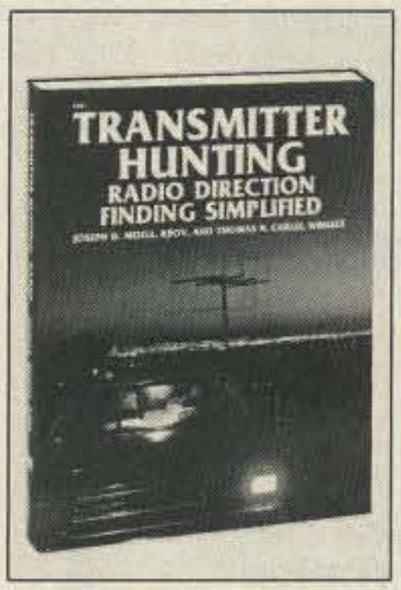
•The Beginner's Handbook of Amateur Radio —2nd Edition ***by Clay Laster***
Combines theory and practice in an easy-to-understand format, and provides information for choosing and installing radio receivers and transmitters, antennas, transmission lines, and test equipment. 400 pages, 291 illustrations **$16.95**

•DX Power: Effective Techniques for Radio Amateurs ***by Eugene B. Tilton K5RSG***
256 pages, 10 illustrations **$10.00**



•Secrets of Ham Radio DXing
by Dave Ingram K4TWJ
(Hard Cover only) 176 pages, 102 illustrations **$12.95**

•Transmitter Hunting: Radio Direction Finding Simplified
by Joseph D. Moell KØOV and Thomas N. Curlee WB6UZZ
336 pages, 248 illustrations **$17.95**



•The Digital Novice ***by Jim Grubbs K9EI***
Your guide to the fascinating worlds of communication that have just opened for thousands of amateur radio operators. Now you can learn about everything from Morse code to the latest in packet radio technology. **$9.95**

•The Commodore Ham's Companion ***by Jim Grubbs K9EI***
160 pages of useful information on selecting a Commodore computer for the ham shack, where to find specialized programs, the Commodore-packet connection, and more! **$9.95**

•Master Handbook of 1001 Circuits—Solid-State Edition
by Kendall Webster Sessions
With this outstanding reference in hand, electronics hobbyists and professionals will never have to search for schematics again. Completely updated, the book is thoroughly indexed and all 1001 circuits are clearly illustrated. 420 pages. **$19.95 soft cover**

•The Contest Cookbook ***by Bill Zachary N6OP***
One of ham radio's winningest contesters lets you in on the tips and techniques of the Big Guns. You'll learn which duping method to use, find out what equipment you'll need, and discover the secret of building a pileup. Includes separate chapters on DX and domestic contests. **$5.95 while they last!**

•The Magic of Ham Radio ***by Jerold Swank KW8HXR***, begins with a brief history of amateur radio and Jerry's involvement in it. Part 2 details many of ham radio's heroic moments. Hamdom's close ties with the continent of Antarctica are the subject of Part 3. In Part 4 the strange and humorous sides of ham life get their due. And what of the future? Part 5 peers into the crystal ball. Only **$4.95**

•World Press Services Frequencies (RTTY) ***by Thomas Harrington W8OMV***
A comprehensive manual covering Radioteletype news monitoring—contains all information—antenna, receivers, terminal units, plus three extensive frequency lists. Covers 65 World Press Services broadcasting in English. "The Original Press Book." 84 pages. **$8.95**

•RTTY Today ***by Dave Ingram K4TWJ***
The new and only up-to-date RTTY book in existence. Covers all facets of RTTY—RTTY and Home Computers—most comprehensive RTTY guide ever published. Fully illustrated. A must for RTTY fans. 112 pages. **$8.95**

•Shortwave Clandestine Confidential ***by Gerry L. Dexter***
Fascinating reading—new book covers all clandestine broadcasting, country by country—tells frequencies, other unpublished information—spy—insurgents—freedom fighters—rebel—anarchist radio—secret radio—covers all. Current publication. 84 pages **$8.95**

•Satellite and Cable TV
Scrambling and Descrambling ***by Brent Gale & Frank Baylin***. This new book was written for readers who do not have a technical education, but who want to have an understanding of the technology of satellite and cable scrambling and descrambling. 256 pages. **$19.95**

•Shortwave Directory ***by Frank Baylin***
A complete directory listing all domestic and foreign station frequencies data from 1.6 MHz to 30 MHz. Over 6,000 listings of Air Forces, Navies, Army, energy, emergency, spy, smugglers, pirate/clandestines, aero federal space, interpol and many more services. Covers all types of transmission modes. SSB, RTTY, FAX, CW and AM. **$17.95**

•The Hidden Signals on Satellite TV ***by Thomas P. Harrington and Bob Cooper Jr.***
New book shows and tells how to tune in the many thousands of Telephone, Data, Telex, Teletype, Facsimile Signals on most of the TV Satellites, covers equipment, hook-ups, where to tune. Only book covering these secret signals on the satellites, plus all subcarriers. 234 pages. **$19.95**

•GGTE Morse Tutor
Floppy disk for IBM PC, XT, AT and compatibles. Learn the International Morse code or improve your capabilities. One diskette will take you from beginner through extra class in easy self-paced lessons. Standard or Farnsworth mode. Code speeds from 1 to over 100 words per minute. **$20.00**

•THE WORLD Is Yours For Only $5.00
Yes, places you've never even heard of! Nearly 400 DX countries gleaned from the Awards Lists of dozens of IARU members—more countries than any other map available anywhere! ARRL's DXCC map doesn't even come close! 73 Magazine offers readers our giant **DX Map of the World (in classic black and white) for the absurdly low price of only $5.00 plus $1.00 postage and handling.**

Uncle Wayne's Bookshelf Order Form

- ☐ The Magic of Ham Radio $4.95
- ☐ The Contest Cookbook $5.95
- ☐ The Packet Radio Handbook $14.95
- ☐ The Beginner's Handbook of Amateur Radio $16.95
- ☐ DX Power: Effective Techniques for Radio Amateurs $10.00
- ☐ Transmitter Hunting: Radio Direction Finding Simplified 17.95
- ☐ The Digital Novice $9.95
- ☐ The Commodore Ham's Companion 9.95
- ☐ Master Handbook of 1001 Circuits 19.95
- ☐ World Press Services Frequencies (RTTY) 8.95
- ☐ RTTY Today $8.95
- ☐ Shortwave Clandestine Confidential 8.95
- ☐ Satellite and Cable TV Scrambling 19.95
- ☐ Shortwave Directory 17.95
- ☐ The Hidden Signals on Satellite TV $19.95
- ☐ GGTE Morse Tutor floppy disk $20.00

Add $1.00 for postage & handling. For FIRST CLASS MAIL add an additional $1.50 for prompter delivery

Please Print! Total Enclosed _____

Name _____

Call _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

☐AE ☐MC ☐VISA ☐Check/Money Order

Card # _____ Exp. Date _____

Mail your order to 73 Magazine, WGE Center, Peterborough NH 03458 Attn: Uncle Wayne

NEW!
AUTOPATCH
WITH REPEATER CONTROLLER

CES 510SA-II FEATURES:

- Simplex sampling for fixed station operation
- Half or full duplex operation for repeater use
- Variable sample window and sample rate in simplex
- Mobile access via single- or multi-digit DTMF codes
- Remotely programmable functions include connect code, activity timers, and toll restrict
- Supplies programmable logic for use as a repeater controller, including XMIT hang time, TOT, CW ID interval, and courtesy beep
- Remote base station operation enabled by special security code
- Reverse patch capable, automatic ring-out upon receipt of an inbound call
- Four selectable CW IDs for repeater or patch time out, patch on, and error message

Regardless of your autopatch requirements, the CES Model 510SA-II will supply reliable, long term service for amateur fixed station or remote repeater sites.

Make The RIGHT Connection

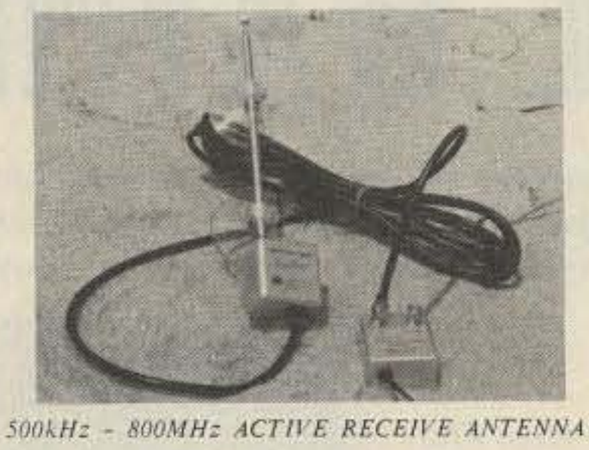
CES Communications Electronics Specialties, Inc.

931 S. Semoran Blvd./Suite 218
Winter Park, FL 32792

Call us now, TOLL FREE 1-800 327-9956

CIRCLE 291 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SUPER VAK-TENNA Only $149.95



500kHz - 800MHz ACTIVE RECEIVE ANTENNA

The revolutionary SUPER VAK-TENNA advances the state-of-the-art by providing superb reception, extremely wide coverage, small size and SUCTION CUP MOUNTING in one compact antenna! Low noise/High gain 14 db (or better) active amplifier is built in for unsurpassed reception. A female BNC connector connects to your receiver. 15 feet of coax cable and 115VAC power unit are also supplied.

Kathy Sez: "These products are A-OK!"

SUCTION CUP MOUNT VAK-TENNA!
Only $29.95

IDEAL FOR APARTMENTS OR OFFICES!

Mount this antenna to your window for the BEST coverage. Two VERY powerful suction cups hold firmly for weeks. Whips telescope to 79" yet fold to only 12". **This antenna is a MUST for people who travel!** Receives 30-500 MHz or transmit 70-230 MHz with up to 50 watts! Complete with 15' of coax and choice of PL259, BNC, Motorola or F connector.

SIGNAL INTENSIFIERS

Priced from $29.95

A HEARING AID FOR YOUR RECEIVER OR SCANNER!

- The State of the Art in WIDEBAND preamps!
- Make small antennas perform like BIG ones!
- Fully Assembled and BUILT TO LAST!
- 110 VAC or 12 VDC powered!
- VHF/UHF or MF/HF available!
- Many models! Send for specs!

ELECTRON PROCESSING, INC
P.O. BOX 708
MEDFORD, NY 11763
(516) 764-9798

Add $3 Shipping/Handling. NY add Sales Tax.

SEND FOR MORE DETAILS! US MADE!

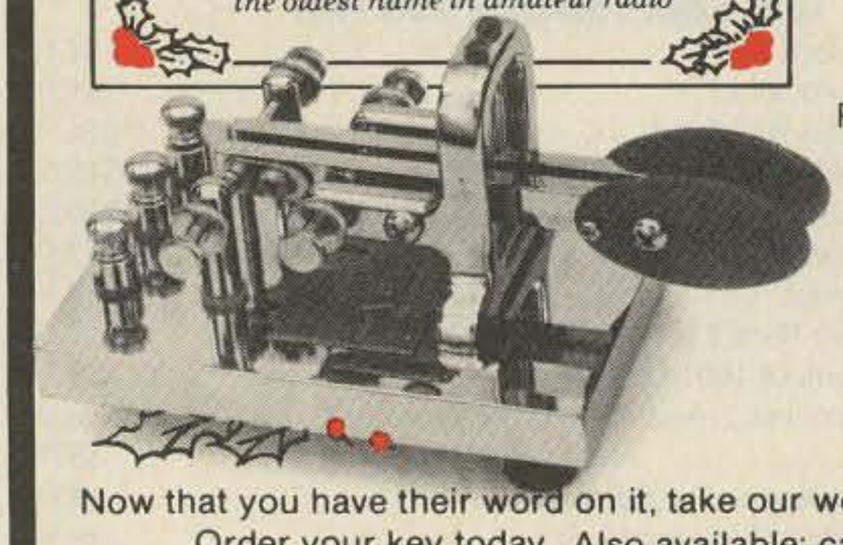
SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!
Order any product (except software) from EPI and if not satisfied return it within 15 days for a full refund (less shipping/handling).

CIRCLE 291 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Give a piece of history, give....

VIBROPLEX®

"the oldest name in amateur radio"



NOW ORDER TOLL-FREE!
DIAL **1-800-AMATEUR**

Hear what experienced operators say about Vibroplex

Barney E. Severns WB6QGG
". . . . It's a pleasure to find a few "old-time" companies still doing business in the old manner. 73's . . ."

Richard M McGarry W4CXH
"After more than 40 years of dealing with Vibroplex, I would like to thank you for the many courtesies extended to me. I think you are exemplary of the old-time American companies that provide **service** . . ."

Now that you have their word on it, take our word. Vibroplex guarantees satisfaction. Order your key today. Also available: carrying cases and other key gifts.

See your dealer or write for an illustrated catalog detailing our world famous products to: **The Vibroplex Company, Inc. P.O. Box 598 DTS 98 Elm St. Portland, Maine 04101**

CIRCLE 361 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Subscription Problems? Change of Address?

Our new toll-free number is:
1-800-525-0643

Colorado/Foreign Subscribers:
1-303-447-9330

AR-2002 Owners

Never buy another fast scan ATV receiver converter! Convert your AR-2002 Professional Monitor Receiver to receive VIDEO on 439.250 MHz, 910.250 MHz through 1289.250 MHz. AM or FM TV with our IF/Detector Modules.

Send SASE for information to:

Bill Trulock—ATV
P.O. Box 11254
Fort Wayne, IN 46856

CIRCLE 94 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Sparky J-Antennas

• Install Fast • Extend Range • Improve Reception •

The Sparky J-Antenna is a flexible half wave radiator fed by 1/2 wavelengths of low loss coax through an efficient linear matching transformer. Sparky J's beat duckies, 1/4, & 5/8 wave antennas, need no ground plane. Low flat SWR curve gives edge to edge band coverage. Great portable--rolls up to fit in pocket. Completely assembled with BNC connector.

• Easily hidden • Effective indoors or out. • Money-back guarantee •

Available for every band from 14 to 440 MHz

$39.95 each Two for $65.00 Add $5 P & H

Infopack $1 by 1st class mail

AntennasWest
Box 50062-S, Provo, UT 84605 (801) 373-8425

CIRCLE 5 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FOR THE BEST IN LINEAR AMPLIFIERS, ANTENNA TUNERS, TRANSCEIVERS, METERS ETC. REPLACEMENT PARTS, FACTORY SERVICE, NEW PRODUCT INFO. DOMESTIC, INTERNATIONAL DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED.

PO Box H
E. Rockaway, LI
NY 11518, USA
TLX 4758244
516/536-2620

the New DenTron® Radio co. inc.

CIRCLE 263 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Number 32 on your Feedback card

TECH TIPS

Pearls of Tech Wisdom

PS Fix for the PK-232

The AEA PK-232 is a very popular terminal unit. I've had mine for a year now. Recently, though, it developed a problem. The Pakratt sometimes lost its presets in memory, even though the memory backup batteries checked out OK. The three LEDs on the left side of the display lit up randomly. The unit sometimes locked up and didn't print a thing.

I soon found out that the problem was in the voltage regulator connection to the circuit board. A screw with lock washer and nut at the bottom of the board loosened up, due to the heat sink temperature. This screw connects the output of the regulator from the heat sink tab to the circuit board. Tightening down this screw improved the connection, but there is a better way and permanent fix to this problem.

To make a permanent fix, solder a wire to the center tab of the LM-317T voltage regulator and the other end to the anode of diode D12. If the tab is cut off too short, you will have to replace the IC with a new one. (Radio Shack has them in stock.) Apply heat sink compound to the regulator IC before mounting it to the heat sink unit. To remove the circuit board from the chassis, unscrew the six screws on the top of the board and the knob, and nut on the threshold pot on the front of the unit. The board will then lift out (don't bend any of the LEDs). You may have to hold the screws on the bottom from turning to loosen up the top ones. After you are done with the modification, carefully replace the board and align it, then replace the six screws, nut, and knob.

Recheck connections before applying voltage to the unit, then fire it up. Be sure the memory batteries have been replaced. You will get the AUTOBAUD message asking to print an "*" to set the RS-232 port. The BAUDOT LED will be lit. Reset the missing presets. Turn off the unit, unplug the power then replace the top of the metal cabinet and the six screws. Now, install the unit as before and plug in the power and RS-232 cable and you're ready for problem-free operation.

Remember to observe safety precautions when working around ICs to prevent static shock damage, and watch your soldering to prevent shorts and damage to the printed wiring.

I love my Pakratt and have been very satisfied with its performance. Although you may not have this problem for a while, it will eventually come up, so don't pull your hair out until you check this regulator connection. What seems like a complex problem may be this simple. Here is the corporate address if you need them for advice or IC upgrades. *AEA Inc., Units O&P, 2006 196th S.W., Lynwood, WA 98036; (206) 775-7373.*

Robert Fisher KF6DF
5994 Arden Ave.
San Bernardino, CA 92404

Lightning Protector

As I settled the dust in the new shack, I found that my previous lightning protect system was inadequate. I sifted through the materials that had been pack-ratted away and came up with a system that satisfied my needs.

The materials I used were: a sheet metal box, measuring 7" cubed, enough SO-239s for each of the antenna systems I have, copper braid stripped from old coaxial cable, star washers and nuts to secure the SO-239 to the box, solder and soldering iron, and a drill.

On the bottom of the sheet metal box, I drew a pattern of the SO-239s, leaving enough space between each to allow securing with star washers and nuts. I also left enough room to label each one. I then drilled the patterns and reamed the holes to take off any sharp edges. I connected the SO-239s in series by soldering the end terminals to the copper braid. A short strip of braid was cut and soldered to the shielding coupler of each SO-239, to insure complete grounding. I cut a longer strip of copper braid long enough to reach the ground rod outside the shack. The series of SO-239s then fed through the open end of the box, so the threaded end protruded through the predrilled patterns. The SO-239s were then secured with the star washers and nuts and labeled. The longer strip was run to the ground rod and secured with a clamp.

This system saved me the cost of buying commercially made lightning arresters and splicing my coaxial cable. Now when the thunder starts to rumble, I simply screw my coaxial connectors to my home-brew lightning arrester and pray like everyone else that I don't take a hit. I do feel better, however, knowing that, if I do take a direct hit, the energy will not travel to my radio gear. I would rather replace my antenna system than expensive radios.

Jim Sammons N1FID
Route 2, Box 3530
Jodie Lane
Fairfield Center, ME 04937

Have a Tech Tip? Send it in! Authors of printed Tech Tips receive a free one-year subscription to *73 Magazine*.

ADVERTISERS

DEALER DIRECTORY

CALIFORNIA

Burbank

New HAM store open and ready to make a DEAL. We carry all lines, ship UPS, and are open Sunday. **A-TECH ELECTRONICS, 1033 Hollywood Way, Burbank CA 91505; (818) 845–9203.**

San Diego

Hard to find parts, surplus electronics, standard line items. Hams, hobbyists, industrial professionals—from nuts & bolts to laser diodes...Electronically speaking, Gateway's got it! M-F 9-5:30 Sat. 9-5. **GATEWAY ELECTRONICS, 4633 Convoy St., San Diego CA 92111; (619) 279–6802.**

COLORADO

Denver

Hard to find parts, surplus electronics, standard line items. Hams, hobbyists, industrial professionals—from nuts & bolts to laser diodes...Electronically speaking, Gateway's got it! M-F 9-5:30 Sat. 9-5. **GATEWAY ELECTRONICS, 5115 N. Federal Blvd. #32, Denver CO 80221; (303) 458–5444.**

Englewood

Rocky Mountain Amateur/Shortwave Specialists. Ten-Tec, Yaesu, JRC-NRD, Sony, MFJ, KLM, and other fine gear. New and Used. Visa/MC. Antennas, Books, and Discount Prices, too! **ALLIED APPLIANCE & RADIO, 4253 South Broadway, Englewood, CO 80110; (303) 761–7305.**

DELAWARE

New Castle

Factory authorized dealer! Yaesu, ICOM, Ten-Tec, KDK, Kenwood, AEA, Kantronics, Santec. Full line of accessories. No sales tax in Delaware. One mile off I-95. **DELAWARE AMATEUR SUPPLY, 71 Meadow Road, New Castle DE 19720; (302) 328–7728.**

Wilmington

Delaware's friendliest ham store. Also Shortwave supplies. **AMATEUR & ADVANCED COMMUNICATIONS, 3208 Concord Pike, Wilmington DE 19803; (302) 478–2757.**

FLORIDA

Stuart

Radio Shack Computers and all other equipment. Nationwide. Best prices. Call FREE on orders over $50. **COTRONICS INC., Radio Shack Dealer, 2200 S.E. Federal Highway, Stuart, FL 34994 (407) 286–3040.**

IDAHO

Preston

Ross WB7BYZ has the largest stock of amateur gear in the Intermountain West and the best prices. Call me for all your ham needs. **ROSS DISTRIBUTING, 78 S. State, Preston ID 83263; (208) 852–0830.**

KANSAS

Wellington

We have it! ASTRON, BUTTERNUT, ENCOMM, HEATHKIT, GORDON WEST, KANTRONICS, LASER COMPUTERS, MFJ, RADIO SHACK, TEN-TEC, VALOR ANTENNAS & more. Small town service with discount prices. **DANDYS, 124 So. Washington, Wellington, KS. 67152, (316) 326–6314.**

MASSACHUSETTS

Littleton

Reliable hamstore servicing New England. Full line of Kenwood and ICOM stocked and serviced. AEA, ARRL Publications, Anphenol, Alpha Delta, Austin, Avanti, Alinco, Ameco, Bencher, B&W, Cushcraft, Carol Cable, Daiwa, Hustler, KLM, Kenpro, Larsen, Rohn, RF Concepts, Tokyo Hypower, Trac Keyers, Vibroplex, Welz, etc. **TELCOM, INC., 675 Great Road (Rt. 119) Littleton MA 01460; (508) 486–3400, (3040).**

MISSOURI

St. Louis

Hard to find parts, surplus electronics, standard line items. Hams, hobbyists, industrial professionals—from nuts & bolts to laser diodes...Electronically speaking, Gateway's got it! M–F 9–5:30 Sat. 9–5. **GATEWAY ELECTRONICS, 8123 Page Blvd., St. Louis MO 63130; (314) 427–6116.**

NEW HAMPSHIRE

Derry

Serving the ham community with new and used equipment. We stock and service most major lines: AEA, Astron, B&W, Cushcraft, Encomm, Hy-Gain, Hustler, ICOM, Kenwood, KLM, Larsen, Mirage, Mosley; books, rotors, cable and connectors. Business hours Mon.–Sat. 10–5, Thursday 10–7. Closed Sun./Holidays. **RIVENDELL ELECTRONICS, 8 Londonderry Road, Derry NH 03038; (603)434–5371.**

NEW JERSEY

Eatontown

Electronics Supplies for amateurs. Ten-Tec, Barker and Williamson, Cushcraft, Hustler, etc. **ATKINSON AND SMITH, 17 Lewis St., Eatontown NJ 07724 (201) 542–2447.**

Lyndhurst

A full service Ham Radio Store! Discount sales and service on most major brands. Monday to Friday 10:00am to 7:00pm, Saturday 9:00am to 3:00pm ¼ mile south of Rt.3. **ABARIS SYSTEMS, 227 Stuyvesant Avenue, Lyndhurst NJ 07071; (201) 939–0015.**

Park Ridge

Bergen County's oldest and only SWL/Amateur dealer. Specializing in HF receiving systems, antennas, ham/SWL accessories, books. Kenwood, JRC, Yaesu, Icom. 1 mile from Garden State Parkway Exit 172. Tu–Fri 10–5; Sat 10–3. **GILFER SHORTWAVE, 52 Park Avenue, Park Ridge, NJ 07656; (201) 391–7887.**

NEW YORK

Jamestown

Western New York's finest amateur radio dealer featuring ICOM–Larsen–AEA–Hamtronics–Astron. New and used gear. **VHF COMMUNICATIONS, 915 North Main St., Jamestown NY 14701, (716) 664–6345.**

New York

New York City's Largest Full Service Ham and commercial Radio Store. **BARRY ELECTRONICS, 512 Broadway, New York NY 10012; (212) 925–7000.**

NORTH CAROLINA

Greensboro

9a.m. to 7p.m. Closed Monday. ICOM our specialty–Sales & Service. **F&M ELECTRONICS, 3520 Rockingham Road, Greensboro NC 27407; (919) 299–3437.**

OHIO

Columbus

Central Ohio's full-line authorized dealer for Kenwood, ICOM, Yaesu, Ten-Tec, Info-Tech, Japan Radio, AEA, Cushcraft, Hustler, and Butternut. New and used equipment on display and operational in our 4000 sq.ft. store. Large SWL department, too. **UNIVERSAL AMATEUR RADIO, 1280 Aida Drive, Reynoldsburg (Columbus) OH 43068; (614) 866–4267.**

PENNSYLVANIA

Trevose

Same Location for over 38 years. **HAMTRONICS, DIV. OF TREVOSE ELECTRONICS, 4033 Brownsville Road, Trevose PA 19047; (215) 357–1400.**

TENNESSEE

Memphis

M–F 9–5; Sat 9–12; Kenwood, ICOM, Ten-Tec, Cushcraft, Hy-Gain, Hustler, Larsen, AEA, Mirage, Ameritron, etc. **MEMPHIS AMATEUR ELECTRONICS, 1465 Wells Station Road, Memphis TN 38108; Call Toll Free: (800) 238–6168.**

TEXAS

Dallas

In Dallas since 1960. We feature Kenwood, ICOM, Yaesu, AEA, Butternut, Rohn, amateur publications, and a full line of accessories. Factory authorized Kenwood Service Center. **ELECTRONIC CENTER, INC., 2809 Ross Ave., Dallas TX 75201; (214) 969–1936.**

Houston

Hard to find parts, surplus electronics, standard line items. Hams, hobbyists, industrial professionals—from nuts & bolts to laser diodes...Electronically speaking, Gateway's got it! M–F 9–5:30 Sat. 9–5.**GATEWAY ELECTRONICS, 10645 Richmond Ave. #100, Houston TX 77042; (713)978–6575.**

Southwest Houston

Full line of Equipment and Accessories, in-house service, Texas #1 Ten Tec Dealer! **MISSION COMMUNICATIONS, 11903 Alief-Clodine, Suite 500, Houston TX 77082; (713) 879–7764.**

DEALERS

Your company name and message can contain up to 25 words for as little as $300 yearly (prepaid), or $175 for six months (prepaid). No mention of mail-order business permitted. Directory text and payment must reach us 60 days in advance of publication. For example, advertising for the April '88 issue must be in our hands by February 1st. Mail to *73 Amateur Radio,* Rebecca Niemela, WGE Center, Peterborough, NH 03458.

rf enterprises

• We Specialize In Antennas & Towers. • We Ship Worldwide.

ANTENNAS

KLM

World Class Antennas for the Serious Amateur!

KT34A.....$395.00 KT34XA.....$585.00

Monobanders: 80-10 Meters!
High Performance VHF & UHF antennas.

hy-gain

Tribanders

TH7DXS
Explorer-14
TH5Mk2S
TH3JrS

Monobanders

204 BAS	203 BAS	205 BAS
155 BAS	153 BAS	105 BAS
103 BAS	66 BAS	

VHF, OSCAR & VERTICAL ANTENNAS!
NEW! High Performance 144 & 432 MHz Antennas.
Call For Prices!

cushcraft

WINTER SPECIAL! The "A3S."

The Popular A3 with Stainless Steel Hardware at a Special RFE Price.

A4S .....
A744 Add on Kit.....
A3SK & A4SK Stainless Kits.....
AV3 & AV5 Verticals.....
AP8 & APR 18.....
40-2CD 2-el. 40 Mtr. Beam.....
CALL

Monobanders For 10, 15, & 20 in Stock!

617-6B 6 Mtr BOOMER.....
A50-5, A50-6.....
A147-11, A147-20T.....
215WB & 230WB 15 & 30 el 2 Mtr.....
AOP-1 Satellite System.....
4218XL & 3219 for 144-146 MHz.....
220B, 424B BOOMERS.....
CALL

Large Inventory Of Other Antennas & Accessories

BUTTERNUT

HF6V ..... CALL
RMK II Kit..... CALL
TBR-160S Coil..... CALL
HF2V ..... CALL
STR II Kit..... CALL
SC-3000 Antenna... CALL
HF5B ..... CALL

ALPHA DELTA

DX-A.....$46.95 DX-DD..64.95 DX-KT....27.50
NEW! DX-CC All band dipole.....$79.95
Full line Alpha Delta switches & Transi-traps!

HUSTLER

6BTV ..... $134.95 5BTV $124.95
G6-144B..... 86.95 G7-144 ..... 114.95
G7-220..... 114.95
Complete HF Mobile Systems. CALL!

MOSLEY

TA-33 CLASSIC 33
TA-34 PRO-67

TONNA

ANTENNA SPECIALISTS

ROTORS

TELEX

HDR-300.....CALL
T2X.....CALL
HAM IV.....CALL
CD 45 II.....CALL
AR-40.....CALL

YAESU

G400/400RC ..... CALL
G800RC ..... CALL
KR2000RC ..... CALL
G5400B ..... CALL

ALLIANCE

HD-73.....CALL

DAIWA

MR 750 PE.....CALL

TEN-TEC

MODEL 561 CORSAIR II

OTHER TEN-TEC PRODUCTS:
Model 585 Paragon
Model 425 Titan Linear Amplifier
Model 229A 2KW Antenna Tuner
Model 2510 Satellite Station

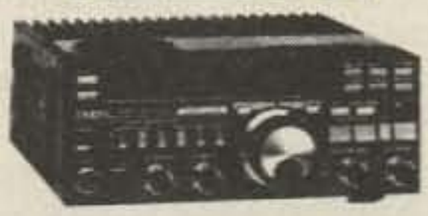
Full line of filters, power supplies, mobile antennas, and accessories in stock.

ASTRON POWER SUPPLIES

Rack mount and speaker models in stock!

RS-4A . . . $37.95	RS-7A 49.95	RS-12A . . . 69.95
RS-20A . . . 88.95	RS-35A . . 135.95	RS-50A . . 193.95
RS-20M . . 106.95	RS-35M . . 153.95	RS-50M . . 216.95
VS-20M . . 124.95	VS-35M . . 171.95	VS-50M . . 232.95

YAESU



FT-757 GXII All Mode Transceiver

AMPLIFIERS & TUNERS

MIRAGE
AMERITRON
MFJ

RFC 2-317

ACCONCEPTS
AMP SUPPLY
TEN-TEC

NYE-VIKING
MB-V-A

MAGNUS SOLID STATE HF LINEAR AMPS

MFJ

CLOCKS KEYERS ACCESSORIES TUNERS

SPECIAL!
989B Tuner $275.00

SSB ELECTRONIC & MICROWAVE MODULES TRANSVERTERS, PREAMPS, & ACCESSORIES. CALL!

TOWERS

HY-GAIN

Crank-up, self-supporting, galvanized steel towers. SS rated at 9 ft; HD at 16 ft.

HG-37SS
HG-54HD
CALL FOR PRICES
HG-52SS
HG-70HD

ROHN

Self-supporting: Ratings: HDBX at 18 ft, HBX at 10 ft, BX at 6 ft.

HBX 40.....
HBX 48.....
HBX 56..... CALL
HDBX 40.....
HDBX 48.....
BX 64..... CALL

Galvanized steel with base and rotor plate. Today's best buy. Freight additional but you save with our volume shipper's discount!

GUYED TOWER SECTIONS:

25G, 45G, 55G Sections and All Accessories in Stock. **Call for Current Prices.**

FOLD-OVER TOWERS:

FK2548.....
FK2558.....
FK2568..... CALL
FK4544.....
FK4554.....
FK4564..... CALL

Prices 10% higher in western states.

ROOF TOWERS & CLIMBING BELTS.....Call!

TOWER HARDWARE

Guywire: 3/16EHS / ¼ EHS, per ft.	$0.15/0.18
CCM Cable Clamps: 3/16 / ¼	0.39/0.49
Turnbuckles: 3/8" E & E/E & J	6.95/7.95
½" E & E/E & J	12.95/13.95
Thimbles: ¼" (3/16 & ¼" cable)	0.39
Earth Anchor: 4 ft. Screw-in	13.95
Preformed "Big Grips": 3/16 & ¼	2.49/2.99
Guy Insulators: 500 D/502	1.69/2.99

PHILLYSTRAN GUY SYSTEMS

HPTG-2100/-4000/-6700 Cable	0.30/.50/.70
Cable Ends: 9901LD/9902LD	8.95/10.95
Socketfast Potting Cmpd	15.95

WIRE & CABLE

BELDEN COAX

9913 low loss . $0.45/ft	RG-8X(9258) 0.20
RG-213/U(8267) . . . 0.46	RG-11A/U(8261) . . 0.41
RG-8/U(8237) 0.36	RG-58A/U(8259) . . 0.15
RG-8/U(8214) 0.40	RG-59/U(8241) 0.16

RG-214/U(8268) $2.25/ft.
450 Ohm Ladder Line 0.10

COPPERWELD ANTENNA WIRE

Solid: 12 ga.....0.10 14 ga.....0.08
Stranded 14 ga.....0.10

Plus Wide Selection Baluns, Insulators, Accessories

ROTOR CABLE

Std (6-22, 2-18).....0.19 Hvy (6-18, 2-16)...0.36
Others in stock.

AMPHENOL CONNECTORS

PL-259: std/silver/teflon.....0.89/1.25/1.45
UG-21B (8261) Type N Male.....2.95
T's, angles, adaptors, jacks, & BNC in stock!

COAX AVAILABLE IN PRECUT LENGTHS WITH CONNECTORS ATTACHED.

• • COAXIAL SWITCHES • •

ANDREW HELIAX & CONNECTORS

½" LDF4-50A..... CALL 7/8" LDF5-50A..... CALL

THANK YOU . . . AND HAPPY HOLIDAYS TO OUR CUSTOMERS AROUND THE WORLD
RALPH-K0IR, GEORGE-AD0S, GWEN-WD0DZL, RANDY-KA0VVO, MEL, CHERYL, AND BRIAN

VISA · DigiKey

RETURNS REQUIRE AUTHORIZATION & SUBJECT TO 15% RESTOCKING CHARGE

Prices subject to change without notice.

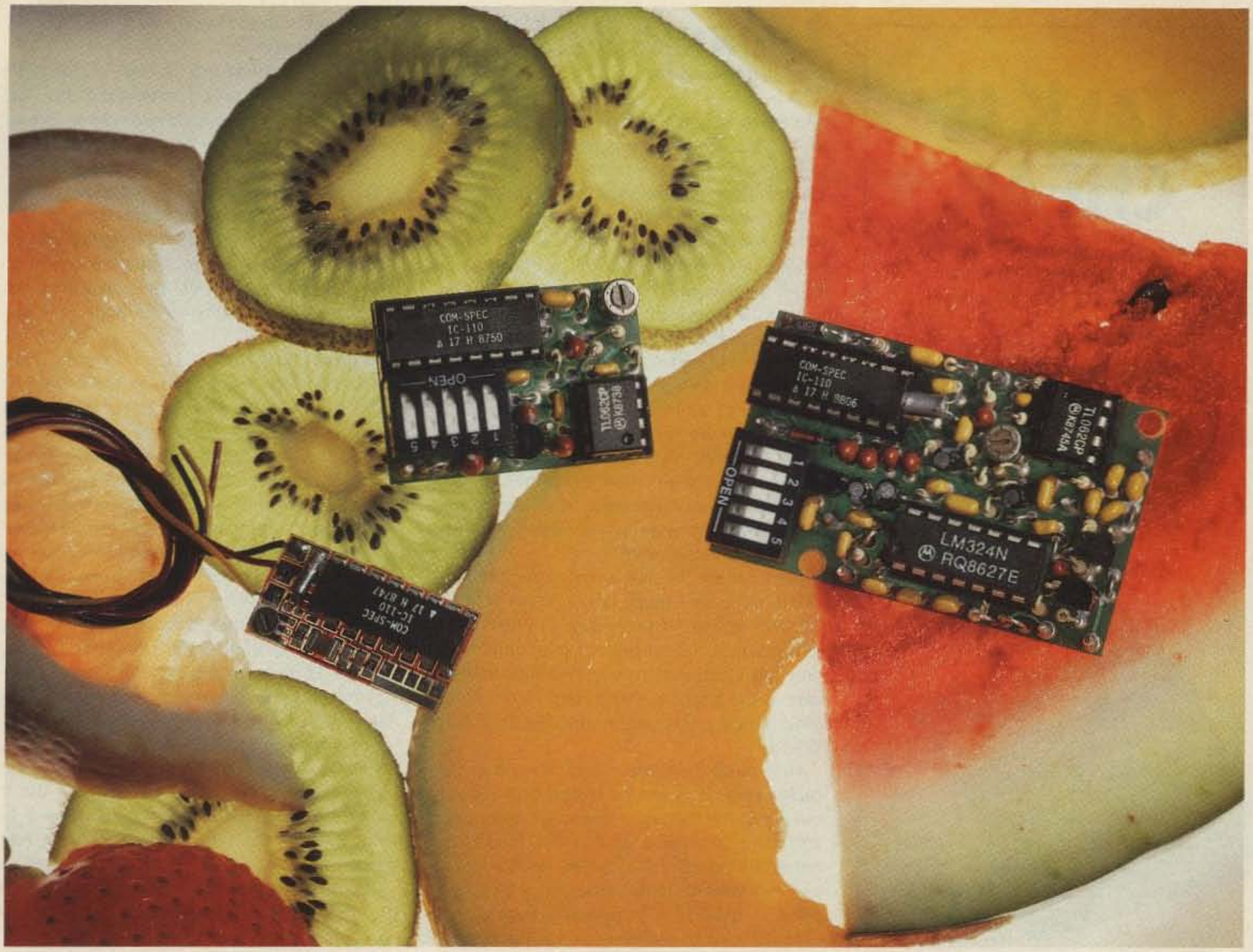
Minnesota residents add 6% tax.

Shipping additional except as noted.

ORDER ONLY:
1-800-233-2482
SHIPPING, INFO., TECHNICAL, MN & DX
218-765-3254
TELEX: **4933032 RFE UI**
FAX **218-765-3308**

rf enterprises
HCR Box 43
Merrifield, MN 56465
(Located at Jcn. Co. 3 & 19)

CIRCLE 142 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Choice Selection.

Now you can have it all! Take all the qualities you've come to depend on in our programmable CTCSS tone equipment: Astonishing Accuracy, Instant Programming, Unequaled Reliability; and add full spectrum tone versatility, multi-tone capability without diodes, a reprogrammable memory... It's our new harvest of CTCSS tone equipment.

The choice is yours! If standard CTCSS EIA tones do not suit your taste, select any 32 tones of your liking from 15.0Hz to 255.0Hz. And if you change your mind, no problem; the memory can be changed in your shop with our HHP-1 programmer, or at our factory for free. Your working tone is accessed by a simple DIP switch, so there's no fussing with counters or other test equipment.

Call today toll-free and find out more about this fresh new flexibility in tone signalling, and don't forget to ask about multi-tone switching without cumbersome diode networks or binary switches.

It's all brought to market by the people who introduce the freshest ideas in tone signalling, and of course our customary same day shipping and one year warranty apply.

TS-32P CTCSS ENCODER-DECODER Based on the time proven TS-32, the industry standard for over a decade. The TS-32P gives you the added versatility of a custom, changeable memory base. A low price of $57.95 makes it an even sweeter deal.

SS-32P ENCODER Based on the equally popular SS-32 encoder. Available for CTCSS, or audible burst tones up to 6550.0Hz. Price is $28.95.

SS-32SMP SUB-MINIATURE ENCODER Our smallest encoder for handheld applications. Now you can satisfy that customer that needs to access multiple repeater sites with a radio that has precious little space inside. At $27.95, the price is small too.

HHP-1 HANDHELD PROGRAMMER For programming the 32 memory locations in any of our new programmable products, including our SD-1000 Two-Tone Sequential decoder. The HHP-1 is battery operated for field use, and will program ANY 32 tones from 15.0 to 6550.0Hz in .1Hz. increments. Price is $199.95.

MasterCard VISA

COMMUNICATIONS SPECIALISTS, INC.

426 West Taft Avenue • Orange, CA 92665-4296

Local (714) 998-3021 • FAX (714) 974-3420 • **Entire U.S.A. 1-800-854-0547**

CIRCLE 10 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LOOKING WEST

Continued from page 83

and those capable of distributing the net on the bands were granted assignments. With the number of bridge ports limited to 70, no individual hams were given special treatment.

The crowning link to all this was donated by Bill Duval K5UGM of Irving, Texas. Bill arranged the donation of uplink and air time on KSAT satellite radio. KSAT is on the ATT Telstar 303 communications satellite on Transponder 19. With the addition of KSAT to the quickly filling teleconference bridge, it appeared as if the distribution was complete.

Art wasn't sitting on his laurels. He managed to secure the facilities of the Satellite Music Network in Mokina Illinois. It is state-of-the-art: a full-blown Auditronics mixing console, audio cart machines, telephone hybrid interconnect, and an all-volunteer engineering and production staff.

First chosen for the panel of experts was ARRL Counsel Chrisopher D. Imlay N3AKD. Chris practices his profession in Washington and probably has a better understanding of how the Commission functions then anyone else in the League. From *Ham Radio Magazine* came its Associate Editor Joe Schroeder W9JUV.

Hurt more then any others are the packet radio users. They are the fastest growing subculture in the modern world of amateur radio and were depending on 220–222 MHz to become the backbone of a real-time, coast-to-coast, border-to-border emergency communications network. A network, that due to channel loading elsewhere on 220 and on all other suitable VHF and UHF bands in urban areas, will now never come to be. Thanks to Steve Goode K9NG in Illinois, their position was well-addressed during the NTRN.

Ed Gray W0SD in Salem, South Dakota and Roger Cox WB0DGF in Lincoln, Nebraska eloquently addressed the needs of the EME and weak signal operators.

FM isn't unaffected by this reallocation move. The job of making sense out of this falls to the nation's frequency coordinators. Everyone that now operates below 222 MHz, must be redistributed into the urban sprawl above 222. Thus Karl Pagel N6BVU, president of the 220-SMA frequency coordination group, came to be a part of the interactive panel. 220-SMA, however, represents the "western view" so for balance we prevailed on Gary Cantor WA2BAW of the the Tri-State Amateur Repeater Council.

Finally, the Condor Connection. This NTRN, through the outspoken Mark Gilmore WB6RHQ, told the country about the world's largest 220 MHz open intertied repeater network. This is a radio network that permits hams throughout California and Nevada to talk to each other as if they were next-door neighbors. This legendary system relies totally on the 220–222 MHz band to interlink its sites. This system, which has served in numerous emergencies, will disappear if the reallocation is permitted to proceed. Due to overcrowded conditions on other bands, there's no place for it to move.

I have never seen such cooperation between the various and sometimes highly divergent factions of the amateur community. While each speaker represented a particular point of view, the theme throughout the 2 hours of on-air activity kept coming back to what people like Joe Merdler N6AHU, had hoped for. One of unity, of purpose, and an ongoing determination to do all that is within the power of man to keep 220–225 MHz and every ham band for the use of amateurs only.

The NTRN's message to the FCC and the business community is clear: *"We are as one and we mean business!"*

Look for details on this NTRN, and info on future ones. Happy Holidays from the night shift in LA! 73

Heathkit®

FREE Catalog

Track The Weather With Your Own Personal Weather Station

Don't let the weather catch you off guard. Plan your activities using the precision-crafted Heathkit® ID-5001 Advanced Weather Computer.

Powerful enough for commercial use, the ID-5001's striking cobalt blue liquid crystal display indicates wind speed, humidity, rainfall, high and low temperatures, and more. You'll find at your fingertips everything you need to keep you up-to-date on changing climate conditions.

The Advanced Weather Computer is an intelligent system, sounding alarms whenever threatening weather approaches. In addition, the ID-5001 is the only weather instrument known which automatically averages wind speed and direction to FAA/NWS standards and gives true values for wind speed and wind direction.

Includes precision wind sensor assembly.

The ID-5001 features: • High accuracy digital barometer • Display of indoor and outdoor temperatures • Push-button display of minimum and maximum readings • 32-point wind direction resolution • Display of indoor and outdoor relative humidity • Digital clock/calendar and much more!

Attractive enough to display in your home, the Advanced Weather Computer is just one of many exciting products in the Heathkit catalog. You'll discover 108 color pages packed full of electronic products in kit and assembled form including TVs, VCRs, computers, test instruments, as well as our new high-tech audio line.

The ID-5001 and all our other fine electronic products can be found in our *FREE* Heathkit catalog. For your copy, call 24 hours a day TOLL FREE:

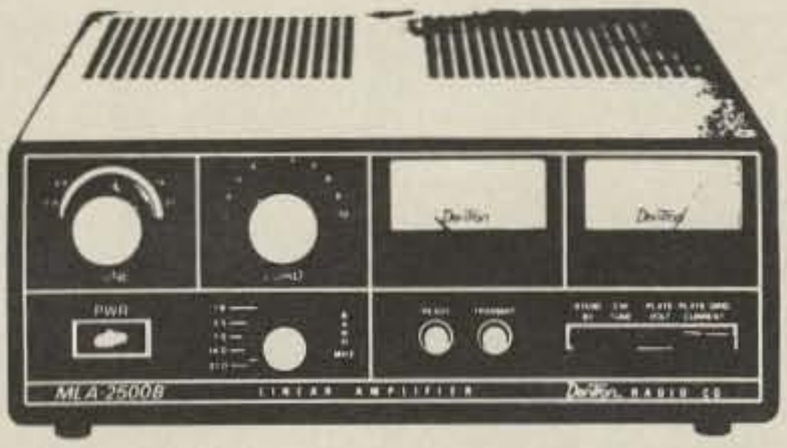
1-800-44-HEATH

(1-800-444-3284)

Heath Company

CL-797R1 A subsidiary of Zenith Electronics Corporation

WE CAN'T THANK YOU ENOUGH

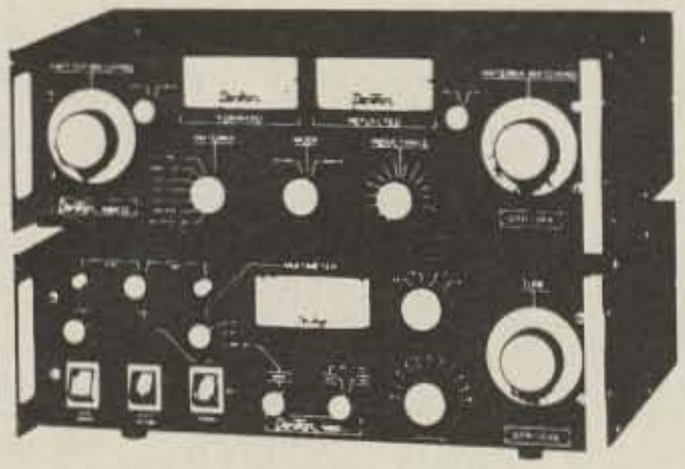


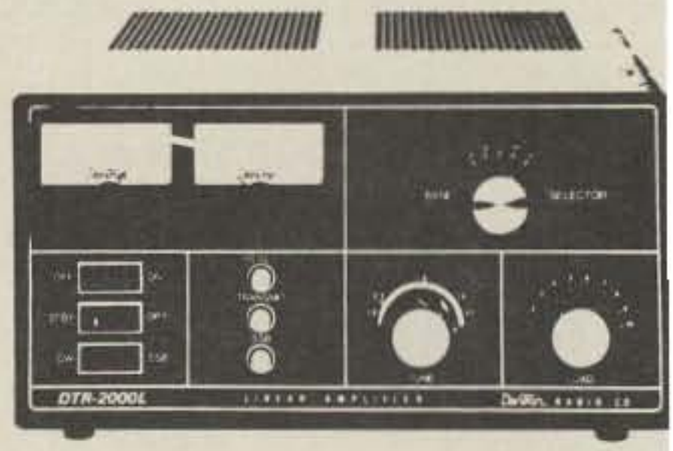
We can't thank you enough for all the support you have given us over the years.

Now the **NEW DENTRON RADIO COMPANY INC.** will continue the same great products, service, and support that we have been known for.

THE DENTRON RADIO COMPANY INC.. . .Within the last several years we have received calls from thousands of radio amateurs worldwide requesting information, giving us support, offering congratulatory comments, asking for new product release dates and so much more.

We can't thank you enough. . .Please be patient. Dentron Radio will announce a new complete Amateur Radio product line in the near future. We are WORLD FAMOUS for our linear amplifiers, antenna tuners, and state-of-the-art Amateur Radio accessories.

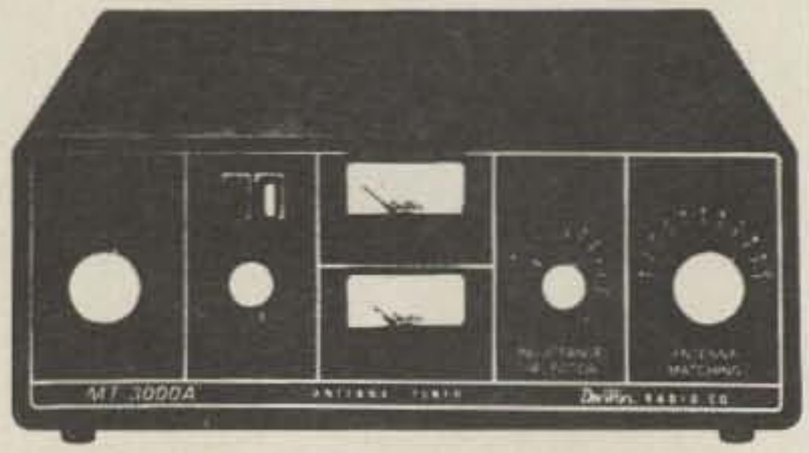




Attention Amateur Radio Dealers. . .
Value Added Resellers, Vertical Intergrade Designers, Military, Commercial Communication Dealers, OEM's, etc.:

CASH IN ON THE PROFITS THAT OUR NEW DEALER PROGRAM HAS TO OFFER.

Call or write for information or our new product catalog. Export inquiries invited.



the New DenTron® Radio co. inc.

PO BOX H, East Rockaway, LI, NY 11518, TLX 4758244

Telephone 516/536-2620, FAX 516/766-9230

CIRCLE 102 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Number 36 on your Feedback card

73 INTERNATIONAL

edited by C.C.C.

Notes from FN42

***Air mail subscriptions** are beginning for established Hambassadors to 73 International! New Hambassadors' subscriptions will graduate to air mail on the January after their first year's third report (third of the three Hambassadors send in each year). This will improve report follow-ups and help keep information as much up to date as is possible in a monthly magazine. And Hambassadors will be the most up-to-date readers in their countries!*

***Callbook editors around the world:** See the first item in the report from Israel, below. And even before receiving his October issue with the first revision of **The 73 International Universal Permit Application**, 4X1MK (not 4X11MK, as mentioned in it!) has sent in some good news. Thanks to the good offices of the Israel Amateur Radio Club (whose Membership Services volunteers will do the work), visitors to Israel wishing to make good their reciprocal licensing privileges no longer will have to show up in person at the Ministry of Communications in Tel-Aviv.*

Here's why. Send the IARC (PO Box 4099, 61040 Tel-Aviv, Israel) a photocopy of your valid license, a photocopy of the first page of your passport (with your photo on it), and a check or M.O. for the amount of US$12 (the Ministry is not authorized to receive foreign currency, so the IARC does the conversion) and the following information: Family name, previous family name (if changed), first name(s), father's name, place and date of birth, country of previous residence, present address, last address, occupation, present and previous places of employment, passport number and country. State expected date of arrival in Israel and equipment to be used: make, model number, frequency range, power output, and types of emission.

Your reciprocal license will be kept for you at the address of your choice here, OR, if you send the IARC the materials far enough in advance ("Give us a few good months!" writes Ron) the license will be mailed to your home address. (Ron's regular report follows in this issue.)

December's special days to mention in your QSOs: 1—National Day, Central African Republic (5th for Thailand, 17th for Bhutan), and Anniversary Day, Portugal (30th for Madagascar); 2—National Holiday, United Arab Emirates (3rd for Laos); 5—Discovery Day, Haiti; 6—Independence Day, Finland (7th for Ivory Coast, 9th for Tanzania, 11th for Upper Volta, 12th for Kenya, 16th for Bahrain); 10—Human Rights Day, Equatorial New Guinea; 13—Republic Day, Malta (18th for Niger); 15—Statue Day, Netherlands Antilles,, Bill of Rights Day, USA; 23—Victory Day, Egypt; 25—MERRY CHRISTMAS TO ALL!; 26—Boxing Day, Canada, Great Britain; 27—Constitution Day, North Korea; 28—King's Birthday, Nepal.

***Special Calendar Note:** As this is written, in Japan the 63rd year of Showa (meaning "enlightened peace") is in its 10th month. There may not be a 64th year, because the 124th Emperor, Hirohito, is gravely ill, and an era with a new designation will begin Year One with the reign of Crown Prince Akihito. Autumn festivals have been cancelled in that nation, so in your QSOs with Japan on November 23rd, rather than sending "Labor Thanksgiving Day" greetings (as listed on last month's international calendar) it will be more appropriate to express condolences. Sympathy will be appropriate for the entire time of mourning—which could be as long as a year—for the period will be a sad one for the Japanese. Rice will be planted on sacred ground when Hirohito dies, and Akihito will eat its harvest in a ceremony which completes the rites of accession, whereupon he becomes Emperor fully and in every way.—CCC*

Willis Island's current total population. L to R: P. Giese, C. Clark (radioman), P. Dawson (the O.I.C.), and D. Webb.

AUSTRALIA

The following is from the last report sent in by Jim Joyce VK3YJ before he retired as Australia's Hambassador to 73 International. (The WIA should be naming his replacement soon.) We call his story "Four Men and an Island—Weather from Beyond the Outback."

"Willis Island—the site of one of the most remote 'Observing Offices' of Australia's Bureau of Metereology."

It is a tiny outcrop in the Coral Sea 400 km east of Cairns, a mere speck in the ocean. (If Australia is thought of as the face of a clock, Cairns is at 0200.) It is 400 meters long, 100 meters wide, and 9 meters high. The population of the island is 4. The morning paper sometimes drops down out of the sky; the island is bombed (with food and supplies) every six months.

This is Willis Island—the site of one of the most remote "Observing Offices" of Australia's Bureau of Meteorology. It is staffed for six months at a time by a team of three Observers and one Radio Operator/Technician, whose reports are used in the tropical cyclone warning system.

On November 8, 1988, Willis celebrated the 67th anniversary of its establishment. It has come a long, long way since the first team stepped ashore onto a bare, windswept island, inhabited only by birds and turtles.

Davis, the Australian Antarctic Station, was named for the Commander of the *Aurora* of the 1911 Australasian Antarctic Expedition, and Captain John King Davis was also responsible for the Willis Island station. As Commonwealth

Pilot's-eye view of Willis Island on the run-in for a drop.

R9100 SUPER ROTATOR

The Advanced Radio Devices (ARD) R9100 is the heavy duty antenna rotator designed for the big gun with antenna loads to one ton. All components are designed and selected for durability and long life, a quality often over looked.

The control system provides both analog and digital readout of direction to within ±1 degree. Provisions for external computer control which allows rotor positioning by the mere keyboard entry of a target country's prefix. Software is provided for use with most popular computers.

This quality rotor is the most capable and powerful unit designed for the amateur market today. You can pay more and get less.

List $3,975.00
Call For Quote

SPECIFICATIONS
Rotating torque: 10,000 inch lbs.
Braking torque: 24,000 inch lbs.
Vertical load: 2000 lbs.
Mast sizes: 2.0 to 3.5 inch O.D.
Motor: 1/3 HP
Rotation speed: 1 RPM
Weight: 230 lbs.
Size: 14.9 × 25 × 15.1 inches (wlh)

Distributed Exclusively by EEB

the 230A Linear Amplifier

Something new in a high power, high quality, HF linear amplifier

The Advanced Radio Devices (ARD) 230 series represents a new generation in high power linear amplifiers. Utilizing microprocessor control, the 230 provides full "HANDS OFF" automatic operation.

- Full power is always available
- Completely automatic
- Microprocessor controlled tuning
- No time limit for QRO
- Full QSK
- LCD metering
- VSWR readout
- Microprocessor controlled protection
- Automatic tube monitoring
- Easy modification for 10 meters
- RS-232C output for external control
- Modular construction
- Export/commercial versions available
- Remote antenna switching control
- Remote control up to 250 feet away
- UPS shippable (3 boxes)

List $5,495.00
Call For Quote

Frequency: all amateur (1.8 - 21 MHz)
Drive: 50 - 80 watts for full output
Output: 1500 watts PEP
Input Impedence: 50 ohms unbalanced
Input VSWR: 1.5:1 (higher on WARC)
Output Impedence: 50 ohms unbalanced
Harmonic Supp: greater than −45 dB
Intermod prods: more than −35 dB down
Duty: CCS (cont. commercial svc.)
Tubes: EIMAC 3CX800A7 (two)
ALC: 0 to −6 VDC
Output Configuration: Pi-L
AC Power: 230 VAC at 20A
Size (WHD ininches) & Weight
Microcontroller: 10 × 6 × 9 at 5 lbs.
RF/AC unit: 14 × 22 × 13 at 86 lbs.

EEB

Orders: 800-368-3270
Electronic Equipment Bank
516A Mill St. NE, Vienna, VA 22180
(Just minutes from Washington, DC)

Local & tech info
703-938-3350

GORDON WEST'S RADIO SCHOOL

21 DAY NOVICE

2 code tapes
112 page book
World maps
Frequency charts
Course certificate
Free magazine coupon
50 piece literature set!

$70 in equipment certificates from ICOM, KENWOOD, and YAESU **$19.95**

COMPLETE NOVICE COURSE **$49.95**
4 code tapes, 2 theory tapes, 2 text books, code oscillator set, examiner test packet, and $70 discount coupons.

NOVICE TEXTBOOK **$4.95**
Written by Gordon West, this 112 page book contains all Novice questions and answers.

NOVICE CODE COURSE **$39.95**
6 tape stereo code course for learning the code from scratch. Includes certificates.

TECHNICIAN THEORY COURSE **$19.95**
2 theory tapes & 2 textbooks.

GENERAL THEORY COURSE **$19.95**
2 theory tapes & 2 textbooks.

TECHNICIAN/GENERAL COURSE **$19.95**
Combined tech & general course with 4 tapes and 1 book.

THE COMPLETE GENERAL **$49.95**
4 tapes & 2 books for theory plus 6 tape stereo code set for CW speed building.

GENERAL CODE COURSE **$39.95**
6 tape stereo code course for CW speed building from 5 wpm to 13 wpm.

THE COMPLETE ADVANCED **$49.95**
4 tapes & 2 books for theory plus 6 tape stereo general or extra class code course. (Specify which CW tapes you want.)

ADVANCED THEORY CLASS **$19.95**
4 tape stereo theory course plus fully illustrated theory book.

THE COMPLETE EXTRA **$49.95**
4 tapes & 2 books for theory plus 6 tape stereo code set for CW speed building 13 wpm to 22 wpm+!

EXTRA CODE COURSE **$39.95**
6 tape stereo code course for CW speed building from 13 wpm to 22 wpm+

EXTRA THEORY CLASS **$19.95**
4 tape stereo theory plus fully illustrated theory book.

GORDON WEST ELECTRONICS BOOK
200 page marine electronics book plus marine mobile antenna hints. **$19.95**

COMMERCIAL TEST PREP BOOK **$29.95**
BRASS CODE KEY & OSCILLATOR **$19.95**
PLASTIC CODE KEY & OSCILLATOR **$14.95**
COPPER GROUND FOIL **60¢ FOOT**

SINGLE CODE TAPES

$9.95 EACH • BUY 2, GET 3rd ONE FREE

- 5 wpm Novice Tests • 5 wpm Random Code
- 5-7 Speed Build • 7-10 Speed Build • 10 Hump Jump
- 10-12 Speed Build • 12-15 Calls & Numbers
- 13 Random • 13 Test Prep • 5-15 General Quiz
- 13 Car Code • 13-15 Speed Build • 15-17 Speed Build
- 17-19 Speed Build • 20 Random • 20 Test Prep
- 20 Car Code • 10-24 Extra Quiz

Pass any upgrade & receive $25 Kenwood rebate
★★ plus a license holder & wall certificate FREE! ★★

Slow code uses 13 wpm character speed. Same day service. Add $3.00 UPS for courses, or $1.00 for single tapes. 100% return policy.

GORDON WEST RADIO SCHOOL
2414 COLLEGE DR., COSTA MESA, CA 92626
Mon.-Fri. 10-4pm (714) 549-5000

CIRCLE 273 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Let the Sun Power your Station!

The $269.95 Bullet-Tested QRV Solar Power Supply keeps your repeater on the air 'round the clock or powers your 100w HF station 60 hrs a month. Control circuit speeds charge, protects gel cells & sealed batteries. Fully assembled, QRV, portable. Easily expanded.
Add $10 S&H Air Mail Info $1
(801)373-8425
AntennasWest
Box 50062-S Provo UT 84605

CIRCLE 303 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SAVE TIME & POSTAGE!

Circle advertiser's numbers on our handy reader service card to send for valuable information from advertisers in this issue. Use our Ad Index to locate advertiser's Reader Service numbers even faster!

ATLAS TEN METER MONOBAND TRANSCEIVER MODEL AR2510 30 WATTS AM, FM, CW, SSB. LCD FREQUENCY DISPLAY. MUCH, MUCH MORE. TWO YEAR WARRANTY, FULL REPLACEMENT, NO QUESTIONS ASKED. ORDER FROM THIS AD. PRICE $219.95—PREPAID ALL FIFTY STATES. PLEASE CALL THE ORIGINAL:

ATLAS RADIO INC.
516-678-3904
P.O. BOX 763
LYNBROOK, NEW YORK 11563 USA
EXPORT INQUIRIES INVITED.

CIRCLE 105 ON READER SERVICE CARD

QRV Antenna EmergencyPacks

EmergencyPacks contain QRV All Band kink-proof wx-sealed multi-band Dipole-V-Sloper antenna, 70' coax feedline. Quick Launch system, rotproof dacron support braid, 52 p Tech Manual. Complete. Ready for Action. One person installs in 15 minutes. Infopack $1 by 1st class mail.

Fastest Antennas in the West
Box 50062-S, Provo, UT 84605
AntennasWest
(801) 373-8425

CIRCLE 304 ON READER SERVICE CARD

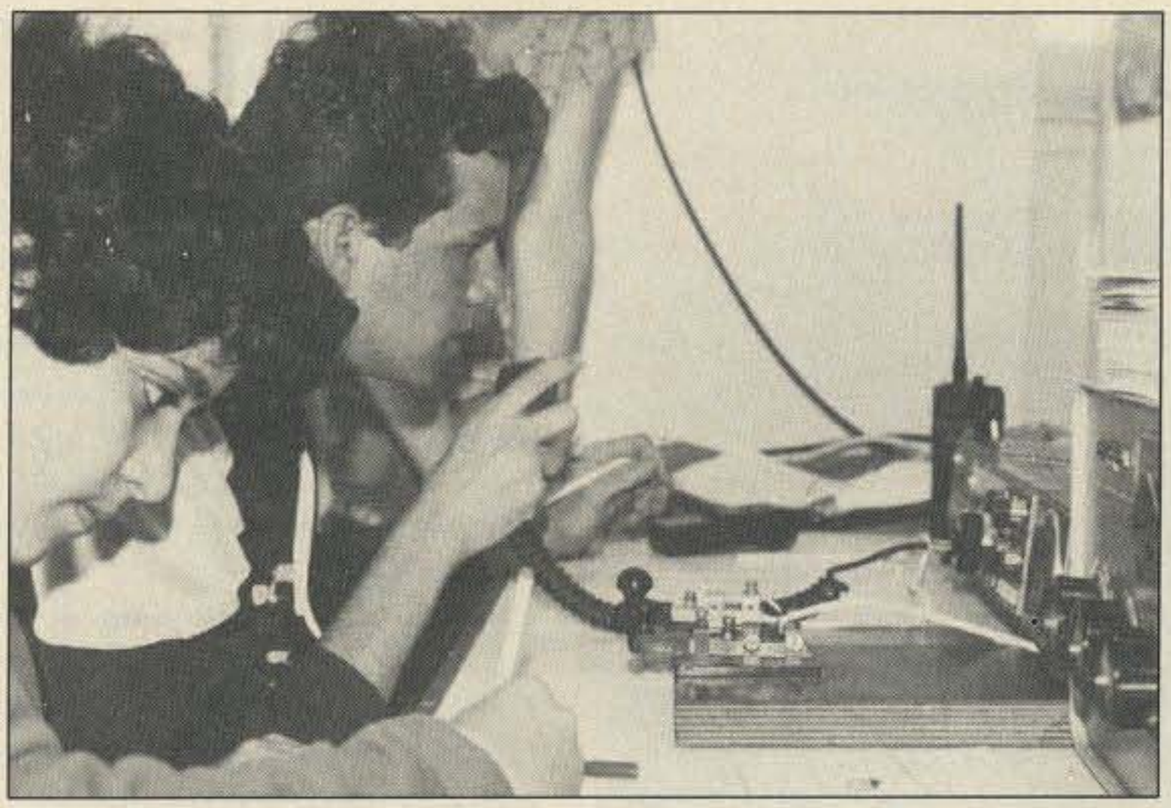
Director of Navigation, he saw its forecasting value since it sat in the cyclone-prone waters of the Coral Sea. In September of 1921, he rode over governmental objections that the cyclone season was less than two months away by volunteering to lead the first party himself. Davis didn't fool around, and one month later the steamer *Innisfail* dropped anchor off Willis and unloaded a 15-man party and 150 tons of cargo.

Sixty-seven years later Willis has established coconut trees for welcome shade, well-kept lawns around the buildings, and concrete paths to the weather-balloon launching area, the radar, and the beach. The beach is *not* a place to go to swim, however. By official decree, the ocean is reserved for the large shark population and other marine life.

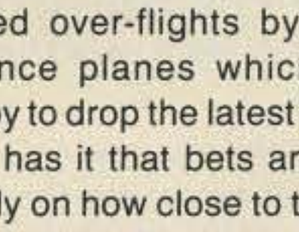
A large cool room and four freezers ensure fresh foods, and off-duty hours are made pleasant by TV from Cairns or Townsville, video cassette films, hi-fi music, billiards, table tennis, and a well-stocked library. Additional amusements Captain Davis wouldn't have believed are (1) the mid-duty-term "bombardment" of food, supplies, and what *really* can be called air mail, by the Royal Australian Air Force, and (2) unheralded over-flights by reconnaissance planes which often swing by to drop the latest papers. Rumor has it that bets are made regularly on how close to the front door the pilots can deliver a morning paper!

(Next installment: Amateurs on Willis Island.)

Jim wishes to express his appreciation for their help in his report on Willis to Ken McLachlan VK3AH, Dave Shaw VK3DHF, Dr. Peter Barclay VK3FR, Reg Carter VK3CAZ, and Bureau of Meteorology staffers Trevor Farrar (PR Officer), Michael Joyce (Weather Observer), and the Bureau's house jounal, Weather News.



Eyal 4X6TC (right) makes contacts from 4X40R in Jaffa (one of the four commemorative stations for Israel's 40th Anniversary) while Nir 4X6RK logs and fills out QSL cards. (Photo by 4X1MK)



ISRAEL

Ron Gang 4X1MK
Kibbutz Urim
Negev Mobile Post Office
85530 Israel

A request from the Soviet Union has come to me. Alex Lavrenchenko UM8MRG, QSL Manager for the UM prefix, the Kirghiz Republic, would like his address to be known to all the callbooks around the world. It seems to me that 73 International is a good place to pass this on. It is PO Box 392, Frunze-55, Kirghiz 720055, USSR.

Congratulations to the Israel 40th Anniversary Contest winners! Nearly 400 logs were received from around the world, and over 150 different Israeli calls were logged during the 24-hour period last April. (Complete results may be had from the IARC using the above address, for the price of return postage.)

In Europe the top three were I5VIT first, SP2FAP, and OH7RS; in Asia, JA1BNW, JA7HMZ, and VU2UR; Africa: EA9GS, EA8ABG, and EA9IB. From South America: LU7EVL, PY5EG, and LU1JDL; and from North America: K1MEM, K3ZO, and W4MLA. The first three Israeli single ops were 4Z4YX (4Z4KK), 4X6UU, and 4X1MJ.

Fox hunting DFing gains momentum here, perhaps glorified by the catching of "Dr. Bereleh," the Tel-Aviv jammer (see my August column, "The Phantom Unmasked.") In July in the Haifa area, Moshe 4Z4GM played the fox on 2 meters and finally was caught on the walls of the ancient city of Acre. The Holon Bat-Yam Club (just south of Tel-Aviv) plans a hunt on 80 meters.

The packet explosion has been such that the 4X4HF BBS in Haifa received more messages and files than its memory capacity, hampering operations. Just two short years ago its planners never imagined such widespread use.

In July of 1987, **Amir Bazak 4X6TT started a year-long around-the-world DXpedition.** In eleven months he made 67,000 QSOs from 18 countries, visiting 22, neglecting no modes, and giving many of us new countries for our DXCC collection. (Don't confuse Amir with Barukh 4Z4TT, who close to a decade ago put some rare ones on the air in the Pacific area! They're two different chaps!)

Some of the calls Amir put on the air were HS0B, XX9TTT, N4MJH/DU8, 4X6TT/DU1, XX9T, VK3ETT, AX3ETT, AX9L, VK3ETT/VK9, ZL0ACF, 4X6TT/FW0, T2STT, T27DX, 5W1TT, 4X6TT/KH8, and 4U1UN. Not bad at all! Amir is taking care of his own QSLing, and cards can be sent to his home address in the International Callbook. Just remember to send return postage! There is no way this young man can handle the mailing of cards from his own exhausted pocket!

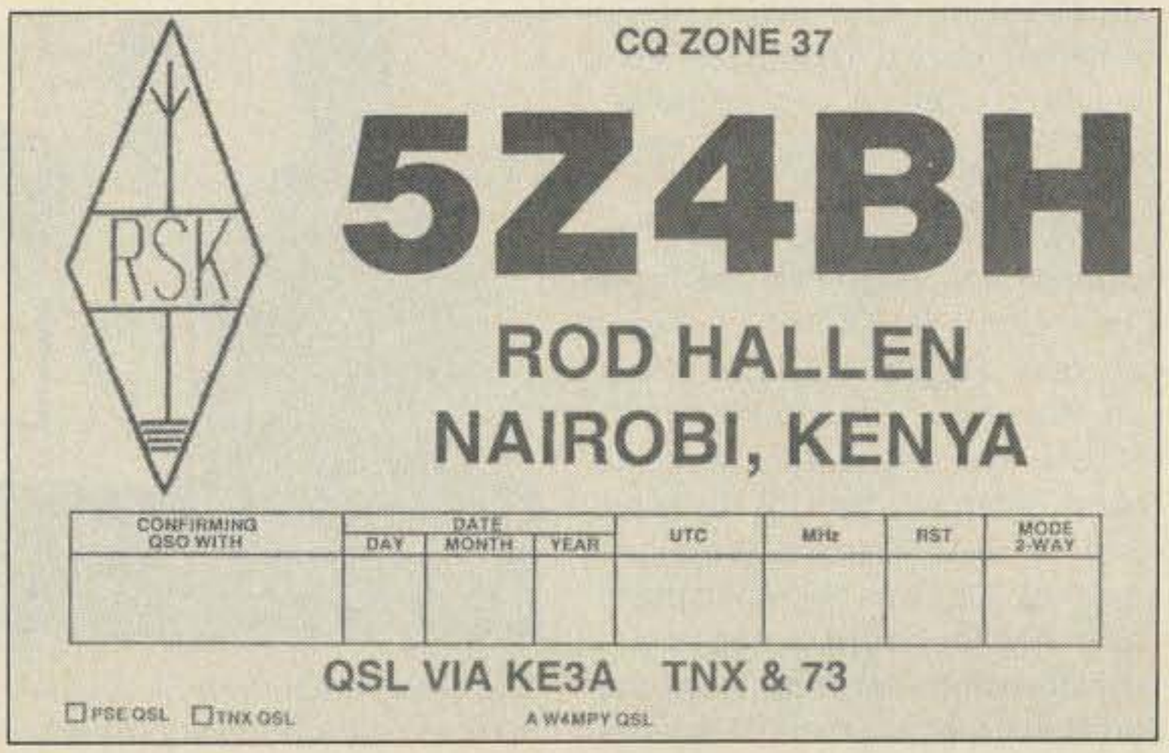
To the best of my knowledge, **Ralph 4X6IF is the first Israeli station to make Earth-Moon-Earth contacts.** Using four stacked Cushcraft "Boomers" fed by a kilowatt, the first historic QSO from Israel using the moon as passive repeater on the half-million mile route (!) was made with W5UUN on June 1 this year. If you want to work Ralph, chances are it won't be on the conventional bands, no siree! Check out 2 meters or 70 centimeters-satellite, EME, or Sporadic E. Ralph likes to sweat for his DX!

KENYA

Rod Hallen 5Z4BH
Box 55
APO New York 09675

[*We welcome KB7NK (take a deep breath: ex-9G1RT, C5AZ, 5T5AZ, TL8AZ, TU4BB, EL2AE, 3D2RH, ZL0AGS, VK2EFI, VK1HR, /5NO /VS6 /DU1, WA7NEV, WB6BOW) as our roving East Africa Hambassador (see last month's Kenya* ***Roundup*** *item). He will be traveling there extensively for the next four years and hopes to operate from many countries. (Bill KE3A will be his QSL Manager.) Rod is a Regional Communications Officer with the American Embassy in Nairobi; he has been a ham since 1962, and was an Associate Editor of* Kilobaud *(later* Microcomputing*) around 1978.—CCC*]

Kenya celebrates its 25th Anniversary this month (December) and will be using the special prefix 5Z25 (so I will be 5Z25BH). On October 14 and 15, Kenya was represented on the Boy Scout Jamboree on the Air by 5Z4LBP (LBP=Lord Baden Powell, Boy



Gennady Kolmakov UA9MA.

Scout founder), operated by Ted 5Z4OT and Palle 5Z4EJ.

The Kenya Award is issued by the Radio Society of Kenya (RSK). Only contacts made after December 31, 1977 count. Ten points are needed: 2 points for a contact with any 5Z4 member of RSK, 5 points for contact with the RSK club station, 5Z4RS. Any band, any mode, SWLs eligible. Some past and present members of RSK are 5Z4–BG, BH, BJ, BP, DS, DU, EJ, JB, LH, LL, LT, MR, OC, OT, PR, PT, RK, RT, RY, SS, WB, and ZC.

Send a log photocopy witnessed by an official of a local radio society or the licensing authority—QSL cards not necessary—with 10 IRCs or US$5 and a self-addressed adhesive label. Mail to Radio Society of Kenya, PO Box 45681, Nairobi, Kenya. Put KENYA AWARD on the upper left corner of the envelope.

USSR

Gennady Kolmakov UA9MA
PO Box 341
Omsk - 99
USSR

[*The following comes from a letter direct from Gena UA9MA and a letter from him written in Russian and sent via Ed Kritsky NT2X for translation. Ed will be helping us out (as an Assistant Hambassador!) with translations and interpretations, when needed; his help plus our plan to send many Hambassador subscriptions airmail will speed up and make more up to date our reports from far-away countries.—CCC*]

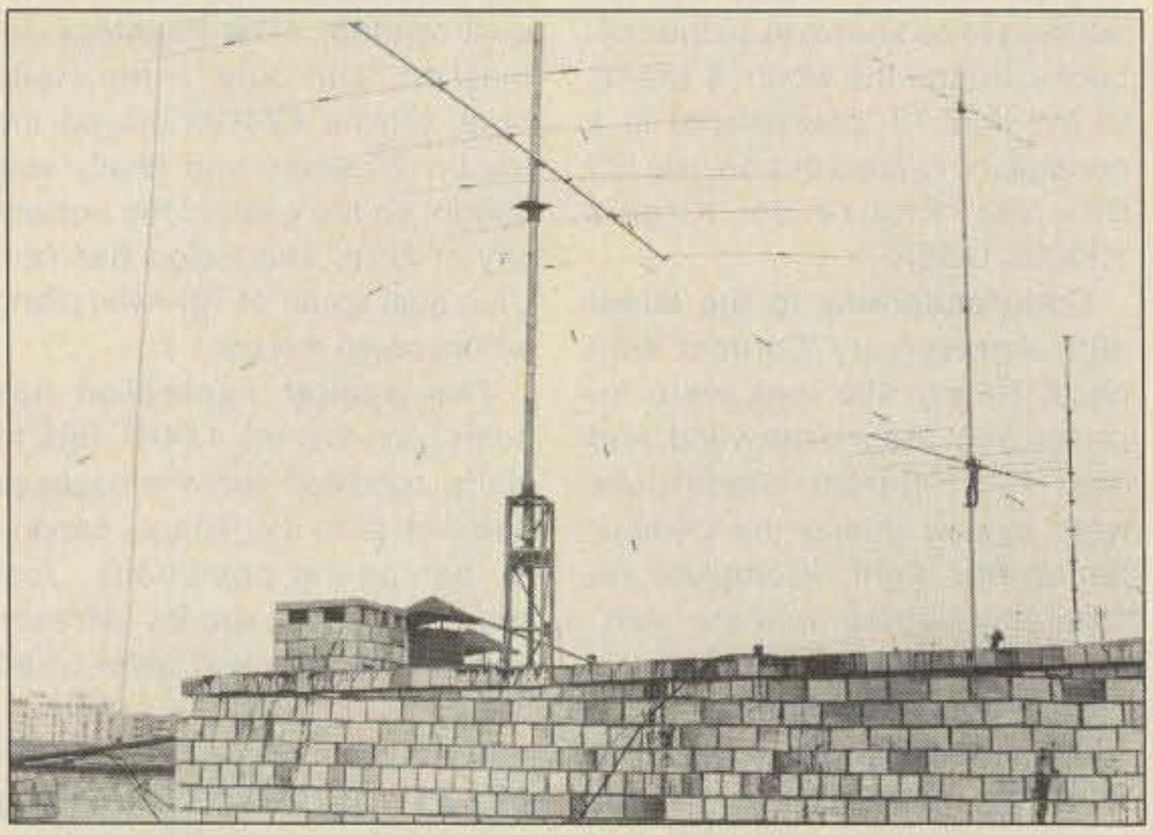
I received the August column with my first report and will send my next one some day! Hi! Also received my first issue of *73 Amateur Radio.* Thank you very much! You made very considerable article with my very short report!

I have been away at a very big contest station for this year's All Asia Contest, RL8PYL. Exact address: RL8PYL, 472300 Kazakh Republic, Temirtau Box 49, USSR. We operated in a multi-multi category, 28, 21, 14 days and 14, 7, 3.5 nights. We made 3500 QSOs, with 300 multipliers and scored approximately 1 million points—at least twice the previous record I think. A special RL1P call was used (and will be used throughout the year).

Lots of stations called us, primarily at night. During the day 20 was dead and 15 good only mornings and evenings. We had a damaged reflector on our 40-meter 4-el yagi and only a vertical loop (delta) on 80 meters. Nevertheless, on 80 we worked 5Z4, ZS, VK, PY, LU, ZP, CX, YB, 5T5, CN8—and all that in the middle of the summer!

The ops there are planning to put up 5 over 5 for 14, 4 over 4 for 7, and a 3-el yagi for 3.5. Big plans. I will be there, multi-multi again, for the *CQ* WW SSB.

The station ops are making plans for a Vietnam DXpedition next year, with UL7PAE, UL7PCZ, RL8PY and one other. It will be sponsored by the Youth Communist League of Kazakh Republic (VLKSM), and a large sum of money has been allotted.



The RL1P antennas, L to R: 36-meter mast with delta loop for 80, the lower antenna of the 28 stack (6 x 6), 6 x 6 el on 21. The op on the tower is, yes, Gena!

In addition to all that, I'm involved with the newly organized West Siberia DX Club, and we hope to have our own bulletin and issue an international award. We also want to have joint US–USSR expeditions, exchange delegates, etc. Many hams in the Soviet Union are now looking into organizing such regional clubs to have such plans implemented.

This year I am planning a serious effort to be among the 10 best "Soviet Sportsmen of the Year," and make the grade of "Master of Sports, International Class." [*The former is a Federation of Radio Sports title awarded those who win a certain number of contest honors. —CCC*]

I am happy to be a Hambassador!—Gena.

[*NT2X tells us that the USSR "has lifted all restrictions" on the sending of all electronic goods and magnetic media (VCRs, PCs, etc.) to the country. Tariffs, which used to be as much or more, even double, the value of items mailed, are now down to 10% to 30% of the value. He also says there no longer is a risk of causing offense if US dollar bills are sent instead of IRCs, which cost $.95 anyway.*

Readers can now QSL directly to Soviet hams and Soviet hams can now QSL directly to hams out of the country. For more information on the lifting of restrictions for Soviet hams. see the August 1988 "QRX" column, titled "No Longer Just 'QSL via Box 88.'"

And see other USSR information in the Israel report, above: "A request from the Soviet Union."

—CCC] 73

The RL1P team, L to R: UA9MA, UL7PAE ["chief"], UL7PCZ, and the op responsible for computer-duping of logs.

Number 37 on your Feedback card

RTTY LOOP

Amateur Radio Teletype

Marc Leavey M.D. WA3AJR
6 Jenny Lane
Baltimore MD 21208

AMTOR

While sitting in the doctors' lounge at a local hospital, another physician began gesturing to me. Expecting a question about medicine, or at least some hospital gossip, imagine my surprise when he asked me if I were the same Dr. Leavey who wrote *73's* RTTY Loop column! Thanking him for the attention, I sat back as he challenged me with his situation.

He had recently become interested in AMTOR. While he could hear a great number of stations transmitting this mode, he could only obtain copy on a relatively small number of them. He wondered why an AMTOR station of equal signal strength to a conventional Baudot RTTY station, was so much more difficult to copy.

His problem touches on a basic difference between Baudot and AMTOR, representing how the advance from the old to the new sometimes catches a tad in the cracks.

Conventional Baudot or Murray RTTY allows transmission of data from sender to receiver, one way at a time. This is often termed "half-duplex" communication. With data rates typically of 45.45 baud (bits per second), each data pulse lasts at least 22 ms. A noise pulse would have to last a substantial time, perhaps at least 7 to 12 ms, to destroy a data pulse.

Contrast this with AMTOR, in which a special seven level code is transmitted at 100 baud. Here, each data pulse is only about 10 ms wide. Consequently, a much briefer burst of noise can "take out" a data pulse.

Therefore, you may get the impression that AMTOR is a much less reliable medium than Baudot for RTTY transmission. Further, even if characters in Baudot RTTY take a noise hit, they can often be figured out by context. The receiver's brain fills in the missing characters. Thus, if you are looking at a line that says *TO ALL STJTIONS* your brain has little trouble realizing that the third word should be "STATIONS," particularly if you know that Baudot codes for "A" and "J" differed by just one bit. Monitoring a Baudot transmission is no problem. Everyone expects "hits" now and then, and you develop the knack for reading through them.

Perfect Copy

AMTOR, however, has one critical advantage over Baudot—error correction. Each character must meet certain bit matching criteria to be valid. Groups of characters containing an error are as invalid as random noise and are not displayed. The error correction scheme, however, works completely only when two AMTOR stations are in synch with each other—that is, when two stations share the same timing cycle.

Stations receiving AMTOR from another station with which it is not in synch, such as a broadcast station, have only partial error correction. AMTOR broadcast stations typically send each bit bundle twice. If the first comes up as an error on the receive end, the receive station looks for the second bundle. If *that* comes up as an error, then the receive station puts a blank, question mark,or some other symbol indicating the uncorrected error in that character's space on the monitor. Unlike Baudot RTTY, a blank is left on the screen instead of a misinterpreted character.

With a noise-free circuit, the rates of data transmission can approach the maximum data rate being sent. With a noisy circuit, however, the many retransmissions can slow information exchange to a crawl. But the data *will* get through perfectly.

"AMTOR, however, has one critical advantage over Baudot—error correction. Each character must meet certain bit matching criteria to be valid."

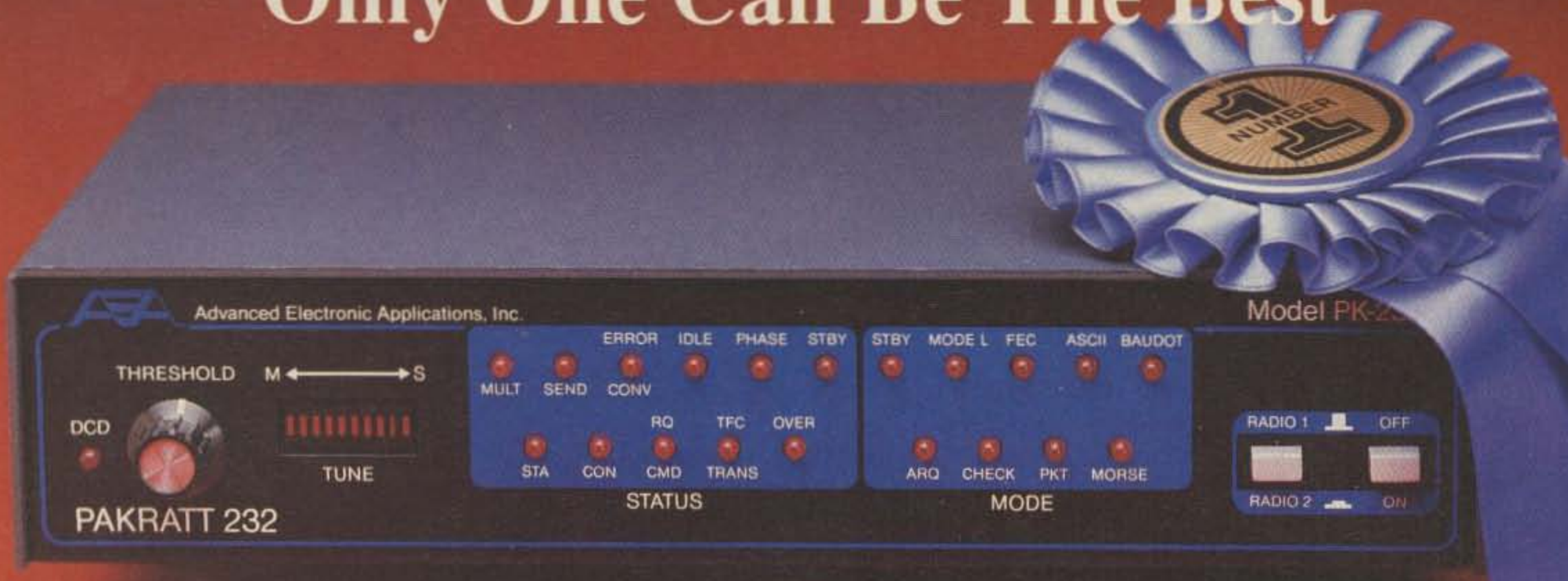
Those of you familiar with packet will see a certain similarity between AMTOR and packet, and indeed there is. With packet, the groups are longer and there are other conventions which have been established, but the operating principles are the same.

As with packet, you can command many controllers to ignore error checking, and just display what is received. That is the way to monitor an AMTOR circuit. There are solutions to these problems, though they're not always quite so obvious. It just takes understanding what is going on in a mode to make it work the way you want it to!

We have all kinds of goodies on tap for 1989, folks. From answering all of your questions, to asking a few of my own, I think it will be very exciting. Be sure to let me hear from you, by mail, by CompuServe (ppn 75036,2501) or by Delphi (username MARCWA3AJR). I have had little feedback on a Computer Corner here in the Loop. Let me hear from you. You really do have input into this RTTY Loop! 73

Others May Try to Imitate, But...

Only One Can Be The Best



Morse Code - Baudot - ASCII - AMTOR - Packet - Facsimile - Navtex

Amateur Net Price $319.95

It's a lesson you learn very early in life. Many can be good, some may be better, but only one can be the best. The PK-232 is the best multi-mode data controller you can buy.

1 Versatility

The PK-232 should be listed in the amateur radio dictionary under the word Versatile. One data controller that can transmit and receive in six digital modes, and can be used with almost every computer or data terminal. You can even monitor Navtex, the new marine weather and navigational system. Don't forget two radio ports for both VHF and HF, and a no compromise VHF/HF/CW internal modem with an eight pole bandpass filter followed by a limiter discriminator with automatic threshold control.

The internal decoding program (SIAM[tm]) feature can even identify different types of signals for you, including some simple types of RTTY encryption. The only software your computer needs is a terminal program.

PC Pakratt Packet TX/RX Display

Facsimile Screen Display

2 Software Support

While you can use most modem or communications programs with the PK-232, AEA has two very special packages available exclusively for the PK-232....PC Pakratt with Fax for IBM PC and compatible computers, and Com Pakratt with Fax for the Commodore 64 and 128.

Each package includes a terminal program with split screen display, QSO buffer, disk storage of received data, and printer operation, and a second program for transmission/reception and screen display of facsimile signals. The IBM programs are on 5-1/4" disk and the Commodore programs are plug-in ROM cartridges.

3 Proven Winner

No matter what computer or terminal you plan to use, the PK-232 is the best choice for a multi-mode data controller. Over 20,000 amateurs around the world have on-air tested the PK-232 for you. They, along with most major U.S. amateur magazines, have reviewed the PK-232 and found it to be a good value and excellent addition to the ham station.

No other multi-mode controller offers the features and performance of the PK-232. Don't be fooled by imitations. Ask your friends, or call the local amateur radio store. We're confident the PK-232 reputation will convince you that it's time to order your very own PK-232.

Call an authorized AEA dealer today. You deserve the best you can buy, you deserve the PK- 232.

Advanced Electronic Applications, Inc.

P.O. Box C-2160
Lynnwood, WA 98036
206-775-7373

AEA Brings you the Breakthrough!

CIRCLE 65 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Number 38 on your Feedback card

PROPAGATION

by Jim Gray W1XU

Jim Gray W1XU
PO Box 1079
Payson, AZ 85541

December 1988

Conditions may be fair to poor on many days during the first and last week of the month. In particular, note the 4th–7th, and again the 26th–29th. The remainder of the month, however, should provide fair to good DX conditions, particularly the period from the 11th through the 22nd. During the fair to poor days, the Earth's magnetic field is likely to be unsettled to active, with the "A" index running well above normal; i.e., over about 10. On days of an active magnetic field, look for north-south propagation only on the higher bands, with typical "ringing" or hollow-sounding signals from the auroral zone to the north.

Do not expect any DX on 40, 80, or 160 meters during the poorest days. Look for some VHF auroral openings, however, on the days when the magnetic field is most active. In particular, 6 and 2 meters should be good. While on the subject of VHF, the Geminid and Ursid meteor showers occur about the 13th and 22nd, respectively. Expect some meteor trail propagation on VHF bands during the peak showers. During the "Good" (G) days on the chart, you will find some excellent DX on 10, 12, and 15 meters—as well as on 20. Darkness comes early at this time of year and band openings will just about fade out at sundown, except on rare days when you may find early evening openings on 10 and 15. Your best times for DX will be toward the east in local morning hours and toward the west in local late afternoon hours. For those who enjoy DX on 40, 80, and 160 meters, the low atmospheric noise levels of December will provide a good opportunity to hear even weak DX signals, and days of quiet magnetic field conditions will help the countries totals of low-band DXers.

Late afternoon and early evening hours, as well as early morning hours, are the best times to listen for DX on the low bands. As always, keep your radio tuned to WWV at 18 minutes after each hour, for the latest propagation information. Consult the charts here for the most likely times to work the countries of your choice on Fair (F) to Good (G) days. Although the winter conditions are not quite as favorable for DX on the HF bands as they are in spring and fall, remember that solar flux is constantly rising along with sun spot activity, and the MUFs continue to climb during daylight hours. Although the northern hemisphere is tilted away from the sun in the winter, remember that the Earth, in general, is closest to the sun at this time of year! 73

EASTERN UNITED STATES TO:

GMT:	00	02	04	06	08	10	12	14	16	18	20	22
ALASKA	15	20	–	–	–	–	20	20	–	–	–	15
ARGENTINA	20	40	40	40	–	–	20	15	15	10	10	15
AUSTRALIA	15	20	20	–	40	40	40	–	–	20	20	15
CANAL ZONE	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	15	10	10	15	15
ENGLAND	40	40	40*	40*	–	20	15	10	15	20	20	–
HAWAII	15	20	–	–	–	–	20	20	20	10	10	15
INDIA	–	–	–	–	–	–	20	20	–	–	–	–
JAPAN	15	20	–	–	–	–	20	20	–	–	–	15
MEXICO	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	15	10	10	15	15
PHILIPPINES	–	–	–	–	–	–	20	20	–	–	–	–
PUERTO RICO	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	15	10	10	15	15
SOUTH AFRICA	20	40*	–	–	–	–	20	10	10	10	15	20
U. S. S. R.	–	–	–	–	–	–	20	15	20	20	–	–
WEST COAST	15/20	20/40	80	160	160	160	–	–	–	10	10	15

CENTRAL UNITED STATES TO:

ALASKA	15	–	–	–	–	–	–	20	–	–	–	15
ARGENTINA	20	20	20	40	40	–	20	20	15	10	15	15
AUSTRALIA	15	20	20	–	–	–	40	–	–	–	15	10
CANAL ZONE	15	20	40	40*	40*	–	20	15	10	10	10	15
ENGLAND	40	40	80	–	–	–	–	20	15	15	20	40
HAWAII	15	20	–	40	40	40*	40*	20	20	15	10	15
INDIA	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	20	–	–	–	–
JAPAN	15	–	–	–	–	–	–	20	–	–	–	15
MEXICO	15	20	40	40*	40*	–	20	15	10	10	10	15
PHILIPPINES	15	20	–	–	–	–	–	20	–	–	–	15
PUERTO RICO	15	20	40	40*	40*	–	20	15	10	10	10	15
SOUTH AFRICA	20	40	–	–	–	–	–	15	10	10	15	20
U. S. S. R.	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	20	15	20	–	–

WESTERN UNITED STATES TO:

ALASKA	10	15	20	–	–	–	40	40	40	–	–	20
ARGENTINA	15	20	–	40	40	–	–	20	–	10	10	15
AUSTRALIA	10	15	20	20	–	–	40*	40*	20	20	15	15
CANAL ZONE	15	20	20	–	–	–	–	20	15	10	10	10
ENGLAND	20	40	40	–	–	–	–	–	15	15	20	20
HAWAII	10	15	20	40	40	40	–	20	20	15	15	10
INDIA	–	15	20	–	–	–	–	–	20	–	–	–
JAPAN	10	15	20	–	–	–	40	40	40	–	–	20
MEXICO	15	20	20	–	–	–	–	20	15	10	10	10
PHILIPPINES	10	15/20	15/20	–	–	40	40	40	–	20	–	20
PUERTO RICO	15	20	20	–	–	–	40	40	40	–	–	20
SOUTH AFRICA	20	20	–	–	–	–	–	–	15	10	15	15
U. S. S. R.	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	20	20	–	–
EAST COAST	15/20	20/40	80	160	160	160	–	–	–	10	10	15

*Try 80 meters.

The bands shown represent the highest usable at these times . . . on "Good Days."

Note that the lower frequency bands open first and close last.

DECEMBER

SUN	MON	TUE	WED	THU	FRI	SAT
				1 F	2 F	3 F–P
4 P	5 P	6 P	7 P–F	8 F	9 F	10 F
11 F–G	12 G	13 G–F	14 F	15 F–G	16 G	17 G
18 G	19 G–F	20 F–G	21 G	22 G–F	23 F	24 F–P
25 F–P	26 P	27 P	28 P	29 P–F	30 F	31 F

U.S. Postal Service
STATEMENT OF OWNERSHIP, MANAGEMENT AND CIRCULATION
(Required by 39 U.S.C. 3685)

1A. Title of Publication	1B. PUBLICATION NO.	2. Date of Filing
73 Amateur Radio	0 7 4 5 0 8 0 X	9/19/88
3. Frequency of Issue	3A. No. of Issues Published Annually	3B. Annual Subscription Price
Monthly	12	$24.97

4. Complete Mailing Address of Known Office of Publication (Street, City, County, State and ZIP+4 Code) (Not printers)
WGE Center, 70 Rte. 202 North, Peterborough, NH 03458-1194 Hillsborough County

5. Complete Mailing Address of the Headquarters or General Business Offices of the Publisher (Not printer)
WGE Center, 70 Rte. 202 North, Peterborough, NH 03458-1194 Hillsborough County

6. Full Names and Complete Mailing Address of Publisher, Editor, and Managing Editor (This item MUST NOT be blank)
Publisher (Name and Complete Mailing Address)
Wayne Green, WGE Center, 70 Rte. 202 North, Peterborough, NH 03458-1194
Editor (Name and Complete Mailing Address)
Stu Norwood, WGE Center, 70 Rte. 202 North, Peterborough, NH 03458-1194
Managing Editor (Name and Complete Mailing Address)
Bryan Hastings, WGE Center, 70 Rte. 202 North, Peterborough, NH 03458-1194

7. Owner (If owned by a corporation, its name and address must be stated and also immediately thereunder the names and addresses of stockholders owning or holding 1 percent or more of total amount of stock. If not owned by a corporation, the names and addresses of the individual owners must be given. If owned by a partnership or other unincorporated firm, its name and address, as well as that of each individual must be given. If the publication is published by a nonprofit organization, its name and address must be stated.) (Item must be completed.)

Full Name	Complete Mailing Address
WGE Publishing, Inc.	70 Rte. 202 North, Peterborough, NH 03458-1194

8. Known Bondholders, Mortgagees, and Other Security Holders Owning or Holding 1 Percent or More of Total Amount of Bonds, Mortgages or Other Securities (If there are none, so state)

Full Name	Complete Mailing Address
None	

9. For Completion by Nonprofit Organizations Authorized To Mail at Special Rates (DMM Section 423.12 only)
The purpose, function, and nonprofit status of this organization and the exempt status for Federal income tax purposes: (Check one)
(1) ☐ Has Not Changed During Preceding 12 Months (2) ☐ Has Changed During Preceding 12 Months (If changed, publisher must submit explanation of change with this statement.)

10. Extent and Nature of Circulation (See instructions on reverse side)	Average No. Copies Each Issue During Preceding 12 Months	Actual No. Copies of Single Issue Published Nearest to Filing Date
A. Total No. Copies (Net Press Run)	64,702	68,800
B. Paid and/or Requested Circulation 1. Sales through dealers and carriers, street vendors and counter sales	15,589	16,721
2. Mail Subscription (Paid and/or requested)	26,083	27,627
C. Total Paid and/or Requested Circulation (Sum of 10B1 and 10B2)	41,672	44,348
D. Free Distribution by Mail, Carrier or Other Means Samples, Complimentary, and Other Free Copies	433	448
E. Total Distribution (Sum of C and D)	42,105	44,796
F. Copies Not Distributed 1. Office use, left over, unaccounted, spoiled after printing	7,605	7,722
2. Return from News Agents	14,992	16,282
G. TOTAL (Sum of E, F1 and 2—should equal net press run shown in A)	64,702	68,800

11. I certify that the statements made by me above are correct and complete. Signature and Title of Editor, Publisher, Business Manager, or Owner: Wayne Green

PS Form 3526, Dec. 1987 (See instructions on reverse)

ATLAS RADIO & UNIDEN ELECTRONICS
TWO LEADERS IN AMERICAN HAM RADIO

PRESIDENT

AR/HR 2510
10 METER MOBILE TRANSCEIVER

Comes complete - ready for installation: Mobile mounting bracket, Scanning microphone, power cord, etc., etc.

Call for price, you will not be disappointed.

That's right.
Atlas Radio together with Uniden Corporation of America have joined forces to bring you this new exciting product.
The 2510 tenmeter mobile transceiver.

Many of the exciting new features are...25W PEP USB/LSB and 25W CW. LCD Digital readout display with full frequency coverage from 28.0000 MHz to 29.6999 MHz Digital VFO Synthesized for Superior stability. Preprogrammed memory channels. RIT receive Incremental tuning Noise Blanker. Touch Tone scanning microphone & much much more. Remember Atlas Radio Co. will warranty your 2510 mobile transceiver for two years, full replacement, no questions asked. From Atlas Radio & Uniden Electronics, two World Leaders in portable communications. Order direct from this ad. Call anytime day or night, seven days a week, or write for free color brochure. Export inquiries invited.

Note: Atlas Radio is fully equipped to service our past models of equipment, 180, 210X, 215X, 350XL, Etc.

ATLAS
RADIO INC.

PO Box 763 • Lynbrook, LI, NY 11563
(516) 678-3904

CIRCLE 363 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ege inc

REMEMBER - BUY EARLY

YOUR BEST CHRISTMAS BUYS

GIFT SUGGESTIONS

ege inc

New Hampshire
New Store Location

UNDER $25

BK136 TECH/GEN MANUAL	5.00
CALL BOOKS 1989	24.95
BK141 EXTRA CLASS	5.00
BK120 REPEATER DIRECT.	5.00
BK102 "NEW "ANTENNA BK.	18.00
LARSEN KD4142HQ	16.95
KANTRONICS MAX-FAX	19.95
ICOM HS10 HEADSET	24.50
ICOM HS10SA/SB	24.50
ICOM LC11,12, OR 14	20.50
ICOM LC24,25,26, OR 27	13.95
MFJ 109 WORLD CLOCK	18.95
MFJ 108 24HR.DUAL LCD	19.95
MFJ1282 STARTER KIT DISK	19.95
MFJ1284 STARTER KITTAPE	19.95
MFJ 284 SPEAKER MIC	24.95
MFJ1702 2POS.ANT.SWITCH	19.95
UNIDELLA W2AU11	16.95
VANGORDEN HI-Q	14.95
VANGODEN D10 10M	19.50
VANGORDEN D15 15M	20.95
VANGORDEN D20 20M	22.95
VANGORDEN D40 40M	24.95
VANGORDEN QSL CARD	4.95
ARRL 1989 HANDBOOK	21.95

UNDER $50

ALLIANCE U110	49.95
ANT SPEC AP1513G	35.95
ANT SPEC AP4503G	35.95
CUSHCRAFT CS147M	38.95
CUSHCRAFT ARX2B	40.95
CUSHCRAFT ARX450B	40.95
CUSHCRAFT 124WB	38.95
ICOM HM46 SPKR MIC	31.99
ICOM HM46L SPKR MIC	31.99
K2RAG RAG10,15,20	35.95
K2RAG RAG4 2KW BALUN	24.95
K2RAG RAG40 40MDIPOLE	45.95
K2RAG RAG8080M DIPOLE	49.95
KANTRONICS KANTERM	29.95
KENWOOD SMC30	49.95
KENWOOD SMC31	49.95
KETSU5 ENCODER	49.95
KETSU6 ENCODER	45.95
LARSEN KG144	49.95
LARSEN KG144PL	44.95
LARSEN AD2/70	43.95
LARSEN KD14142HW	29.95
MFJ 250 1KW WET	40.95
MFJ 260 300W DRY	26.95
MFJ 1286 GREY LINE ADV.	29.95
NYE 020001LOW PASSFILT.	31.95
NYE 404002OSCIL.W/KEY	29.95
VAN GORDEN G5RV	45.95
YAESU FNB10 BATTERY	41.95
YAESU MH12A2B	41.95
YAESU MH18A2B	41.95

UNDER $75

ALINCO ELH230G 2M AMP	72.95
ASTRON RS10A PWR SPLY	61.95
ASTRON RS12APWR SPLY	71.95
B&W ASW60LSWL ANT	66.95
BENCHER BY1 BLACK	54.00
BENCHER BY2 CHROME	66.50
ICOM BP5 BATTERY	65.00
ICOM EX243 KEYER	64.50
ICOM FL32 CW FILTER	69.00
ICOM RC11 OR RC12	70.99
KENWOOD HS5	70.99
MFJ 931 GRND TUNER	73.95
SHURE 444D DESK MIC	59.95
YAESU FNB4 OR FNB4A	64.95
YAESU FNB12 BATTERY	59.95
YAESU FTS12 ENCODER	61.95

UNDER $100

ALINCO ELH230D 2M AMP	89.95
ASTRON RS12M	92.95
ASTRON RS20A PWR SPLY	91.95
B&W AS80 80M DIPOLE	94.95
CUSHCRAFT A743	84.95
CUSHCRAFT A744	84.95
CUSHCRAFT 215WB	83.95
HYGAIN 40M KIT EXP.14	99.95
ICOM BC35 CHARGER	79.00
ICOM BP7 OR BP8	79.95
ICOM GC5 24HR WORLD CLK	79.00
ICOM SM8 DESK MIC	89.00
MFJ 482B MEMORY KEYER	91.95
MFJ 941D TUNER	92.95
SANGEAN ATS801 RECVR.	89.95
SONY AN1 ACTIVE ANTENNA	79.95
TELEX PROCOM250	72.90

CALL FOR PACKAGE DEALS

UNDER $150

ALLIANCE HD73 ROTOR	119.95
ALINCO ELH260D 2M AMP	124.95
UNIDEN 55XL SCANNER	135.95
BUTTERNUT HF6VX	129.00
DIAWA LA2065R 2M AMP	122.95
HYGAIN 18AVT/WB	137.50
ICOM SM10 DESK MIC	130.95
MFJ 1270B PACKET	119.95
YAESU MD1B8 DESK MIC	109.95
YAESU SU726	129.95

UNDER $200

CUSHCRAFT AP8 HF VERT.	142.95
DOCKING BOOSTERWP20	169.95
HYGAIN 105BAS 10M BEAM	173.95
HYGAIN CD45II ROTOR	199.95
ICOM FL44A SSB FILTER	164.95
ICOM PS15 PWR SUPPLY	156.95
KENWOOD AT130 TUNER	184.95
KENWOOD PS430S	175.00
MFJ 1274 PACKET	152.95
SANGEAN ATS803 RCVR	179.95
UNIDEN 70XLT SCANNER	174.95

UNDER $250

CUSHCRAFT A3 HF BEAM	249.95
CUSHCRAFT R4 HF VERT.	249.95
DIAWA CNW419 TUNER	225.95
HEATHKIT HK21 PACKET	215.95
KENWOOD TH31BT 220 HH	239.95
MFJ 1278 ALL MODE TNC	225.95
SONY 2003 SWL RECEIVER	249.95
YAESU 6M736 6M MODULE	234.95

UNDER $300

ALINCO ALR72T	269.95
ALINCO DJ100T 2M HH	263.95
DOCKBOOST.WP727DX	299.95
HYGAIN 155BAS	265.00
HYGAIN HAMIV ROTOR	294.95
ICOM 03AT 220MHz HH	269.95
ICOM U2AT 2M HANDY	286.95
ICOM U4AT 440MHz HH	299.95
KANTRONICS KAM	284.00
KENWOOD TH205AT	CALL
KENWOOD TH25AT	CALL
MFJ 989 3KW TUNER	299.95
SONY SW1S RECEIVER	284.50
UNIDEN 200XLT SCANNER	299.95
UNIDEN 760XLT SCANNER	299.95
YAESU FT23R 2M HANDY	259.95
YAESU FT23R/TT 2M HH	289.95
YAESU FT33R 220MHz HH	299.95
YAESU FT73R 440MHz HH	269.95

PACKAGE DEALS

YAESU

FT-726R
OSCAR SPECIAL
$1079.95
includes
FT726R 2m Transceiver
MH1B8 Hand Mic
430 MHz UHF Module
SU726 Dupl;ex Unit
UPS Brown Shipping

MFJ 1278
$244.95
includes
MFJ 1278 TNC
1284 Starter Package
UPS Brown Shipping

TEN-TEC
PARAGON
$2245.00
includes
585 Paragon
961 Power Supply
705 Desk Mic
UPS Brown Shipping

Orders & Quotes Toll Free 800-444-4799

Prices are subject to change without notice or obligation

ege inc

New Fall1988 Buyers Guide/Catalog Available-Send $1

EGE VIRGINIA
14803 Build America Drive, Bldg B
Woodbridge, Virginia 22191
Information: (703) 643-1063
Service Dept: (703) 494-8750
Fax: (703) 494-3679

Store Hours: M - F 10-6; Sat: 10-4
Order Hours: M - F 9-6, Sat: 10-2

EGE NEW ENGLAND
224 N. Broadway
Salem, New Hamshire 03079
New England (NH Included)
Toll Free: 800-444-0047
Info & Service: (603) 898-3750

Store Hours: MTuWF: 10-5
Th: 12-8; Sat: 10-4

VISA MasterCard

Our Associate store:
Lacombe Distributors
Davis & Jackson Road
P.O. Box 293
Lacombe, Louisiana 70445
Phone: (504) 882-5355

12/88

CIRCLE 133 ON READER SERVICE CARD

You'll be hard-pressed to beat the performance of Yaesu's new FT-411 handheld.

Let Yaesu's "next generation" handheld lighten your load!

Picking up where our popular FT-209R Series left off, the 2-meter FT-411 will amaze with its astounding array of features!

The brains of a base station. "Sophisticated operation" takes on new meaning in the FT-411. You get 49 memories, plus dual VFOs for quick band-hopping. Keyboard frequency entry. Automatic repeater shift. DTMF autodialer with ten memories of up to 15 digits each. *Built-in CTCSS encode/decode.* Selectable channel steps: 5/10/12.5/20/25 kHz. Programmable band scan with upper/lower limits. Selectable memory scan. And extended receive coverage of 140-174 MHz (MARS/CAP permit required for transmit on 140-150 MHz).

Not bad for a handheld measuring just 55(w) x 32(d) x 139(h) mm (the same size as our FT-23R Series HTs)!

Friendly operation. For operating convenience, the FT-411's keypad features a "do-re-mi" audible command verification. Both the display and keypad can be backlit (brightly!) for night operation at the push of a button. A rotary channel selector allows fast manual tuning. Or key in the frequency directly. Operate VOX (with YH-2 headset option). Plus you get a battery saver to conserve power while monitoring. And a (defeatable) automatic power-off feature that shuts down your radio if you forget to turn it off!

High power capability. The FT-411 comes equipped with the 2.5-watt, 600-mAh FNB-10 battery pack. Try our optional FNB-12 5-watt, 500mAh pack or tiny FNB-9 2.5-watt, 200-mAh pack. Or get 6 watts output by applying 13.8-volts DC from an external power supply.

Swap options with Yaesu's FT-23R Series. Our rugged best-seller's chargers, batteries, and microphones are fully compatible with the FT-411. The FT-23R is the perfect companion for the FT-411, and at a great price!

Try out an FT-411 today. Ask for it now at your local Yaesu dealer. Or call 1-800-999-2070 for a free brochure. And experience the legendary Yaesu HT performance!

YAESU

Yaesu USA 17210 Edwards Road, Cerritos, CA 90701 (213) 404-2700. Repair Service: (213) 404-4884. Parts: (213) 404-4847. Prices and specifications subject to change without notice. Specifications guaranteed only within amateur bands.

CIRCLE 165 ON READER SERVICE CARD

KENWOOD

...pacesetter in Amateur Radio

3 Choices
70 W/45 W/25 W

Three Choices for 2m!

TM-2570A/2550A/2530A

Feature-packed 2m FM transceivers

The all-new "25-Series" gives you three RF power choices for 2m FM operation: 70 W, 45 W, and 25 W. Here's what you get:

- Telephone number memory and autodialer (up to 15 seven-digit phone numbers). **A Kenwood exclusive!**
- High performance GaAs FET front end receiver
- 23 channel memory stores offset, frequency, and subtone. Two pairs may be used for odd split operation
- 16-key DTMF pad with audible monitor
- Extended frequency coverage for MARS and CAP (142-149 MHz; 141-151 MHz modifiable)
- Center-stop tuning—**a Kenwood exclusive!**

- New 5-way adjustable mounting system
- Automatic repeater offset selection—**another Kenwood exclusive!**
- Direct keyboard frequency entry
- Front panel programmable 38-tone CTCSS encoder **includes** 97.4 Hz (optional)
- Big multi-color LCD and back-lit controls for excellent visibility
- The TM-3530A is a 25 watt version covering 220-225 MHz. The first full featured 220 MHz rig!

DCL **Introducing... Digital Channel Link**

Compatible with Kenwood's DCS (Digital Code Squelch), the DCL system enables your rig to **automatically** QSY to an open channel. Now you can automatically switch over to a simplex channel after repeater contact! Here's how it works:

The DCL system searches for an open channel, remembers it, returns to the original frequency and transmits control information to another DCL-equipped station that switches **both** radios to the open channel. Microprocessor control assures fast and reliable operation. The whole process happens in an instant!

Actual size front panel

Optional Accessories

- **TU-7** 38-tone CTCSS encoder
- **MU-1** DCL modem unit
- **VS-1** voice synthesizer
- **PG-2N** extra DC cable
- **PG-3B** DC line noise filter
- **MB-10** extra mobile bracket
- **CD-10** call sign display
- **PS-430** DC power supply for TM-2550A/2530A/3530A
- **PS-50** DC power supply for TM-2570A
- **MC-60A/MC-80/MC-85** desk mics.
- **MC-48B** extra DTMF mic. with UP/DWN switch
- **MC-43S** UP/DWN mic.
- **MC-55** (8-pin) mobile mic. with time-out timer
- **SP-40** compact mobile speaker
- **SP-50B** mobile speaker
- **SW-200A/SW-200B** SWR/power meters
- **SW-100A/SW-100B** compact SWR/power meters
- **SWT-1** 2m antenna tuner

Complete service manuals are available for all Kenwood transceivers and most accessories.
Specifications and prices are subject to change without notice or obligation.
Specifications guaranteed on Amateur bands only.

KENWOOD

KENWOOD U.S.A. CORPORATION
2201E. Dominguez St., Long Beach, CA 90810
P.O. Box 22745, Long Beach, CA 90801-5745